

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Royal Australian Infantry

Item number: 7/6/31

**Item: 6 Battalion Royal Australian
Regiment**

Narrative, Duty Officer's log,
Annexes

1- 31 March 1970

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.....

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below
Double
(Signature) Lt Col
Commanding Officer
Appointment 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

SECRET

ORIGINAL } Strike out where
DUPLICATE } not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation..... 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

From 1 MARCH 1970 To 31 MARCH 1970

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

.....1.....	to	.....2.....
.....1.....	to	.....8.....
.....1.....	to	.....9.....
.....1.....	to	.....2.....

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to

on.....

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

PART 3

COMMANDERS DIARIES
INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.

3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
- Commanders of all formations.
 - Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - Unit commanders.
 - Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- Index as printed on cover.
- Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

EVENTS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment

and orders given.

of the day's fighting, including company movements.

of the commander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

of special importance.

of officers, men and equipment.

of equipment captured.

of personnel employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

of orders and to save work as much information as possible is to be recorded. All orders issued and received, routine returns, etc. All orders and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

of the annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPLETION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters during a B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET the document." It is to be prepared and disposed of as

EVENTS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment

orders given.

10 day's fighting, including company movements.

remainder with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

ential importance.

officers, men and equipment.

ment captured.

employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to be given. All reports issued and received, routine returns, etc. All and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

e annexes, but need not give a précis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MARCH 1970

REFERENCE MAP DIMI BA

UNIT/FORMATION 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col D M BUTLER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
NUI DAT (YS4367)	1 Mar		DUTY OFFICERS LOG	A 1
	1 Mar		6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn SOI's	H 3
	1 Mar		Amendments to 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn SOI's	H 4
	1 Mar		6 RAR ADMIN INSR 1/70 RETURN TO AUSTRALIA	H 9
	5 Mar		1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME 080000H-150000H Mar	C 4
	8 Mar		AMENDMENTS to 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME 080000H-150000H Mar	C 5
	9 Mar		AMENDMENTS 6 RAR/NZ ADMIN INSR 1/70	H 1
	9 Mar		UNIT TRAINING of REPLACEMENTS	H 7
	10 Mar		POST OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS	H 8
	13 Mar		1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME 160000H-230000H Mar	C 6
	16 Mar		6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn ROUTINE ORDERS	C 3
	19 Mar		1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME 220000H-290000H Mar	C 7
	23 Mar		OPS 29 OP TOWNSVILLE	C 1
	23 Mar		SEQUENCE OF EVENTS OF TOWNSVILLE	A 2
	23 Mar		6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) HISTORY BOOK	H 5
	24 Mar		6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) HONOURS and AWARDS	H 2
	24 Mar		CLOSURE AND TRANSFER OF ACCOUNTS	H 6
	25 Mar		1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME 290000H Mar-050000H Apr	C 8

Date 1 March

6 RAR/NZ OPERATIONS LOGS

Sheet Number.....

Serial	Time	From	To	Detail	Action Taken	To See	Duty Offr Initials	Remarks
1	1855	44	OA	Ni locstat YS489649				
	1859	45	OA	Ni locstat YS491671				
5 March								
2	1720	71	OA	Ni locstat YS476668				
	1740	72	OA	Ni locstat YS488688				
6 March								
3	1708	54	OA	Ni locstat YS486652				
7 March								
4	1645	35	OA	Ni locstat YS467685				
	1650	34	OA	Ni locstat YS474673				
8 March								
5	1700	15	OA	Ni locstat YS479675				
9 March								
6	1610	71	95A	Ni locstat YS459686				
10 March								
7	1600	44	OA	Ni locstat YS463674				
	1746	45	OA	Ni locstat YS484662				
11 March								
8	1632	35	OA	Ni locstat YS482662				

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

OPERATION TOWNSVILLE
SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

D Minus 1.
23 Mar 70.

1. 1500 hrs 2iC's Recce Party arrived at FSPB DISCOVERY fm NUI DAT for ni 23/24 Mar as part of preparation for move to FSPB PAT to commence Op TOWNSVILLE in AO AUCKLAND.

Day 1.
24 Mar 70.

1. 0645 hrs 2iC's Recce Party departed FSPB DISCOVERY for FSPB PAT.
2. 0845 hrs 2iC's Recce Party arrived vicinity FSPB PAT. Pnr Pl and Engrs of 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn commenced mine clearance.
3. 1030 hrs mine clearance complete and FSPB PAT secured. Some Ho Chi Minh sandal prints were loc in the area of the base during the mine clearance.
4. 1100 hrs Ops Offr's Party arrived at FSPB PAT fm NUI DAT by CH 47.
5. 1200 hrs clearance granted for VR in the area 64-69 Eastings and 85-87 Northings fm 1245 hrs to 1445 hrs.

Locations Ni 24/25 Mar 70.

A, B and V Coys. NUI DAT.

D Coy. Op MAGNETIC III at LONG SON Island.

W Coy. HORSESHOE.

Sp Coy. A/Tk Pl YS627818.

FSPB PAT. Bn HQ (-), Mor Pl (-), Pnr Pl, 3 Tp, 2 AMCs and 1 ACV B Sqn 3 Cav Regt, 1 Tp, 1 ARV and 1 Bridgelayer A Sqn 1 Atmd Regt, 101 Fd Bty (elms only), elms 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn and elms TFMA.

Day 2.
25 Mar 70.

1. 0800 hrs V Coy commenced fly in to FSPB PAT by CARIBOU ac for deployment into AO AUCKLAND.
2. 0815 hrs Adj't's Party arrived at FSPB PAT fm NUI DAT by CH 47.
3. 1205 hrs A Coy deployed into FSPB AUCKLAND.
4. 1325 hrs B Coy complete at YS665855 after hel lift fm NUI DAT.
5. 1850 hrs 1 ATF advised that due to a shortage of ac, DS Possums would be withdrawn fm unit grouping WEF 252400H.
6. 1948 hrs 1 ATF advised that D Coy 6 RAR/NZ at LONG SON Island had captured 6 VC fm the LONG SON Island Production Cell. The VC are classified as Hoi Chanh.

7. 2051 hrs Mousetrap granted to 6 RAR/NZ for A Coy in grid square YS6776 until 261800H.

8. 2118 hrs 1 ATF advised that SAS had been granted a ptl area in AO AUCKLAND WEST of the 64 Easting and NORTH of the 87 Northing to 31 Mar 70.

Locations Ni 25/26 Mar 70.

A Coy. HQ and 1 Pl YS677769; 2 Pl YS677776; 3 Pl YS683784.

B Coy. HQ and 4 Pl YS667869; 5 Pl YS663870; 6 Pl YS660846.

V Coy. HQ, 1/V and 3/V YS584823; 2/V YS580829.

D Coy. Op MAGNETIC III.

W Coy. HORSESHOE.

Sp Coy. A/Tk Pl YS610833.

FSPB PAT. Bn HQ, Mor Pl (-), Pnr Pl, 3 Tp, 2 AMC and 1 ACV B Sqn 3 Cav Regt, 1 Tp, 1 ARV and 1 Bridgelayer A Sqn 1 Armd Regt, 101 Fd Bty, elms 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn, elms TFMA.

Day 3.

26 Mar 70.

1. 0840 hrs Mousetrap granted to 6 RAR/NZ for 3 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt in area 60-63 Eastings and NORTH of the 75 Northing. Cancelled at 1530 hrs.

2. 0915 hrs in vicinity YS667870 1 Sect 4/B/6 loc an EAST- WEST track which swings NORTH. Sign of 3-4 persons moving fm the EAST to the NORTH in the last 2-3 days.

3. 0925 hrs in vicinity YS680770 A Coy loc fresh tracks of 3-4 persons moving NORTH-EAST.

4. 1400 hrs at YS681831 6/B/6 loc a pl size bunker system which had been destroyed by air activity.

5. 1500 hrs at YS691833 and YS691834 6/B/6 loc 14 bunkers and four other bunkers with thatched roofs, and a well.

6. 1530hrs Mousetrap in grid square YS6776 cancelled by 6 RAR/NZ.

Locations Ni 26/27 Mar 70.

A Coy. HQ and 1 Pl YS675779; 2 and 3 Pls YS672787.

B Coy. HQ and 4 Pl YS675867; 5 Pl YS666871; 6 Pl YS691835.

V Coy. HQ and 3/V YS578837; 1/V YS578836; 2/V YS579841.

D Coy. Op MAGNETIC.

W Coy. HORSESHOE.

Sp Coy. A/Tk Pl YS606840.

FSPB PAT. Bn HQ, Mor Pl (-), Pnr Pl, 3 Tp, 2 AMCs and 1 ACV B Sqn 3 Cav Regt, 1 Tp, 1 ARV and 1 Bridgelayer A Sqn 1 Armd Regt, 101 Fd Bty, elms 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn, elms TFMA.

Day 4.

27 Mar 70.

1. 0450 hrs at YS520895 W Coy reported that elms of W Coy with ARVN tps contacted 3-4 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA; some docs and a pack containing food CIA.

2. 0724 hrs Mousetrap granted to 6 RAR/NZ for 5/B/6 in area 59-61 Eastings and 75-77 Northings.
3. 0906 hrs clearance granted for Sniffer Msn/SSZ in area 71-76 Eastings and 76-84 Northings fm 1000 hrs to 1100 hrs.
4. 0910 hrs 3 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt departed FSPB PAT in preparation to convey D Coy 6 RAR/NZ to the Courtenay Rubber Plantation area on 28 Mar 70 to join Op TOWNSVILLE. 3 Tp to return to FSPB PAT on completion of D Coy insertion.
5. 1000 hrs at YS676784 1/A/6 contacted 13 VC. Result: 3 VC KIA; 2 mugs, assorted water bottles, ammo liners, 1 machete, assorted digging eqpt CIA. Remaining en withdrew NORTH.
6. 1010 hrs at YS664882 1 Sect 5/B/6 loc 3 sandbagged bunkers each 12' x 12' with 2' OHP, 1 bunker 3' x 5' with 2' OHP and 1 fireplace. 25 lb CHICOM explosive, 4 x 12" claymores, 4 tripods, 1 saw, 1 pair of pliers, 1 x M1 GANT rifle, 100 rds link SAA, qty used bandages and 1 tube of tabs recovered fm the bunkers and in the vicinity of the bunkers.
7. 1057 hrs clearance granted for LZ for 18 ARVN Div at YS640910 fm 280800H to 281800H, and for a Mousetrap in area YS430900 EAST to YS660900 and NORTH to bdry AO AUCKLAND.
8. 1255 hrs at YS578843 V Coy reported that 1/V/6 had loc and destroyed a sugar sack of CHICOM explosive.
9. 1625 hrs at YS598606 W Coy reported that 1/W/6 AP had sighted 3 VC dressed in black and carrying wpns and packs moving fm NORTH to SOUTH.
10. 1825 hrs 1 ATF advised that a SAS ptl was inserted this afternoon at an LZ YS720727 and contacted an unknown number of en. Ptl moved to alternate LZ at YS722717 where they again contacted an unknown number of en and were extracted to NUI DAT. (RRF to be inserted in to the area to the SOUTH and to sweep to the NORTH. A Coy 6 RAR/NZ to move by foot fm their ni loc to block in the NORTH of the area).
11. 2015 hrs clearance granted for a air strike at YS639759.
12. 2047 hrs Mousetrap requested by 6 RAR/NZ for A Coy in area 69-74 Eastings and 76-77 Northings fm 280800H.

Locations ni 27/28 Mar 70.

A Coy. HQ and 1 Pl YS673789; 2 Pl YS665791; 3 Pl YS683802.

B Coy. HQ and 4 Pl YS675867; 5 Pl YS666871; 6 Pl YS691847.

V Coy. HQ and 3/V YS578845; 1/V YS583849; 2/V YS577846.

D Coy. NUI DAT.

W Coy. HORSESHOE.

Sp Coy. A/Tk Pl YS624843.

FSPB PAT. Bn HQ, Mor Pl (-), Pnr Pl, 2 AMCs and 1 ACV B Sqn 3 Cav Regt, 1 Tp 1 ARV and 1 Bridgelay A Sqn 1 Armd Regt, 101 Fd Bty, elms 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn, elms TFMA.

Day 5.

28 Mar 70.

1. 0830 hrs at YS676784 1/A/6 heard noises to the front and eng with arty. Sweep on completion of arty msn revealed tracks of 7 persons who had moved to the EAST.

2. 0830 hrs in vicinity YS684803 3/A/6 loc and destroyed 1 ox cart.
3. 1145 hrs D Coy inserted by 3 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt into Courtenay Rubber plantation area.
4. 1525 hrs A/Tk Pl air insertion into LZ YS465882 complete. Now under OPCON D Coy 6 RAR/NZ.
5. 1710 hrs 3 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt, less 3 Sect, arrived at FSPB PAT.
6. 1830 hrs at YS442873 10/D/6 loc a 4 gal drum at the base of a banana tree in a burned out area. Drum contained 1 lb flour, 2 lb noodles, 2 lb sago, $\frac{1}{2}$ lb chili pepper, 6 lb rice, 3 lb brown sugar.
7. 1835 hrs at YS609821 clearing ptl fm 101 Fd Bty at FSPB PAT sighted and eng mov. Sweep showed neg result.
8. 1920 hrs at YS458892 11 (-)/D/6 contacted 3 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA; 1 CHICOM type 43 7.62mm SMG CIA.

Locations Ni 28/29 Mar 70.

A Coy. HQ and 1 Pl YS705777; 2 Pl YS700779; 3 Pl YS693781.

B Coy. HQ, 4 and 6 Pls YS679863; 5 Pl YS667881.

V Coy. HQ, 1/V and 3/V YS588857; 2/V YS590857.

D Coy. HQ, 5 Sect Mor Pl, 3 Sect 3 Tp and 2 AMCs B Sqn 3 Cav Regt YS467895; 10 Pl (-) YS442874; 1 Sect 10 Pl YS447879; 11 Pl (-) YS456893; 1 Sect 11 Pl YS450892; 12 Pl (-) YS438892; 1 Sect 12 Pl YS435891; A/Tk Pl YS467867.

W Coy. HORSESHOE.

FSPB PAT. Bn HQ, Mor Pl (-), Pnr Pl, 3 Tp (-), 2 AMCs and 1 ACV B Sqn 3 Cav Regt, 1 Tp, 1 ARV and 1 Bridgelayer A Sqn 1 Armd Regt, 101 Fd Bty, elms 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn and elms TFMA.

Day 6.
29 Mar 70.

1. 0830 hrs at YS467882 D Coy loc a sandbag containing 475 rds of 7.92 mm AP ammo.
2. 0900 hrs at YS457889 D Coy detained 3 VN females who were carrying an excessive amount of piastre (a total of \$VN 30,000). An Interrogation Team flown in fm NUI DAT and detainees evac to NUI DAT by air.
3. 1530 hrs 3 Tp (-) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt reported the fol to CP 6 RAR/NZ as a result of the day's activities:
 - a. 1 Sect at YS618828 loc 30-40 holes each 4' x 1' x 3' deep along the edge of the road and going up to the 86 Northing; and at YS617828 recovered 500 rds 7.62mm link, 400 of which were in ammo liners.
 - b. 2 Sect at YS622822 loc 2 two man pits a week old; at YS620814 loc 4 wpn pits a week old; and at YS604810 loc 2 old bunkers with 4' OHP and in good condition.
4. 1545 hrs Transit Clearance granted to A Coy 7 RAR to move fm YS511877 to LZ at YS496890 for re-sup.
5. 1547 hrs Mousetrap granted to A Coy 6 RAR/NZ in area 69-74 Eastings and 75-77 Northings until further notice.
6. 1630 hrs 1 ATF advised that elms of 18 ARVN Div that air inserted into LZ at YS640910 were clear of AO AUCKLAND.

7. 2035 hrs bdry clearance granted to 7 RAR along the edge of the rubber between 49.3 and 52 Eastings for a.m. 30 Mar 70.

Locations Ni 29/30 Mar 70.

A Coy. HQ and 1 Pl YS719763; 2 Pl YS729774; 3 Pl YS708764.

B Coy. HQ and 4 Pl YS686888; 5 Pl YS673893; 6 Pl YS696888.

V Coy. HQ, 1/V and 3/V YS588857; 2/V YS590857.

D Coy. HQ, 5 Sect Mor Pl and 2 AMCs B Sqn 3 Cav Regt YS467882; 10 Pl (-) YS451865; 1 Sect 10 Pl YS440872; 11 Pl (-) YS437896; 1 Sect 11 Pl YS465888; 12 Pl (-) YS439893; 1 Sect 12 Pl YS443888; A/Tk Pl (-) 472881; A/Tk Pl AP YS470862; 3 Sect 3 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt YS501901.

W Coy. HORSESHOE.

FSPB PAT. Bn HQ, Mor Pl (-), Pnr Pl, 3 Tp (-), 2 AMCs and 1 ACV B Sqn 3 Cav Regt, 1 Tp, 1 ARV and 1 Bridgelayer A Sqn 1 Armd Regt, 101 Fd Bty, elms 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn, elms TFMA.

Day 7.
30 Mar 70.

1. 0630 hrs Mousetrap granted to 6 RAR/NZ in area 59-61 Eastings and 75-77 Northings to 301800H.

2. 0850 hrs Transit Clearance granted to 6 RAR/NZ for tk and APC ops along Route 328 and Route 23 fm the Southern Bdry of AO AUCKLAND to XUYEN MOC and clearance granted fm 62 Easting WEST to the SONG RAI between 67-70 Northings, both to 1800 hrs.

3. 1510 hrs at YS730754 A Coy reported that 2/ A/6 had loc 1 bunker 10' x 12' and 4 bunkers 10' x 3'. Some docus recovered.

4. 1625 hrs Transit Clearance granted to 6 RAR/NZ for V Coy to move along Route 330 to the NORTH and clearance granted EAST of 63 Easting between 87-91 Northings.

5. 1706 hrs bdry clearance granted to 6 RAR/NZ for A Coy along SOUTH bdry of AO AUCKLAND.

6. 1807 hrs at YS473883 ATk/Sp/6 contacted 10-15 NVA and VC. 3 Sect 3 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt and elms D Coy moved to assist and contacted some small gps of the en. Result: 5 NVA and VC KIA; 1 AK 50, 8 packs and some Cambodian and NVN money and some docus CIA. Docus ident elms K76C and one of the en KIA was ident as Pl 2iC K76C and was a med specialist.

Locations Ni 30/31 Mar 70.

A Coy. HQ and 1 Pl YS719763; 2 Pl YS730754; 3 Pl YS720749.

B Coy. HQ and 4 Pl YS686888; 5 Pl YS675890; 6 Pl YS696888.

V Coy. HQ, 1/V and 3/V YS630861; 2/V YS632860.

D Coy. HQ, 5 Sect Mor Pl and 2 AMC B Sqn 3 Cav Regt YS467883; 10 Pl (-) YS445875; 1 Sect 10 Pl YS444880; 11 Pl (-) YS452887; 1 Sect 11 Pl YS457896; 12 Pl (-) YS430874; 1 Sect 12 Pl YS436890; A/Tk Pl YS473883; 3 Sect 3 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt YS465881.

W Coy. HORSESHOE.

FSPB PAT. Bn HQ, Mor Pl (-), Pnr Pl, 3 Tp(-), 2 AMCs and 1 ACV B Sqn 3 Cav Regt, 1 Tp, 1 ARV, 1 Tk Dozer and 1 Bridgelayer A Sqn 1 Armd Regt, 101 Fd Bty, elms 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn, elms TFMA

Day 8.
31 Mar 70.

1. 0740 hrs 3 Tp(-), 2 AMCs and 1 ACV B Sqn 3 Cav Regt, 1 Tp, 1 ARV, 1 Tk Dozer and 1 Bridgelayer A Sqn 1 Armd Regt with 4 Sect Mor Pl 6 RAR/NZ and sect 101 Fd Bty departed FSPB PAT for FSPB TASMAN, arriving at 0905 hrs.
2. 1020 hrs Shadow ac eng YS610825 as a demonstration for 6 RAR/NZ.
3. 1200 hrs A/Tk Pl complete at FSPB TASMAN after hel lift fm PZ YS486901.
4. 1650 hrs G2 Ops 1 ATF advised of extension to AO AUCKLAND for a combined op by 6 RAR/NZ, 7 RAR, 2/52 ARVN Bn and a coy 3/7 Bn (US) against BA LONG Province HQ. Bdry as fols:

WEST along the Province Bdry to the 51 Easting, then NORTH to YS510947, then NORTH-EAST around the timber line to the 96 Northing, then EAST to the 58 Easting, NORTH to 98 Northing, EAST to 66 Easting and then SOUTH to the Province Bdry fm 311400H to 062400H.

Locations Ni 31 Mar/1 Apr 70.

A Coy. Complete YS719763.

B Coy. Complete YS754923.

V Coy. HQ and 3/V YS640914; 1/V YS646919; 2/V YS639909.

D Coy. HQ, 5 Sect Mor Pl and 2 AMCs B Sqn 3 Cav Regt YS473885; 10 Pl (-) YS542878; 1 Sect 10 Pl YS451881; 11 Pl (-) YS453899; 1 Sect 11 Pl YS457895; 12 Pl (-) YS430874; 1 Sect 12 Pl YS436890; 3 Sect 3 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt YS479914.

W Coy. HORSESHOE.

FSPB PAT. Bn HQ, Mor Pl (-), Pnr Pl, 101 Fd Bty (-), elms 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn, elms TFMA.

FSPB TASMAN. A/Tk Pl, 4 Sect Mor Pl, 3 Tp (-), 2 AMCs and 1 ACV B Sqn 3 Cav Regt, 1 Tp, 1 ARV, 1 Tk Dozer and 1 Bridgelayer A Sqn 1 Armd Regt, elms 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn, elms TFMA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No ⁵⁰ ... of 61 copies

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

23 Mar 70

Ops

29

:Op0

14

OPERATION TOWNSVILLE

- Refs :
- 1 ATF Op Inst 11/70.
 - VIETNAM, XUAN LOC, Sheet 6430 1 Series L7014, 1:50,000.
 - VIETNAM, XUAN MOC, Sheet 6430 11 Series L7014, 1:50,000.
 - VIETNAM, BINH BA, Sheet 6430 111 Series L7014, 1:50,000.
 - VIETNAM, CAM MY, Sheet 6430 1V Series L7014, 1:50,000.
 - VIETNAM, BINH CHAU, Sheet 6530 111 Series L7014, 1:50,000.

Time Zone used throughout this order : H.

1. Situation.

a. En. Annex G.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 7 RAR continues ops in AO CURRAJONG.
- (2) 8 RAR located NUI DAT from 24 Mar 70.
- (3) XUXEN MOC District Provincial Data Annex B.

c. Atts and Dets.

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) In DS from 240600 | 101 Fd Bty, 1 Fd Regt
One H13 161 (indep) Recce Flt |
| (2) In sp from 231600 | 1p B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
One AMC Sect
One ACV
Elms TFMA |
| (3) In sp from 240600 | 1p A Sqn 1 Armd Regt
One bridge layer
One tank dozer
1p 1 Fd Sqn |
| (4) In sp for deployment | 9 Sqn RAAF
35 Sqn RAAF
Elms US Army Avn |
| (5) In sp from 250800 to 300800 | TPS 25 ground serv radar |
| (6) In sp from 280600 for
deployment with D Coy | One AMC Sect |

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Mission. To destroy elms D 445 Bn.

3. Execution.

a. Gen Outline : Three phases :

(1) Phase 1. Estb FSPB PAT.

(2) Phase 2. Conduct ops to 89 Northing.

(3) Phase 3. Re-deploy to North of AO AUCKLAND. Orders issued separately.

b. A Coy.

(1) Grouping.

(a) In sp all phases

FO
MFC
Splinter Team 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn
Interpreter (VN)

(b) In sp phase 2 deployment

Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt

(2) Tasks.

(a) Phase 1. Remain NUI DAT.

(b) Phase 2.

i. Insert by TCV and APC to area YS 6876.

ii. Search along axis Suoi Sum Duc from SE to NW.

iii. Search area to West of Suoi Sum Duc.

c. B Coyi' .

(1) Grouping.

(a) In sp all phases

FO
MFO
Splinter Team 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn
Interpreter (VN)

(b) In sp phase 2 for deployment

9 Sqn RAAF
35 Sqn RAAF

(2) Tasks.

(a) Phase 1. Remain NUI DAT.

(b) Phase 2.

i. Air move NUI DAT to FSPB PAT.

ii. Air Aslt YS 665855.

iii. Conduct ops in area BAU HAM Lake and South of LITTLE MAY TAO.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3 -

d. V Coy.

(1) Grouping.

(a) In sp all phases
FO
MFC
Splinter Team 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn
Interpreter (VN)

(b) In sp phase 2 for deployment 35 Sqn RAAF

(2) Tasks.

(a) Phase 1. Remain NUI DAT.

(b) Phase 2.

i. Air move NUI DAT to FSPB PAT.

ii. Conduct ops along East of Song Rai from 5880 North to 89 Northing then East to area Route 330.

e. D Coy.

(1) Grouping.

(a) In sp all phases
One Sect Mor P1
FO
MFC
Mini Team 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn
Interpreter (VN)

(b) In sp phase 2 for deployment
Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
One AMC Sect
Elms US Army Avn
A Tk P1

(c) Under Comd Phase 2

(2) Tasks.

(a) Phase 1.

i. Continue Op MAGNETIC on Long Son Island.

ii. Orders issued separately.

(b) Phase 2.

i. Extract by air from Long Son pm 27 Mar 70.

ii. Insert by APC to Courtenay am 28 Mar 70.

iii. Conduct ops in area Courtenay. Orders issued separately.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 4 -

- f. W Coy. Continue occupation HORSESHOE.
- g. Mor Pl. Provide Fire Support :
 - (1) One Sect remains HORSESHOE FEATURE.
 - (2) One Sect remains NUI DAT for base defence.
 - (3) One Sect remained with D Coy. in Long Son and then moves to Courtenay in AMC on 28 Mar 70.
 - (4) One Sect move in AMC with Recce party to FSPB PAT on 23 Mar 70.
 - (5) One Sect move by Air to FSPB PAT on 25 Mar 70.
- h. Aslt Pnr Pl.
 - (1) Grouping.
 - (a) One Sect remains NUI DAT.
 - (b) One Sect Located HORSESHOE FEATURE for CA tasks on Route 44.
 - (c) HQ and 3 Sects move FSPB PAT with Recce Party 23 Mar 70.
 - (2) Tasks.
 - (a) Phase 1. Assist mine clearance and construction FSPB PAT.
 - (b) Phase 2.
 - i. Assist defence FSPB PAT.
 - ii. Conduct patrols and raids.
- i. A Tk Pl. Tasks :
 - (1) Phase 1.
 - (a) Move with recce party to FSPB PAT on 23 Mar.
 - (b) Assist defence FSPB PAT.
 - (2) Phase 2.
 - (a) Search track systems to North of PAT.
 - (b) Conduct Search and Ambush ops in area of Cashews 6284.
 - (c) Clear area astride Route 330 between 82 and 85 Northings.
 - (d) Conduct ops in Courtenay with D Coy from 28 Mar 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

j. Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Tasks :

(1) Phase 1.

- (a) Convey Recce Party from DISCOVERY to PAT 240600.
- (b) Assist defence FSPB PAT.

(2) Phase 2.

- (a) 25 Mar : Convey on Route 23, A Coy at 251100 from RV point YS 360653 on to drop off point area YS 6876.
- (b) 26 Mar : Conduct ~~tp~~ op in area Suio Lao to search for VC diggings previously reported. Detail from IO.
- (c) 27 Mar : Return NUI DAT, conduct maint and admin.
- (d) 28 Mar : At 280800, convey D Coy from NUI DAT to COURTENAY. One AMC Sect provided at NUI DAT to remain with D Coy.
- (e) On completion task with D Coy assist defence of FSPB PAT and conduct ops in AO AUCKLAND.
- (f) ACV and one AMC Sect remain FSPB PAT. Be prepared move to temporary FSPB on order.

k. A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Tasks :

(1) Phase 1.

- (a) Assist defence FSPB PAT.
- (b) Assist defence FSPB by providing br and dozer facilities.

(2) Phase 2.

- (a) Assist defence FSPB PAT.
- (b) Conduct ops as requested.

l. Arty.

- (1) Loc FSPB PAT.
- (2) Fire support as requested from 251200.

m. 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn.

(1) Grouping.

- (a) Splinter Teams each A,B, & V Coys.
- (b) Mini Team D Coy.
- (c) Combat team FSPB with Recce Party.

(2) Tasks.

(a) Phase 1.

- i. Combat Team move with Recce Party and provide mine clearance of FSPB PAT.
- ii. Open water point and bore.
- iii. Re open SRT airstrip.
- iv. Assist const of defences.

(b) Phase 2.

- i. Water resup
- ii. Mine and Booby trap clearance.
- iii Bunker Demolition

n. Air.

(1) 161 (Indep) Recce Flt. Tasks :

- (a) Normal DS duties ²⁴ Mar 70.
- (b) VR as requested.

(2) 9 Sqn RAAF.

- (a) Insert B Coy from FSPB PAT into LZ at YS 665855, pm 25 Mar 70.
- (b) Maint sups and water.

(3) 35 Sqn RAAF.

- (a) Air land V and B Coys at FSPB PAT am 25 Mar 70.
- (b) Maint sups.

(4) US Army Air.

- (a) Assist insert FSPB Elms .
- (b) Extract D Coy from Long Son Island to NUI DAT pm 27 Mar 70.
- (c) Maint Sups and water.

o. FSPB Grouping.

- (1) Bn HQ.
- (2) A Tk Pl.
- (3) Aslt Pnr Pl.
- (4) Two Sects Mor Pl.
- (5) Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt.
- (6) One AMC Sect.
- (7) One ACV
- (8) Tp A Sqn 1 Armd Regt.
- (9) Br layer.
- (10) Tk dozer.
- (11) 101 Fd Bty.
- (12) HQ (-) 1 Tp, 1 Fd Sqn.

p. Co-ord Instrs.

(1) Timings:

(a) Recce Party ETD NUI DAT	231400
(b) Recce Party ETD DISCOVERY	240600
(c) PAT occupied by	241600
(d) A Coy ETD NUI DAT by TCV	250930
(e) A Coy ETD RV pt by APC	251100
(f) V Coy Air landed PAT by	251200
(g) B Coy Air landed PAT by	251200
(h) 101 Fd Bty in posn by	251200
(i) B Coy inserted by hel	251300
(j) D Coy ETD Long Son Island by	271600
(k) D Coy ETD NUI DAT for Courtenay	280800

CONFIDENTIAL

+ 8 -

(2) AO : Annex A

(3) Bdry : Annex A. Bdry Clearance on Song Rai not available as 8 RAR ops being conducted to West. Normal LOCSTATS required when moving within 1000 metres of boundaries.

(4) Met. Issued separately.

4. Administration and Logistics

a. General. Maint by CH 47 or CV 4 to PAT in bulk. AQ Cell augmented by Rifle Coy storeman, arranges dist fwd to Coys by UH.

b. Ammo.

(1) Normal first line to be carried.

(2) First line for one Coy to be held in reserve at PAT.

(3) Mortar Ammo.

(a) First line to be carried on AMC Sect.

(b) Min of 432 rds to delivered to PAT on 24 Mar 70.

(c) Build up to total of 1296 rds on 25 Mar 70.

c. Rations.

(1) Three days to be carried.

(2) Three days reserve for one Coy to be held at PAT

(3) Daily Piccart to PAT wef evening 24 Mar 70.

(4) Fresh meals to Rifle Coys on demand.

d. Water.

(1) Equivalent of four water bottles to be carried .

(2) Min of 50 jerrycans to be held at PAT.

(3) TFMA providing 1000 gal bladder and pump, daily resup by CH47 until approx 1 Apr when well should be reopened by Engrs.

e. POL. Fd refueling points to be estb by TFMA in PAT :

JP 4 (on 24 Mar)

Mogas

Deiso

Augas

f. Tpt. 1 X $\frac{3}{4}$ ton and trailer to be delivered to PAT on 24 Mar 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 9 -

g. Def Stores. To be distributed :

	<u>Sector 1</u>	<u>Sector 2</u>	<u>Sector 3</u>	<u>P1</u>	<u>Mortars</u>	<u>101 Fd Bty</u>
ARMCO	93	96	53	84	100	12
CGI					50	
Picquet 6 ft					60	
" 2 ft					40	
Sandbags	3000	3000	1500	3000	4000	16500
Gravel					3000 lbs	
PSP			40			

h. Special Eqpt.

- (1) One explosive pack and one LZ pack to be held at PAT.
- (2) Mine detectors and prodders to be carried by Aslt Pnr P1.

i. Clothing. Flak jackets and steel helmets to be carried by all FSPB pers.

j. Medical. Normal.

5. Command and Signal.

a. Bn HQ :

- (1) CP remains NUI DAT until 250800 H when opens at FSPB PAT.
- (2) 2IC Recce Party moves to FSPB PAT on 23 Mar 70 via DISCOVERY.
- (3) Ops Offr Party moves to FSPB PAT on 25 Mar 70.
- (4) Adjts Party moves to FSPB PAT on 25 Mar 70.
- (5) CO's Tac Party moves by G & C on 25 Mar 70.

b. Codes. SOI as issued :

- (1) Ops Code : KAC - PJ 341.
- (2) Numerical Code : KAC - QK 549.

c. Radios.

- (1) D Coy to be a sub sta on TF Comd net during Op MAGNETIC. Rejoin 6 RAR Comd net 280600H.
- (2) Air move by CV 7 on TFMA Chairman net.
- (4) OH air move on air admin net.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 10 -

Ack Inst. ACK

(D.M. BUTLER)
Lt Col
CO
6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Authentication.

L.D. Johnson
(L.D. JOHNSON)
Maj
Ops Offr
6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Annexes : A. Bdrys, AO.
B. Provincial Data.
C. Enemy Situation.

Not included!

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 11 -

Distr List

	<u>Copy No Incl Annexes</u>
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
V Coy	3
D Coy	4
W Coy	5
Sp Coy	6
Admin Coy	7
Mor Pl	8
Sig Pl	9
Atk Pl	10
Aslt Pnr Pl	11
Bn CP Rear	12
B Sqn 3 Cav Regt	13
A Sqn 1 Armd Regt	14
1 Fd Sqn	15
161 (INDEP) Recce Flt	16
1 ATF Psy Ops Unit	17
1 Div Int Unit	18
9 Sqn RAAF	19
USAF ALO 1 ATF	20
35 Sqn RAAF	21
HQ 1 ATF	22 - 30
7 RAR	31
8 RAR	32
2 RAR (Aust)	33
4 RAR (Aust)	34
CO	35
2 IG	36
Ops Offr	37
BC	38 - 39
Adjnt	40
IO	41
QM	42
RMO	43
RSM	44
NZ Comp	45
Comd Diary	46 - 50
Spare	517 - 58
File	59
1 Fd Regt	60 - 61

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Annex B to
6 RAR/NZ Op 0

PROVINCIAL DATA

XUYEN MOC DISTRICT

1.

<u>RF/PF Posts</u>	<u>Strength</u>	<u>Locations</u>
236 RF Coy	110	Village
578 RF Coy	100	YS 675670
RF Int Squad	12	YS 655685
OP		YS 655687
OP		YS 657684
OP		YS 654683
OP		YS 652677

2. Civil Access Areas

Civilians are allowed in the following areas from 0600 - 1900 H daily :

 - a. XUYEN MOC AO.

 - b. Area bounded by YS 620665 - YS 610680 - YS 610730 - YS 690730 - YS 690685 - YS 745685 - YS 745660 - YS 670660.

3. Curfew

All persons in the village from 1800 - 0600H daily. All persons in houses by 2300H daily.

4. Personalities
 - a. District Chief : Maj LE VAN QUE¹

 - b. US DSA : Capt PAULK.

 - c. 1 ATF LO : 2Lt R.B. STACH.

 - d. US DIOCC : Lt GREGORY.

CONFIDENTIAL

INT ANNEX - OP TOWNSVILLE

1. General.

- a. There are no major base areas in AO AUCKLAND or enemy units deployed within it.
- b. The area however is used by transit and resup parties moving from base areas North of the AO to entry/exit points South of the AO.
- c. Minor LF bases may be located in the AO. eg Production Cel's.

2. Main Force.

- a. 33 NVA Regt. Currently located in the vicinity of NUI LOP feature. North of Route 1, (cen of mass YT 9116). The Regt is probably still conducting part of its resup from the BAO BINH (cen of mass YT 5302).
- b. HQ MRT7. Remain located North of Route 1 vicinity YT 7509. MRT7 Rear Svc Gps remain active North of the province Border and into the Bao Dinh area.
- c. 84 RSG.
 - (1) Maj portion remains War Zone D with entry/exit points deployed fwd in conjunction with Ba Long Rear Svc. (see para 3).
 - (2) K76A and K76C hospitals are re estb but locs are not confirmed. The two likeliest areas are in the North Western Slopes of the NUI MAY TAO (YS 7192) or astride SUOI LUC, vicinity YS 5593.

3. BA LONG PROVINCE.

- a. HQ and security elms remain mob along Song Rai, NW of NUI HOT in the maj bare area (cen of mass YS 6294). Mov by the HQ to the MAY TAO area, suggest re estb of Admin/log facilities in that area.
- b. Rear Svcs. Maj resup and entry and exit points are loc at :
 - (1) B Post / CHAU LAC.
 - (2) DAT DO - Route 23 incl NUI NHON.
 - (3) BINH CHAU.
 - (4) XUAN SON.
 - (6) BAO BINH.
- c. Comms - liaison resup Routes. Routes used by BA LONG Rear Svcs and District couriers are given in the axis form below. Production cells also can be expected along these axes.
 - (1) From BA LONG base, West of the Song Rai to XUAN SON YS 5577 to BINH GIA area.

- (2) XUAN SON, SE to XUYEN MOC.
- (3) XUAN SON, South to DAT SET, NUI NHON, DAT DO.
- (4) XUAN SON - THUA THI CH - BAN HAM Lake - May Tao Mountains.
- (5) BA LONG Base - MAY TAO - BINH CHAU.

d. Topo disposition. Apr is the hottest month in the 111 CTZ and a maj portion of AO AUCKLAND is devoid of surface water. It is expected that enemy installations will be sited on streams containing water.

4. D445 LF Bn.

- a. Since leaving the the DAT SET during Op GISBORNE the Bn gen moved SE to CAPE TAMBO base.
- b. The Bn has left CAPE TAMBO area and is now unloc but probably remains in close proximity to it's main resup area on Routes 44 and 23,
- c. The SUOI TAMBO base has not been occupied by the Bn for some time and remains a possibility, however 7 RAR ops should prevent this.

5. D440 LF Bn. Remains deployed West of Route 2, vicinity YS 4083.

6. Contacts / Incidents / Mines : Data Base issued to Coy Comds seperately.

7. iiET Data. Issued seperately.

Chief Clerk

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
FSPB PAT31
MAY 70

7 copies

6 - Cond's diary
1 - File,Ops 30
Page 3OPERATION TOWNSVILLE
PHASE FOUR

1. SIS.
 - a. Bn: BA LONG HQ.
 - b. Platoon:
 - (1) 2/52 ARVN Bn under opcon NORTH of SUOI SAP in block posn.
 - (2) 7 RAR in block posn on line of SUOI LUC.
 - (3) One US Coy 3/7 Bn to NORTH-WEST.
 - c. Att's and Det's. No change.
2. Map. To destroy HQ BA LONG.
3. Executives.
 - a. Gen Outline. Three phases:
 - (1) Phase 1. Estb PSPBs at TASMAN and TIGE R.
 - (2) Phase 2. Insertion of coys.
 - (3) Phase 3. Conduct of block and sweep op.
 - b. A Coy.
 - (1) Op. No change.
 - (2) Tasks.
 - (a) Phase 1. Remain present loc.
 - (b) Phase 2. Air insert YS6095 on 1 Apr.
 - (c) Phase 3. Estb block posn area of YS5993 across line of SUOI SACH.
 - c. B Coy.
 - (1) Op. No change.
 - (2) Tasks.
 - (a) Phase 1. Be at area YS6492 by 311800H.
 - (b) Phase 2. Search area NORTH of NUI HOT to junction SONG RAI-SUOI SAP.
 - (c) Phase 3. Conduct search along axis of SUOI SAP.
 - d. Y Coy.
 - (1) Op. No change.
 - (2) Tasks.
 - (a) Phase 1. Be at area YS6391 by 311800H.
 - (b) Phase 2. Search towards junction of SUOI SACH and SONG RAI.
 - (c) Phase 3. Search along axis of SUOI SACH.
 - e. E Coy.
 - (1) Op.

Reverting to FSPB PAT by 1 Apr

Sect APC
Sect Mar
Sect AMC
A/Tx P1

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Tasks.

- (a) Phase 1. Remain present loc.
- (b) Phase 2. Air aslt YS6095 on 1 Apr.
- (c) Phase 3. Estb block posn area of YS6196 across line of SVOI SAP and to SOUTH.

f. Mer Pl.

- (1) One sect remains FSPB PAT.
- (2) One sect to FSPB TASMAN a.m. 31 Mar thence to FSPB TIGER a.m. 1 Apr.
- (3) One sect from D Coy to FSPB PAT in AMC on p.m. 1 Apr.
- (4) One sect remains NUI DAT.
- (5) One sect remains HORSESHOE.

g. A/Tk Pl. Tasks:

- (1) Phase 1.
 - (a) Air insert FSPB TASMAN YS6386 on 31 Mar and protect base.
 - (b) Air move FSPB TIGER p.m. 1 Apr and protect base.
- (2) Phases 2 and 3. Protect FSPB TIGER.

h. Aslt Pat Pl. All phases. Remain protect FSPB PAT.

i. Armd.

- (1) Going.
 - (a) HQ, 1 APC Sect, AMC Sect, Tp Tk, Bz Layer and Tk Deser to FSPB TASMAN and then to FSPB TIGER.
 - (b) 1 APC Sect to remain FSPB PAT.
 - (c) 1 APC Sect and 1 AMC Sect released by D Coy to move to FSPB PAT after securing PZ for D Coy extraction on 1 Apr.
- (2) Tasks.
 - (a) Secure FSPB TASMAN 31 Mar.
 - (b) Secure FSPB TIGER 1 Apr.
 - (c) Def FSPB TIGER.
 - (d) Assist def FSPB PAT.

j. Arty.

- (1) 1 sect to FSPB TASMAN by APC 31 Mar to sp estb FSPB TIGER and insertion of A and D Coys.
- (2) Remainder of bty move by air from FSPB PAT to FSPB TIGER 1 Apr.
- (3) Sect at FSPB TASMAN move by air to FSPB TIGER on 1 Apr.

k. Engis.

- (1) CHF move with APC to conduct mine/beoby trap clearance en route and at FSPBs.
- (2) Splinter teams remain with coys.

l. Coord Instrs.

- (1) Timings:
 - (a) A/Tk Pl air aslts FSPB TASMAN 311100H
 - (b) Sect guns and APC move 310730H
 - (c) FSPB TASMAN estb by 310900H
 - (d) B and V Coys in posn by 311800H
 - (e) APC secure FSPB TIGER 011000H
 - (f) A and D Coys air insert DAT DO a.m. 1 Apr
 - (g) Remainder bty move FSPB PAT to FSPB TIGER by 011200H

(h) Remainder bty and A/Tk Pl air move
FSPB TASMAN to FSPB TIGER by

011600H.

(2) Bdrys.

(a) Southern bdry along SUOI LUC incl to 7 RAR to SA Range
on NORTH.

(b) Northern bdry along SUOI SAP and SUOI TRUNG incl B Coy

4. Admin and Log. AQ Cell remains loc FSPB PAT. Fwd Cell loc at FSPB
TIGER. Bulk continues to be broken at FSPB PAT and distr fwd from FSPB PAT.

a. Water.

(1) 60 jerry cans in APC to FSPB TASMAN 31 Mar.

(2) Resup to FSPB TASMAN 31 Mar as required.

(3) Daily by air to FSPB TIGER.

b. Ammo.

(1) 1st line with guns and mors.

(2) Ammo resup to FSPB TASMAN by APC 31 Mar as necessary.

(3) Ammo prepositioned FSPB TASMAN to sp move into FSPB TIGER
on 1 Apr.

(4) 432 mor rds required FSPB TIGER p.m. 1 Apr by air.

(5) SAA direct from FSPB PAT.

c. Sups. Piccart daily to FSPB TIGER from 1 Apr.

d. AQ Cell. Fwd AQ Cell at FSPB TIGER to handle FSPB TIGER admin.

5. Cond and Sig.

a. FSPB Gp. To move FSPB TASMAN on 31 Mar and FSPB TIGER on 1 Apr:

Tp HQ and 1 Sect APC	(8)
1 Sect AMC	(2)
1 ACV	(1)
Tp Tks	(3)
Tk Dezer, Br Layer and ARV	(3)
101 Bty in two lifts	
1 Sect Mor	
A/Tk Pl	
CBT	

Cond: OC 3 Tp.

b. COs Tac Party.

(1) C and C Party. Move by Alb at 010800H.

CO
BC
IO
COs Op
BCs Op

(2) Main Tac Party. Cond: Ops Offr. Move by air a.m. 1 Apr:

Ops Offr	
Batman	(5)
BC Ops	(2)
Mor Op	(1)
Fwd Cen	(4)
TF Sig	(2)
C Clerk	(1)
Linesman	(2)
AQ and 2 Sigs	(3)
Mor Pl Cond (Move by air as soon as FSPB TIGER secured).	

c. Liaison. WO2 V. CREECH to LO 2/52 ARVN Ia on 1 Apr.

d. Sig.

(1) Mov of stores PAX to FSPBs on AA morsk.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 4 -

- (2) Air insert of A and B Coys on Tac Air.
- (3) FSPB TIGER has C/S #A on Cond Net and C/S 57 on TF Net.
FSPB PAT has C/S #B and C/S 57A.

a. Cond.

- (1) FSPB TASMAN: OC 3 Tp.
- (2) FSPB TIGER: OC Mex Pl.
- (3) FSPB PAT: RSG.

D. M. Butler
(D.M. BUTLER)
Lt Col
CO
6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

Distr:

OC A Coy
OC B Coy
OC V Coy
OC D Coy
1 ATF
CO
CO 7 RAR
Main CP
Cond Diary (6)
File.

CONFIDENTIAL

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN ARMY

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY

LIEUTENANT COLONEL D.M. BUTLER

COMMANDING OFFICER

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN

NUI DAT

16 MAR 70

Serial: V8/70

RO NOs: V42 - V45

-
- V42. WEARING OF METAL SHOULDER TITLES.
 - V43. WEARING OF MEDAL RIBBONS.
 - V44. AMENDMENT NO 2B TO AUSTRALIAN FORCE VIETNAM (ARMY COMPONENT) STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURES.
 - V45. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL.

NOTICES

- 1. PORTRAIT CAMERA.
 - 2. MAGAZINES - GIFT SHOP.
 - 3. EXTRACT OF LETTER FROM MINISTER FOR ARMY.
-

RESTRICTED

V42. WEARING OF METAL SHOULDER TITLES.

1. The only metal title authorised for wear in theatre is the metal shoulder insignia "Australia". The metal branch of service title is for wear in Australia only and is NOT to be worn in South Vietnam. Under no circumstances are both insignia to be worn together either in Australia or overseas.

V43. WEARING OF MEDAL RIBBONS.

References: MBI 102-2, 3, 4 and 5.

1. Attention is drawn to the references concerning the correct sequence for the wearing of medal ribbons. The following is the order in which they are to be worn:

- a. British Commonwealth honours and awards in order of seniority;
- b. British Commonwealth campaign stars and medals in order of receipt;
- c. Medals for long service and good conduct, for example MSM, LS and GCM, ED; and
- d. Foreign awards.

2. The United Nations Medal for Korea is not classified as a foreign award but all other UN medals are. The Vietnamese Campaign Medal is a foreign award.

3. An example of the above would be a soldier who had served in Korea and Vietnam and who had been awarded the LS and GCM. He would wear his ribbons in the following order:

Korea Medal
United Nations Medal - Korea
Vietnam Medal
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal
Vietnamese Campaign Medal

V44. AMENDMENT NO 2B TO AFV (ARMY COMPONENT) STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURES.

1. Amendment No 2B to AFV (Army Component) SOPs is attached as Annex A.

V45. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL.

1. The following members are qualified for the award of the Vietnamese Campaign Medal, subject to verification by CARO, with effect the dates shown:

2790324	Pte	P.J. Cockram	-	16 Feb 70
4720568	Pte	D.W. Heath	-	23 Feb 70
2789542	Pte	E.M. Heaton	-	23 Feb 70

...../ 3.

RESTRICTED

3.

6709359	Pte	B.M. King	-	23 Feb 70
3795637	Pte	B. Regan	-	23 Feb 70
1735174	Pte	G.G. Hunter	-	2 Mar 70
44739	Pte	S.V. Ansell	-	2 Mar 70
424204	Pte	J.C. Connon	-	2 Mar 70
5716495	Pte	J. Holgate	-	2 Mar 70
5716519	Pte	H.R. Knight	-	2 Mar 70
3174070	Pte	W.A. Clarke	-	2 Mar 70
1735142	Pte	J. Doherty	-	2 Mar 70
174656	Pte	M.K. Dickfos	-	2 Mar 70
2792027	Pte	L.C. Lakey	-	9 Mar 70
289497	Pte	D.D. Moore	-	9 Mar 70
2791732	Pte	G.J. Pieper	-	9 Mar 70
2792077	Pte	M.E. Pearce	-	9 Mar 70
148047	Pte	E.J. Tovell	-	9 Mar 70
2791796	Pte	M.J. Priday	-	9 Mar 70
2791847	Pte	D.J. Sharnock	-	9 Mar 70
1202307	Pte	D.A. Sexton	-	16 Mar 70

R M B Handley
(D.M. Butler)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn

NOTICES

1. PORTRAIT CAMERA.

1. A camera specially ordered but not collected is available from 2 AFCU. Detail is:
"ARCA" Swiss Reflex portrait camera with Schneider Kreuznacht Componon 1.5 lens 6/210, serial 9003018.
The camera is complete with hand grip and carrying strap.
Present price is \$US 649.20 - however a discount of 20% is offered.
2. Request enquiries to: WO J.G. Frost Canteen Manager HQ AFV - Tele Tiger 3117; or
HQ 1 P1 2 AFCU - Emu 48.

2. MAGAZINES - GIFT SHOP.

1. The Gift Shop has available the following magazines:
 - (a) Newsweek.
 - (b) Time.
 - (c) Life

...../ 4.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

4.

2. A selection of paperback novels **is** also now available.

3. EXTRACT OF LETTER FROM MINISTER FOR ARMY.

1. The following is an extract from a letter received from the Minister for Army by Comd 1 ATF following his recent visit:

" I was most impressed with the way the troops conducted themselves and **the quite** evident overall efficiency of the Units under your command."

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

5.

Annex A to
6 RAR/NZ RO Part 1 V44/70
Dated 16 MAR70.

AMENDMENT NO 2B TO AFV (ARMY COMPONENT) STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURES

1. Paragraph 1241 on page 124 of AFV (Army Component) SOPs, Part 3, Chapter 1, Section 8 is to be deleted. The following new paragraph is to be inserted in manuscript:

"1241. Units are to maintain books of account for unit canteens in accordance with Financial Instructions for the PMF, Chapter 24."

2. AFV (Army Component) SOPs Part 3, Chapter 4, Section 1, paragraph 4028 on page 405 is to be amended as follows:

- a. Delete all detail after paragraph heading and insert the following manuscript amendment:

"These are to be subject to Board of Survey action within units when they become unserviceable."

3. AFV (Army Component) SOPs Part 3, Chapter 4, Section 1 are to be amended as follows:

- a. Delete paragraphs 4066, 4067 and 4068 on pages 411 and 412.

- b. Insert the following cut out amendment:

4066. Stores which are hired or loaned from US sources are to be regarded as theatre controlled stores. Entitlements for these stores are to be laid down by HQ AFV.

4067. Units are to indent and account for hired or loan stores in the same way as for like stores of Australian origin. Indents are to be endorsed "Hire/Loan Store of US origin", and the HQ AFV authority is to be quoted.

4068. If a unit is offered a store direct from a US source, the unit is to obtain approval from HQ AFV before accepting the store. On receipt of this approval the following method of accounting is to be used:

- a. An AAF F22 Certificate Receipt Voucher is to be raised and endorsed with the details of the transaction. A copy of the AAF F22 is to be forwarded to HQ AFV (CE/ADOS). No financial adjustment is required for loan stores.

- b. Where a duplicate hand receipt is held, it is to be quoted on the AAF F22 and attached to the No 1 (unit) copy.

...../ 6.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

6.

4068A. HQ AFV (ADOS/CE) is to record holdings of hired and loan stores.

4068B. When stores are no longer required, or the period of loan **expires**, they are to be returned to 2 AOD or Det 55 Engr Wksp and Pk Sqn, unless otherwise directed by HQ AFV. 2 AOD or Det 55 Engr Wksp and Pk Sqn are to advise HQ AFV when the stores are returned.

RESTRICTED

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

R617/1/4

5 Mar 70

Distribution below

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME

FOR PERIOD 080800H MAR 70 TO 150800H MAR 70

1. Attached is the 1 ATF Patrol Programme for the period 080800H MAR 70 to 150800H Mar 70.

T.C. Bannister
by (T.C. BANNISTER)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution

A Sqn 1 Armd Regt	(3)
B Sqn 3 Cav Regt	(2)
1 Fd Regt	(9)
1 Fd Sqn	(3)
21 Engr Sp Tp	(2)
17 Const Sqn	(2)
104 Sig Sqn	
547 Sig Tp	
6 RAR/NZ	(26)
7 RAR	(11)
8 RAR	(26)
3 SAS Sqn	
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	
1 ARU	(10)
HORSESHOE COY	(5)
TFMA	(3)
HQ Coy	(2)
106 Fd Wksps	
1 Aust CA Unit	
CP	
GSO2 (Ops)	
FATOC	
Diary	(2)
Spares	(5)
LO DUC THANH	
LO HOA LONG	
File	
Arty Tac	

CONFIDENTIAL

A Sqn 1 Armd Regt	(3)
B Sqn 3 Cav Regt	(2)
1 Fd Regt	(9)
1 Fd Sqn	(3)
21 Engr Sp Tp	(2)
17 Const Sqn	(2)
104 Sig Sqn	
547 Sig Tp	
6 RAR/NZ	(26)
7 RAR	(11)
8 RAR	(26)

Distribution below

161 (Indep) Recce Flt

1 ARU

HORSESHOE COY

TFMA

HQ Coy

106 Fd Wksps

1 Aust CA Unit

CP

GSO2 (Ops)

FATOC

Diary

Spares

LO DUC THANH

LO HOA LONG

File

Arty Tac

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME

FOR PERIOD 080800H MAR 70 TO 150800H MAR 70

Attached is the 1 ATF Patrol Programme for the period 080800H MAR 70 to 150800H MAR 70.

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN PATROL TASK TABLE

FOR PERIOD 081500HRS MAR 70 TO 150730 HRS MAR 70

A. Patrol Serial No	123/70	124/70	125/70	126/70
B. Sub-Unit to provide	D Coy	V Coy	W Coy	A Coy
C. Callsign and Frequency	14 37.35	15 37.35	71 37.35	72 37.35
D. Controlled by	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
E. Task	Ambush Vicinity 492665	Ambush Vicinity 479674	Ambush Vicinity 461681	Ambush Vicinity 493657
F. Strength	1:9	1:9	1:9	1:9
G. Date/Time out	08:1500	08:1530	09:1430	09:1530
H. Date/Time in	09:0800	09:0800	10:0730	10:0730
I. Route (Shown on appropriate trace)	Drop Off 488657 Pick Up 486656	Drop Off 470659 Pick Up 472659	Out A Coy In B Coy	Drop Off 487658 Pick Up 489654
J. LZ (If required)				
K. LZ (If required)				
L. Remarks (To include any bids for hel or APC lift)	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts.	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts.	Coy to warn wire Coys of Route and timings.	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts.

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn PATROL TASK TABLE
FOR PERIOD 143CHRS 8 MAR TO 0800HRS 45 MAR 70

	127/70	128/70	129/70	130/70
A. Patrol Serial No	127/70	128/70	129/70	130/70
B. Sub-Unit to provide	D Coy	V Coy	A Coy	W Coy
C. Callsign and Frequency	44 37.35	45 37.35	34 37.35	35 37.35
D. Controlled by	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
E. Task	Ambush Vicinity 463677	Ambush Vicinity 484662	Ambush Vicinity 464674	Ambush Vicinity 489663
F. Strength	1:9	1:9	1:9	1:9
G. Date/Time out	10:1430	10:1515	11:1500	11:1515
H. Date/Time in	11:0800	11:0800	12:0730	12:0800
I. Route (Shown on appropriate trace)	Out B Coy In A Coy	Drop Off 487657 Pick Up 484658	Out B Coy In B Coy	Drop Off 482657 Pick Up 487658
J. LZ (If Required)				
K. LZ (If Required)				
L. Remarks (To include any bids for hel or APC lift)	Coy to warn wire Coys of Route and timings	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts	Coy to warn wire Coys of Route and timings	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn PATROL TASK TABLE

FOR PERIOD 081500HRS MAR TO 150730HRS MAR 70

A. Patrol Serial No	131/70	132/70	133/70
B. Sub-Unit to provide	To be advised	To be advised	To be advised
C. Callsign and Frequency	24 37.35	25 37.35	71 37.35
D. Controlled by	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
E. Task	Ambush Vicinity	Ambush Vicinity	Ambush Vicinity
F. Strength	463667	492653	463663
G. Date/Time Out	1:9	1:9	1:9
H. Date/Time In	12:1500	12:1600	13:1530
I. Route (Shown on appropriate trace)	13:0800	13:0830	14:0745
J. LZ (If required)	Out V Coy In A Coy	Drop Off 489654 Pick Up 489650	Out A Coy In V Coy
K. LZ (If required)			
M. Remarks (To incl any bids for Hel or APC lift.)	Warn out Wire Coys of Route and timings	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts	Warn out wire Coys of Route and timings

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN PATROL TASK TABLE
FOR PERIOD 081500HRS MAR TO 150730HRS MAR 70

A. Patrol Serial No	134/70	135/70	136/70
B. Sub-Unit to provide	To be advised	To be advised	To be advised
D. Callsign and Frequency	35 37.35	54 37.35	55 37.35
D. Controlled by	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
E. Task	Ambush Vicinity 493661	Ambush Vicinity 479661	Ambush Vicinity 492651
F. Strength	1:9	1:9	1:9
G. Date/Time Out	13:1615	14:1600	14:1630
H. Date/Time In	14:0745	15:0730	15:0730
I. Route (Shown on appropriate trace)	Drop Off 489652 Pick Up 489654	Drop Off 473659 5 Pick Up 480657	Drop Off 489654 Pick Up 489650
J. LZ (If required)			
K. LZ (If required)			
L. Remarks (To incl any bids for Hel or APC lift.	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 080800H TO 150800H

A	PTL SERIAL NO	14/70	15/70	16/70	17/70	18/70
B	SUB UNIT	B AND D COYS	ADMIN COY	BHQ / SP COY	A AND C COYS	SAS
C	C/S FREQ	95 Y - 56.05	95X - 56.05	95 X 56.05	95 Z - 56.05	95 X - 56.05
D	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4273 AO CRETE	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 444697 AO TARAKAN	OBS EARLY WNG YS 453697 AO TARAKAN	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4771 AO YRPES	OBS EARLY WNG YS 427704 AO GAZA
F	STRENGTH	1 . 9	1 . 4	1 . 4	1 . 9	1 . 4
G	DATE/TIME OUT	08 0915 H	08 1700 H	09 1700 H	10 0915 H	10 1700 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	10 0930 H	09 0800 H	10 0800 H	12 0930 H	11 0800 H
J	ROUTE	OUT C IN C	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN A	OUT C IN C	OUT C IN C
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)					
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)					
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 07 1400 H INFIL/EXFIL TCV PATROL BREAK UP 1 . 4 B COY 5 D COY D COY SUPPLY SIG	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 07 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 08 1400 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 09 1400 H INFIL/EXFIL TCV PATROL BREAK UP 1 . 4 A COY 5 C COY C COY SUPPLY SIG	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 09 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 7 of 9 Pages

8 RAR PATROL TASK TABLE
0800 8 MAR 70 TILL 0800 15 MAR 70

A.	PATROL SERIAL NO	36/70	
B.	SUB-UNIT TO PROVIDE	8 RAR Rear Details	37/70
C.	CALLSIGN & FREQUENCY	10C	8 RAR Rear Details
D.	CONTROLLED BY	8 RAR Rear CP	10C
E.	TASK	8 RAR Rear CP	8 RAR Rear CP
F.	STRENGTH	Recce in 8 RAR Base AO. Ni amb TBA	Recce in 8 RAR Base AO. Ni amb TBA
G.	DATE/TIME OUT	1 : 13	1 : 13
H.	DATE/TIME IN	081200	121200
I.	ROUTE (Shown on appropriate trace if necessary)	121000	151000
J.	LZ (if required)	TCV Drop Off 381639 TCV Pick Up 420672	TCV Drop Off 421663 TCV Pick UP 401629
K.	LZ (if required)		
L.	REMARKS (to include any bids for hel and APC lift)	Fighting Ptl by day. 2 Ni ambushes of 1:6. Admin Coy to arrange TCV's	Fighting Ptl by day. 2 Ni ambushes of 1:6. Admin Coy to arrange TCV's

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ARU PATROL TASK TABLE

For Period from 08 0800H to 15 0800H Mar 70

A	69/70	70/70	71/70
B	Holding P1	Holding P1	Holding P1
C	56 63.05	56 63.05	56 63.05
D	OP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU
E	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic YS437643	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic YS446639	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic YS458642
F	1:5	1:5	1:5
G	12 1500H	13 1500H	14 1500H
H	13 1100H	14 1030H	15 1000H
J	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	-	-	-
L	-	-	-
M	-	-	-

MESSAGE FORM

ROUTINE

080000 Z MAR 70

R617/1/4

FROM 1 ATF

TO AS PER PTL PROGRAMME

CONFIDENTIAL

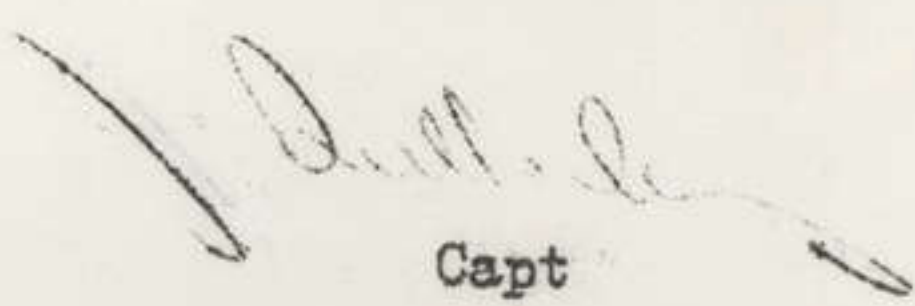
OPS 0275

REF 7 RAR PTL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 080300H MAR 70 TO 150300H MAR 70. (-)
DELETE EXISTING PROGRAMME AND INSERT NEW PROGRAMME AS ATTACHED (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages

HOGAN

OPS EBONY 35


Capt

CONFIDENTIAL

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 08 800 H TO 15 0800 H

A	PTL SERIAL NO	14/70	15/70	16/70	17/70	18/70
B	SUB UNIT	B AND D COYS	ADMIN COY	BHQ / SP COY	A AND C COYS	SAS
C	C/S FREQ	95 Y - 56.05	95 X - 56.05	95 X - 56.05	95 Z - 56.05	95 X - 56.05
D	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4673 AO RAMU	OBS EARLY WNG YS 444697 AO TARAKAN	OBS EARLY WNG YS 453697 AO TARAKAN	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4771 AO YRPES	OBS EARLY WNG YS 449697 AO TARAKAN
F	STRENGTH	1.9	1.4	1.4	1.9	1.4
G	DATE/TIME OUT	08 0915 H	08 1700 H	09 1700 H	10 0915 H	10 1700 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	10 0930 H	09 0800 H	10 0800 H	12 0930 H	11 0800 H
J	ROUTE	OUT C IN C	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN A	OUT C IN C	OUT C IN C
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)					
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)					
M	REMARKS	PTL COMB AND SIG BRIEF 07 1400 H INFIL / EXFIL TCV PATROL BREAK UP 1 - 4 B COY 5 D COY D COY SUPPLY SIG	PTL COMB AND SIG BRIEF 07 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMB AND SIG BRIEF 08 1400 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMB AND SIG BRIEF 09 1400 H INFIL / EXFIL TCV 1.4 A COY 5 C COY C COY SUPPLY SIG	PTL COMB AND SIG BRIEF 09 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT

CONFIDENTIAL

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 08 0800H TO 15 0800H

A	PTL SERIAL NO	19/70	20/70	21/70	22/70	23/70
B	SUB UNIT	ADMIN COY	B AND D COYS	BHQ / SP COY	ADMIN COY	A AND C COYS
C	C/S - FREQ	95 X - 56.05	95 Y - 56.05	95 X - 56.05	95 X - 56.05	95 Z - 56.05
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	OBS EARLY WNG YS 453695 AO TARAKAN	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4673 AO RAMU	OBS EARLY WNG YS 448697 AO TARAKAN	OBS EARLY WNG YS 450700 AO TARAKAN	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4674 AO RAMU
F	STRENGTH	1 . 4	1 . 9	1 . 4	1 . 4	1 . 9
G	DATE/TIME OUT	11 1700 H	12 0915 H	12 1700 H	13 1700 H	14 0915 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	12 0800 H	14 0930 H	13 0800 H	14 0800 H	16 0930 H
J	ROUTE	OUT C IN C	OUT C IN C	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN A	OUT C IN A
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)					
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)					
		PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 10 1400 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 11 1400 H INFIL/EXFIL - TCV 1 . 3 D COY 4 B COY B COY SUPPLY SIG 2 17 CON SQN	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 11 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 12 1400 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 13 1400 H INFIL/EXFIL - TCV 1 . 4 C COY 5 A COY A COY SUPPLY SIG

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

13 Mar 70

R617/1/4

Distribution below

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 160800H MAR 70 TO 230800H MAR 70

1. Attached is the 1 ATF Patrol Programme for the period 160800 Mar 70 to 230800H Mar 70.

T.C. Bannister
to (T.C. BANNISTER)
Maj
GS02 (Ops)

Distribution:

A Sqn 1 Armd Regt	(3)
B Sqn 3 Cav Regt	(2)
4 Fd Regt	(9)
1 Fd Sqn	(3)
21 Engr Sp Tp	(2)
17 Const Sqn	(2)
104 Sig Sqn	
547 Sig Tp.	
6 RAR/NZ	(26)
7 RAR	(11)
8 RAR	(26)
1 SAS SQN	
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	
1 ARU	(10)
HORSESHOE COY	(5)
TFMA	(3)
HQ Coy	(2)
106 Fd Wksps	
1 Aust CA Unit	
CP	
GS02 (Ops)	
FATOC	
Arty Tac	
Diary	(2)
Spares	(5)
LO LUC THANH	
LO HOA LONG	
File	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN PATROL TASK TABLE

FOR PERIOD FROM 1500 15 MAR 70 TO 0800 22 MAR 70

Page 1 of 10 pages

A.	Patrol Serial No	137/70	138/70	139/70	140/70
B.	Sub Unit to provide	Duty Coy	Duty Coy	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
C.	Callsign and Frequency	To be advised 37.35	To be advised 37.35	To be advised 37.35	To be advised 37.35
D.	Controlled by	6 RAR/NZ(Anzac) Bn	6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
E.	Task	Ambush vicinity YS487647	Ambush vicinity 486603	Ambush vicinity YS493652	Ambush vicinity YS489665
F.	Strength	1-9	1-9	1-9	1-9
G.	Date/Time Out	151600H	151600H	161545H	161530H
H.	Date/Time in	160815H	160815H	170800H	170800H
I.	Route (Shown on appropriate trace)	Dropoff - YS489654 Pickup - YS489644	Dropoff YS480657 Pickup YS481657	Dropoff - YS489643 Pickup - YS489653	Dropoff - YS483658 Pickup - YS485658
J.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
K.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L.	Remarks (To include any bids for hel or APC lift)	Coy to arrange own Tpt and escorts.	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts.	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts.	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN PATROL TASK TABLE

FOR PERIOD FROM 1500 15 MAR 70 TO 0800 22 MAR 70

Page 2 of 10 pages

A.	Patrol Serial No	141/70	142/70	143/70	144/70
B.	Sub Unit to provide	Duty Coy	Duty Coy	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
C.	Callsign and Frequency	To be advised 37.35	To be advised 37.35	To be advised 37.35	To be advised 37.35
D.	Controlled by	6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
E.	Task	Ambush Vicinity YS501659	Ambush vicinity YS479661	Ambush vicinity YS462663	Ambush vicinity YS486675
F.	Strength	1-9	1-9	1-9	1-9
G.	Date/Time out	171545H	171545H	181600H	181530H
H.	Date/Time in	180745H	180745H	190800H	190830H
I.	Route(Shown on appropriate trace)	Dropoff - YS489651 Pickup - YS489652	Dropoff - YS472659 Pickup - YS475658	Out - B Coy In - A Coy	Dropoff - YS482657 Pickup - YS487658
J.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
K.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L.	Remarks (To include any bids for hel or APC lift)	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts.	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts.	Coy to warn out wire Coys of route and timings.	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) PATROL TASK TABLE

FOR PERIOD FROM 1500 15 MAR 70 TO 0800 22 MAR 70

Page 3 of 10 pages

A.	Patrol Serial No	145/70	146/70	147/70	148/70
B.	Sub Unit to provide	Duty Coy	Duty Coy	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
C.	Callsign and Frequency	To be advised 37.35	To be advised 37.35	To be advised 37.35	To be advised 37.35
D.	Controlled by	6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
E.	Task	Ambush vicinity YS463 683	Ambush vicinity YS480668	Ambush vicinity YS461669	Ambush vicinity YS491672
F.	Strength	1-9	1-9	1-9	1-9
G.	Date/Time out	191600H	191600H	201600H	201515H
H.	Date/Time in	200800H	200745H	210730H	210815H
I.	Route (Shown on appropriate trace)	Out - V Coy In - A Coy	Dropoff - 483657 Pickup - 478658	Out - A Coy In - A Coy	Dropoff - 482657 Pickup - 484658
J.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
K.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L.	Remarks (To include any bids for hel or APC lifts)	Coy to warn wire Coys of route and timings.	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts.	Coy to warn wire Coy of route and timings.	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN PATROL TASK TABLE

FOR PERIOD FROM 1500 15 MAR 70 TO 0800 22 MAR 70

Page 4 of 10 pages

A.	Patrol Serial No.	149/70	150/70
B.	Sub Unit to provide	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
C.	Callsign and Frequency	To be advised 37.35	To be advised 37.35
D.	Controlled by	6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn	6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
E.	Task	Ambush vicinity YS466673	Ambush vicinity YS491665
F.	Strength	1-9	1-9
G.	Date/Time out	211600H	211545H
H.	Date/Time in	220800H	220815H
I.	Route (Shown on appropriate trace)	Out - V Coy In - V Coy	Dropoff - 484657 Pickup - 487657
J.	LZ (if required)	-	-
K.	LZ (if required)	-	-
L.	Remarks (To include any bids for hel or APC lift)	Warn wire Coys of route and timings.	Coy to arrange own tpt and escorts.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 5 OF 10 PAGES

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 14 MAR TO 21 MAR 70

A	PTL SERIAL NO	24/70	25/70	26/70	27/70	28/70
B	SUB UNIT	ADMIN COY	ADMIN COY	D COY	ADMIN COY	ADMIN COY
C	C/S FREQ	95X - 56.05	95X - 56.05	95Y - 56.05	95X - 56.05	95X - 56.05
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 459 701 AO TARAKAN	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 445 702 AO TARAKAN	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 41 71 AO CRETE	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 454 693 AO TARAKAN	OBS EARLY WNG YS 444 696 AO TARAKAN
F	STRENGTH	1 . 4	1 . 4	1 . 9	1 . 4	1 . 4
G	DATE/TIME OUT	14 1700 H	15 1700 H	16 0915 H	16 1700 H	17 1700 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	15 0800 H	16 0800 H	18 0930 H	17 0800 H	18 0800 H
J	ROUTE	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN A	OUT C IN C	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN A
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)					
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)					
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 13 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 14 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 15 1480 H INFIL / EXFIL - TCV	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 15 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 16 1430 H INFIL/EXFIL - FOOT BY FOOT 1. 2 ADMIN COY 2. 161 IND RECCE FLT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 6 OF 10 PAGES

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 14 MAR TO 21 MAR 70

A	PTL SERIAL NO	29/70	30/70	31/70	32/70	33/70
B	SUB UNIT	A COY	ADMIN COY	SAC	C COY	ADMIN COY
C	C/S FREQ	95Z - 56.05	95X - 56.05	95X - 56.05	95Y - 56.05	95X - 56.05
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4672 AO MESSINES	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 435 704 AO GAZA	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 427 705 AO GAZA	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4273 AO CRETE	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 453 693 AO TARAKAN
F	STRENGTH	OFFR - 10	1.4	1.4	1.9	1.4
G	DATE/TIME OUT	18 0915 H	18 1700 H	19 1700 H	20 0915 H	20 1700 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	20 0930 H	19 0800 H	20 0800 H	22 0930 H	21 0800 H
J	ROUTE	OUT C IN C	OUT C IN C	OUT C IN C	OUT C IN C	OUT A IN A
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)					
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)					
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 17 1400 H INFIL / EXFIL BY TCV	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 17 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 18 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 19 1400 H INFIL / EXFIL BY TCV	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 19 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 7 OF 10 PAGES

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD

A	PTL SERIAL NO	34/70
B	SUB UNIT	ADMIN COY
C	C/S FREQ	95X - 56.05
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR
E	TASK	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 445 702 AO TARAKAN
F	STRENGTH	1 . 4
G	DATE/TIME OUT	21 1700 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	22 0800 H
J	ROUTE	OUT A IN A
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 20 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 7 OF 10 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 8 of 10 Pages

8 RAR PATROL TASK TABLE
150800 MAR 70 TILL 220800 MAR 70

A. PATROL SERIAL NO	38/70	39/70
B. SUB-UNIT TO PROVIDE	8 RAR Rear Details	8 RAR Rear Details
C. CALLSIGN AND FREQUENCY	1øC	1øC
D. CONTROLLED BY	8 RAR Rear CP	8 RAR Rear CP
E. TASK	Recce in 8 RAR TAOR Ni ambush locs TBA	Recce in 8 RAR TAOR Ni ambush locs TBA
F. STRENGTH	1 : 15	1 : 15
G. DATE/TIME OUT	151200	191200
H. DATE/TIME IN	191000	221000
I. ROUTE (Shown on appropriate trace if necessary)	TCV Drop Off 401629 TCV Pick Up 419673	TCV Drop Off 421663 TCV Pick Up 409645
J. LZ (if required)		
K. LZ (if required)		
L. REMARKS (to include any bids for heli and APC lift)	Fighting Ptl by day. 2 Ni ambushes of 1:7 Admin Coy to arrange TCV's	Fighting Ptl by day. 2 Ni ambushes of 1:7 Admin Coy to arrange TCV's

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ARU PATROL TASK TABLE

For Period from 15 0800H to 22 0800H Mar 70

A	72/70	73/70	74/70	75/70
B	Holding Pl	Holding Pl	Holding Pl	Holding Pl
C	56 63.05	56 63.05	56 63.05	56 63.05
D	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic 460650	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic 458642	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic 453632	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic 442642
F	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G	15 1400H	16 1400H	17 1400H	18 1400H
H	16 1000H	17 1000H	18 1000H	19 1000H
J	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	-	-	-	-
L	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-

A	76/70	77/70	78/70
B	Holding P1	Holding P1	Holding P1
C	56 63.05	56 63.05	56 63.05
D	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic 439639	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic 450647	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic 445636
F	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G	19 1400H	20 1400H	21 1400H
H	20 1000H	21 1000H	22 1000H
J	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	-	-	-
L	-	-	-
M	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

R617/1/4

19 Mar 70

Distribution below

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 220800H MAR 70 TO 290800 MAR 70

1. Attached is the 1 ATF Patrol Programme for the period 220800H Mar 70 to 290800 Mar 70.

T.C. Bannister
T.C. BANNISTER)
Maj
GSO 2 (Ops)

Distribution

A Sqn 1 Armd Regt	(3)
B Sqn 3 Cav Regt	(2)
4 Fd Regt	(9)
1 Fd Sqn	(3)
21 Engr Sp Tp	(2)
17 Const Sqn	(2)
104 Sig Sqn	
547 Sig Tp	
6 RAR/ NZ	(26)
7 RAR	(11)
8 RAR	(26)
1 SAS Sqn	
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	
1 ARU	(10)
HORSESHOE COY	(5)
TFMA	(3)
HQ Coy	(2)
106 Fd Wksps	
1 Aust CA Unit	
CP	
GS02 (Ops)	
FATOC	
Arty Tac	
Diary	(2)
Spares	(5)
LO DUC THANH	
LO HOA LONG	
File	

CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL TASK TABLE
FOR PERIOD FROM 1530 HRS 22 MAR 70 - 0900 29 MAR 70

Page 1 of 8 Pages

A. PATROL SERIAL NO	151/70	152/70	153/70	154/70	155/70
B. SUB UNIT TO PROVIDE	DUTY COY	DUTY COY	DUTY COY	DUTY COY	DUTY COY
C. CALLSIGN AND FREQUENCY	37.35	37.35	37.35	37.35	37.35
D. CONTROLLED BY	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
E. TASK	AMBUSH VICINITY 465670	AMBUSH VICINITY 499668	AMBUSH VICINITY 465663	AMBUSH VICINITY 505660	AMBUSH VICINITY 461666
F. STRENGTH	1:9	1:9	1:9	1:9	1:9
G. DATE/TIME OUT	22 1600	22 1530	23 1615	23 1600	24 1600
H. DATE/TIME IN	23 0815	23 0815	24 0800	24 0800	25 0800
I. ROUTE	OUT A COY IN V COY	DROP OFF 485657 PICK UP 487657	DROP OFF 472659 PICK UP 465658	DROP OFF 489652 PICK UP 489650	OUT A COY IN B COY
J. LZ	-	-	-	-	-
K. LZ	-	-	-	-	-
L. REMARKS	WARN WIRE COYS OF ROUTES AND TIMINGS	COY TO ARRANGE TPT AND ESCORTS	COY TO ARRANGE TPT AND ESCORTS	COY TO ARRANGE TPT AND ESCORTS	WARN WIRE COYS OF ROUTES AND TIMINGS

PATROL TASK TABLE
FOR PERIOD FROM 1530 HRS 22 MAR 70-0900 HRS 29 MAR 70

Page 2 of 8 Pages

A. PATROL SERIAL NO	156/70	157/70	158/70	159/70	160/70
B. SUB UNIT TO PROVIDE	DUTY COY	DUTY COY	DUTY COY	DUTY COY	DUTY COY
C. CALL SIGN AND FREQUENCY	37.35	37.35	37.35	37.35	37.35
D. CONTROLLED BY	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
E. TASK	AMBUSH VICINITY 496662	AMBUSH VICINITY 472675	AMBUSH VICINITY 489650	AMBUSH VICINITY 475687	AMBUSH VICINITY 497673
F. STRENGTH	1:9	1:9	1:9	1:9	1:9
G. DATE/TIME OUT	24 1600	25 1600	25 1600	26 1530	26 1515
H. DATE/TIME IN	25 0800	26 0815	26 0900	27 0830	27 0815
I. ROUTE	DROP OFF 485658 PICK UP 486658	DROP OFF 468668 PICK UP 466657	DROP OFF 487658 PICK UP 484659	OUT V COY IN A COY	DROP OFF 485657 PICK UP 487657
J. LZ	-	-	-	-	-
K. LZ	-	-	-	-	-
L. REMARKS	COY TO ARRANGE TPT AND ESCORTS	COY TO ARRANGE TPT AND ESCORTS	COY TO ARRANGE TPT AND ESCORTS	WARN WIRE COY OF ROUTES AND TIMINGS	COY TO ARRANGE TPT AND ESCORTS

PATROL TASK TABLES
FOR PERIOD 1530 HRS 22 MAR 70 - 0900 HRS 29 MAR 70

A. PATROL SERIAL NO	161/70	162/70	163/70	164/70
B. SUB UNIT TO PROVIDE	DUTY COY	DUTY COY	DUTY COY	DUTY COY
C. CALL SIGN AND FREQUENCY	37.35	37.35	37.35	37.35
D. CONTROLLED BY	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
E. TASK	AMBUSH VICINITY 501660	AMBUSH VICINITY 460674	AMBUSH VICINITY 467682	AMBUSH VICINITY 490675
F. STRENGTH	1:9	1:9	1:9	1:9
G. DATE/TIME OUT	27 1600	27 1615	28 1530	28 1530
H. DATE/TIME IN	28 0730	28 0745	29 0800	29 0800
I. ROUTE	DROP OFF 489648 PICK UP 489653	OUT V COY IN A COY	OUT V COY IN A COY	DROP OFF 482657 PICK UP 486658
J. LZ	-	-	-	-
K. LZ	-	-	-	-
L. REMARKS	COY TO ARRANGE TPT AND ESCORTS	WARN WIRE COYS OF ROUTES AND TIMINGS	WARN WIRE COYS OF ROUTES AND TIMINGS	COMS TO ARRANGE TPT AND ESCORTS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE OF PAGES

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 22 MAR TO 30 MAR 70

A	PTL SERIAL NO	35/70	36/70	37/70	38/70	39/70	40/70	
B	SUB UNIT	B COY	ADMIN COY	ADMIN COY	D COY	ADMIN COY	ADMIN COY	
C	C/S	FREQ	95Z 56.05	95X 56.05	95X 56.05	95Y 56.05	95X 56.05	95X 56.05
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	
E	TASK	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4671 AO MESSINES	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 450 692 AO TARAKAN	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 444 692 AO TARAKAN	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4771 AO YPRES	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 450 692 AO TARAKAN	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 444 692 AO TARAKAN	
F	STRENGTH	1 . 9	1 . 4	1 . 4	1 . 9	1 . 4	1 . 4	
G	DATE/TIME OUT	22 0915 H	22 1800 H	23 1800 H	24 0915 H	24 1800 H	25 1800 H	
H	DATE/TIME IN	24 0930 H	23 0800 H	24 0730 H	26 0930 H	25 0800 H	26 0730 H	
J	ROUTE	OUT A IN C	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN C	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN A	
K	LZ(IF REQUIRED)							
L	LZ(IF REQUIRED)							
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 21 1400 H INFIL - BY FOOT EXFIL - BY TCV	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 21 1430 H INFIL/EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 22 1430 H INFIL/EXFIL - BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 23 1400 H INFIL - BY FOOT EXFIL - BY TCV	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 23 1430 H INFIL/EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 21 1430 H INFIL/EXFIL - BY FOOT	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 22 MAR TO 30 MAR 70

A	PTL SERIAL NO	41/70	42/70	43/70	44/70	45/70	46/70
B	SUB UNIT	A COY	SAS	ADMIN COY	C COY	ADMIN COY	ADMIN COY
C	C/S FREQ	95Z 56.05	95X 56.05	95X 56.05	95Y 56.05	95X 56.05	95X 56.05
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR	V RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4571 AO MESSINESS	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 450 692 AO TARAKAN	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 444 692 AO TARAKAN	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4771 AO YPRES	OBNS EARLY WNG YS 444 692 AO TARAKAN	OBNS EARLY WNG YS 444 692 AO TARAKAN
F	STRENGTH	1 . 9	1 . 4	1 . 4	1 . 9	1 . 4	1 . 4
G	DATE/TIME OUT	26 0915 H	26 1800 H	27 1800 H	28 0915 H	28 1800 H	29 1800 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	28 0930 H	27 0800 H	28 0730 H	30 0930 H	29 0800 H	30 0800 H
J	ROUTE	OUT A IN C	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN C	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN A
K	LZ(IF REQUIRED)						
L	LZ(IF REQUIRED)						
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 25 1400 H INFIL - BY FOOT EXFIL BY TCV 1 . 7 A COY . 2 17 CON SQN A COY SUPPLY SIG	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 25 1430 H INFIL/EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 26 1430 H INFIL/EXFIL BY FOOT 1 . 2 ADMIN COY . 2 161 RECCE FLT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 27 1400 H INFIL BY FOOT EXFIL BY TCV	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 27 1430 H INFIL/EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 28 1430 H INFIL/EXFIL BY FOOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8 RAR PATROL TASK TABLE
220800 MAR 70 TILL 290800 MAR 70

A.	PATROL SERIAL NO	40/70	41/70
B.	SUB-UNIT TO PROVIDE	8 RAR Rear Details	8 RAR Rear Details
C.	CALLSIGN & FREQUENCY	1ØC	1ØC
D.	CONTROLLED BY	8 RAR CP	8 RAR CP
E.	TASK	Recce in 8 RAR TAOR Ni ambush locs TBA	Recce in 8 RAR TAOR Ni ambush locs TBA
F.	STRENGTH	1 : 15	1 : 15
G.	DATE/TIME OUT	221200	261200
H.	DATE/TIME IN	261000	291000
I.	ROUTE (shown on appropriate trace if necessary)	TCV Drop Off 422684 TCV Pick Up 420673	TCV Drop Off 421662 TCV Pick Up 401629
J.	LZ (if required)		
K.	LZ (if required)		
L.	REMARKS (to include any bids for heli or APC lift)	Fighting Ptl by day 2 Ni ambushes of 1 : 7 Admin Coy to arrange TCV's	Fighting Ptl by day 2 Ni ambushes of 1 : 7 Admin Coy to arrange TCV's

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ARU PATROL TASK TABLE

Page 7 of 8 Pages

For Period from 22 0800H to 30 0800H Mar 70

A	79/70	80/70	81/70	82/70
B	2 Pl	Holding Pl	Holding Pl	Holding Pl
C	52 63.05	56 63.05	56 63.05	56 63.05
D	CP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU
E	Recce AOs KOKODA & ALAMETI Ambush Vics YS 404670 YS 397638	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic GR YS444640	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic GR YS451640	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic GR YS458647
F	1 : 38	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G	22 0800H	22 1400H	23 1400H	24 1400H
H	24 1200H	23 1000H	24 1000H	25 1000H
J	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	-	-	-	-
L	-	-	-	-
M	Trg Pl	-	-	-

A	83/70	84/70	85/70	86/70
B	Holding Pl	Holding Pl	Holding Pl	3 Pl
C	56 63.05	56 63.05	56 63.05	53 63.05
D	CP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU
E	Recce AO CASSINO & LAE Ni Loc Vic GR YS462646	Recce AO LAE Ni Loc Vic GR YS458643	Recce AO LAE Ni Loc Vic GR YS454637	Ambush GR YS442642
F	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 38
G	25 1400H	26 1400H	27 1400H	28 1600H
H	26 1000H	27 1000H	28 1000H	29 1000H
J	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	-	-	-	-
L	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	Trg Pl

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

R617/1/4

23 Mar 70

Distribution below

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME

FOR PERIOD 290800H MAR 70 TO 050800H APR 70

1. Attached is the 1 ATF Patrol Programme for the period 290800H Mar 70 to 050800H Apr 70.

G.B. Sims
(G.B. SIMS)
Maj
GS02 (Ops)

Distribution

A Sqn 1 Armd Regt	(3)
B Sqn 3 Cav Regt	(2)
4 Fd Regt	(9)
1 Fd Sqn	(3)
21 Engr Sp Tp	(2)
17 Const Sqn	(2)
104 Sig Sqn	
547 Sig Tp	
6 RAR/NZ	
7 RAR	
8 RAR	
1 SAS Sqn	
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	
1 ARU	(10)
HORSESHOE Coy	(5)
TFMA	(3)
HQ Coy	(2)
106 Fd Wksp	
1 Aust CA Unit	
CP	
GS02 (Ops)	
FATOC	
Arty Tac	
Diary	(2)
Spares	(5)
LO DUC THANH	
LO HOA LONG	
File	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL TASK TABLE

FOR PERIOD FROM 1530 HRS 29 Mar TO 0830 HRS 5 Apr 70

A.	Patrol Serial No	165/70	166/70	167/70
B.	Sub Unit to provide	V Coy	B Coy	D Coy
C.	Callsign and Frequency	cs71 37.35	cs72 37.35	cs71 37.35
D.	Controlled by	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn RCAR	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn REAR	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn REAR
E.	Task	Ambush Vicinity 487668	Ambush Vicinity 472662	Ambush Vicinity 492672
F.	Strength	1:9	1:9	1:9
G.	Date/Time out	291545	291615	301530
H.	Date/Time in	300930	300800	310915
I.	Route (Shown on appropriate trace)	Drop Off: 477657 Pick Up : 479657	Drop Off: 465657 Pick Up : 470659	Drop Off: 485657 Pick Up : 484657
J.	LZ (If required)	-	-	-
K.	LZ (If required)	-	-	-
L.	Remarks (To include any bids for hel or APC lift)	(1) Locate and destroy CBU's at GR 48956680 (2) Arrange own tpt and Escorts.	Arrange own tpt and escorts	(1) Locate and destroy CBU at GR 492671 (2) Arrange own tpt and escorts

CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL TASK TABLE

FOR PERIOD FROM 1530 HRS 29 Mar TO 0830 HRS 5 Apr 70

A.	Patrol Serial No	168/70	169/70	170/70	171/70
B.	Sub-Unit to provide	W Coy	A Coy	V Coy	B Coy
G.	Callsign and Frequency	cs72 37.35	cs71 37.35	cs72 37.35	cs 71 TBA
D.	Controlled by	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC Bn REAR	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn REAR	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn REAR	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn REAR
E.	Task	Ambush Vicinity 463658	Ambush vicinity 472675	Ambush Vicinity 462666	Ambush vicinity 480664
F.	Strength	1:9	1:9	1:9	1:9
G.	Date/Time out	301615	311545	311600	011600
H.	Date/Time in	310730	010815	010800	020900
I.	Route (Shown on Appropriate trace)	Drop Off: 470659 Pick Up : 463657	Out : A Coy In : V Coy	Out B Coy In B Coy	Drop Off : 473659 Pick Up : 478657
J.	LZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
K.	PZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
L.	Remarks (To include any bids for hel or APC lift)	Arrange own tpt and escorts	(1) Note change of frequency at midnight	(1) Note change of frequency at midnight	Arrange own tpt and escorts

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 9 pages

PATROL TASK TABLE

FOR PERIOD FROM 1530 HRS 29 Mar TO 0830 HRS 5 Apr 70

A.	Patrol Serial No	172/70	173/70	174/70	175/70
B.	Sub-Unit to provide	D Coy	A Coy	W Coy	B Coy
C.	Callsign and Frequency	cs72 TBA	cs71 TBA	cs72 TBA	cs72 TBA
D.	Controlled by	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn REAR	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn REAR	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn REAR	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn REAR
E.	Task	Ambush Vicinity 491653	Ambush Vicinity 505663	Ambush Vicinity 463688	Ambush Vicinity 475683
F.	Strength	1:9	1:9	1:9	1:9
G.	Date/Time Out	011600	021530	021530	031530
H.	Date/Time In	020800	030830	030830	040900
I.	Route (Shown on appropriate trace)	Drop Off : 489654 Pick Up : 489650	Drop Off : 487657 Pick Up : 489650	Out : V Coy In : A Coy	Out : A Coy In : V Coy
J.	LZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
K.	PZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
L.	Remarks (to include any bids for hel or APC lifts)	Arrange own tpt and escorts.	Arrange own tpt and escorts	Warn wire Coys of route and timings	Warn Wire coys of route and timings

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 9 pages

PATROL TASK TABLE

FOR PERIOD FROM 1530 HRS 29 Mar TO 0830 HRS 5 Apr 70

A.	PATROL TASK No	176/70	177/70	178/70
B.	Sub-Unit to provide	V Coy	A Coy	D Coy
C.	Callsign and Frequency	cs72 TBA	cs71 TBA	cs72 TBA
D.	Controlled by	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn REAR	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn REAR	6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn REAR
E.	Task	Ambush vicinity 503667	Ambush vicinity 484675	Ambush vicinity 492662
F.	Strength	1:9	1:9	1:9
G.	Date/Time Out	031545	041545	041615
H.	Date/Time In	040845	050800	050730
I.	Route (shown on appropriate trace)	Drop Off: 484657 Pick Up : 487657	Drop Off: 484657 Pick Up : 475658	Drop Off : 489651 Pick Up : 489655
J.	LZ (If required)	-	-	-
K.	LZ (If required)	-	-	-
L.	Remarks (To include any bids for hel or APC lift)	Arrange own tpt and escorts	Arrange own tpt and escorts	Arrange own tpt and escort.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE OF PAGES

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 30 MAR TO 7 APR 70

A	PTL SERIAL No	47/70	48/70	49/70	50/70	51/70	52/70	53/70
B	SUB UNIT	B COY	ADMIN COY	ADMIN COY	D COY	ADMIN COY	SAS	A COY
C	C/S FREQ	95Z 56.05	95X 56.05	95X 56.05	95Y 56.05	95X 56.05	95X 56.05	95Z 56.05
D	CONTROLLED	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4771 AO YPRES	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 444 692 AO TARAKAN	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 444 692 AO TARAKAN	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4670 AO MESSINES	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 444 692 AO TARAKAN	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 444 692 AO TARAKAN	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4771 AO YPRES
F	STRENGTH	1 . 9	1 . 4	1 . 4	1 . 9	1 . 4	1 . 4	1 . 9
G	DATE/TIME OUT	30 0915 H	30 1800 H	31 1800 H	01 0915 H	01 1800 H	02 1800 H	03 0915 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	01 0930 H	31 0800 H	01 0800 H	03 0915 H	02 0800 H	03 0800 H	05 0930 H
I	ROUTE	OUT C IN C	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN C	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN C
K	LZ(IF REQUIRED)							
L	LZ(IF REQUIRED)							
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 29 1400 H INFIL / EXFIL BY TCV	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 29 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 30 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 31 1400 H INFIL BY FOOT EXFIL BY TCV	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 31 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 01 1430 H INFIL / EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 02 1400 H INFIL BY FOOT EXFIL BY TCV

CONFIDENTIAL

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 30 MAR TO 7 APR 70

A	PTL SERIAL NO	54/70	55/70	56/70
B	SUB UNIT	ADMIN COY	ADMIN COY	C COY
C	C/S FREQ	95X 56.05	95X 56.05	95Y 56.05
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	OPSN EARLY WNG YS 450 693 AO TARAKAN	OBSN EARLY WNG YS 450 693 AO TARAKAN	AMBUSH VICINITY YS 4771 AO YPRES
F	STRENGTH	1 . 4	1 . 4	1 . 9
G	DATE/TIME OUT	03 1800 H	04 1800 H	05 0915 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	04 0800 H	05 0800 H	07 0930 H
J	ROUTE	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN A	OUT A IN C
K	LZ(IF REQUIRED)			
L	LZ(IF REQUIRED)			
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 02 1430 H INFIL/EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 03 1430 H INFIL/EXFIL BY FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 04 1400 H INFIL BY FOOT EXFIL BY TCV

CONFIDENTIAL

8 RAR PATROL TASK TABLE

Page 8 of 9 pages

290800 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

8 RAR PATROL TASK TABLE
290800 MAR 70 TILL 050800 MAR 70

Page 7 of 9 pages

A.	PATROL SERIAL NO	42/70	43/70
B.	SUB UNIT TO PROVIDE	B Coy	C Coy
C.	CALLSIGN AND FREQUENCY	TBA	TBA
D.	CONTROLLED BY	8 RAR CP	8 RAR CP
E.	TASK	Coy Op in 8 RAR TAOR	Coy Op in 8 RAR TAOR
F.	STRENGTH	Coy	Coy
G.	DATE TIME OUT	28 Mar 70	31 Mar 70
H.	DATE TIME IN	31 Mar 70	4 Apr 70
I.	ROUTE (shown on appropriate trace if necessary)	TBA	TBA
J.	LZ (if required)		
K.	LZ (if required)		
L.	REMARKS (to include bids for hel cr APC lift)	TBA	TBA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ARU PATROL TASK TABLE

For Period from 29 0800H to 05 0800H Apr 70

Page 8 of 9 pages

A	87/70	88/70	89/70	90/70
B	Holding Pl	Holding Pl	Holding Pl	3 Pl
C	56 63.05	56 63.05	56 63.05	53 63.05
D	CP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU
E	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic YS462646	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic YS458647	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic YS 456643	Recce & Ambush AOs SUAKIN Vic (1) 379666 & GALLIPOLI (2) 381643
F	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	4 : 38
G	29 1400H	30 1400H	31 1400H	31 0800H
H	30 1000H	31 1000H	01 1000H	02 1200H
J	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	-	-	-	-
L	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	Trg Pl

CONFIDENTIAL

A	91/70	92/70	93/70	94/70
B	Holding Pl	Holding Pl	Holding Pl	Holding Pl
C	56 63.05	56 63.05	56 63.05	56 63.05
D	CP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU	CP 1 ARU
E	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic YS452642	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic YS446639	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic YS 444641	Recce AO CASSINO Ni Loc Vic YS443638
F	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G	01 1400H	02 1400H	03 1400H	04 1400H
H	02 1000H	03 1000H	04 1000H	05 1000H
J	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	-	-	-	-
L	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-

Comd. Diary

MESSAGE FORM

ROUTINE

090945H (MAR 70)

FROM 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

TO LIST A

RESTRICTED

A 221

6 RAR ADMIN INSTR 1/70 (.) RTA (.) AMDT NO 2 (.) PARA 23 OF REF CLN DIFFERENCE
IN RAIL/AIR FARE (.) AMEND DATES FOR PAYMENT TO READ CLN ADV PARTY 16 APR 70 CMM
MAIN BODY 27 APR TO 1 MAY 70

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

NO

DRAFTER'S NAME

OFFICE

TELE NO

ALLAN

CC

ERUDITE

RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE & RANK

R M Chandler 2st

2

AUSTRALIAN ARMY

ORDER OF THE DAY

BY

LIEUTENANT COLONEL D.M. BUTLER

COMMANDING

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN

NUI DAT

24 MAR 70

Serial 1/70

1. HONOURS AND AWARDS

1. HONOURS AND AWARDS.

The following awards to members of 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn have been announced. The Commanding Officer, on behalf of All Ranks, congratulates the recipients on their well-deserved awards:

235323	Capt A.S. D'Hage	-	MC
217102	Cpl R.D. Brown (formerly D Coy, now JTC N Comd)	-	MM

D.M. Butler

(D.M. Butler)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn

CONFIDENTIAL
6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)BN SOT - MARCH

NET	FREQ	CALLWORD	FREQ DESIGNATORS			
			1-8	9-16	17-24	25-31
BN COMD	59.20	ZS	49J	31Q	71S	92G
BN ALT	58.60	DL	85F	63L	15J	53U
RETRANS 1	73.45	NG	46F	71F	88Z	24B
RETRANS 2	33.50	WR	23F	70W	97C	74E
TAC AIR	43.30	RM	57W	81L	56C	87B
ADM AIR	46.30	CX	67T	52M	11F	99T
ARMD INF	57.40	FE	81U	46N	12Q	60W
BASE DEF	37.35	QH	99X	41V	48P	95Q
FSPB DEF	37.00	UG	30T	75F	60X	12K
MOR PL 1	71.35	WT	79M	93C	74V	56D
MOR PL 2	34.80	MF	48G	18X	49W	70A
MOR PL 3	59.10	SE	87A	35Y	83G	89D
ATK PL	60.05	NA	58Z	75R	55H	16C
A COY	50.40	AD	72V	99R	80W	54C
B COY	61.25	MT	16D	42A	68Q	98U
V COY	63.50	UY	32V	31H	85P	46Z
D COY	56.60	JG	98L	39V	12X	38L
W COY	54.20	LB	50N	81A	56J	29W
COY SPARE 1	35.75	GA	14D	98B	66Z	27G
COY SPARE 2	61.40	GS	38P	63X	54R	34S
HORSESHOE 1	59.60	PK	46B	93A	79C	61S
HORSESHOE 2	35.25	JQ	60F	55S	46C	24K
H-F 1 KHZ	4137	ZD	76G	18C	10H	21E
H-F 2 KHZ	5756	JL	38U	30A	23N	34X

00081

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)BN SOT 1 - 31 MAR 70
ADDRESS GROUPS

UNIT	1-8	9-16	17-24	25-31
1. HQ 1 ATF	AZK	QGV	JPZ	IYO
2. HQ 1 ATF(MAIN)	JAG	WSX	OAD	LGB
3. A SQN 1 ARMD REGT	IGU	JTZ	IYW	XTG
4. B SQN 3 CAV REGT	PHG	XKC	QLZ	HQT
5. 1 FD REGT	KXL	WFU	CSP	KFX
13. 104 SIG SQN	DJM	QIL	EVT	CJR
7. 101 BTY	ERH	CHJ	DGY	JTE
21. DET 1 DIV INT UNIT	FQV	ARC	HFZ	IBF
15. 7 RAR	TDP	NJW	MHQ	RWD
16. 6 RAR	MPG	ELR	TPZ	HNF
17. 8 RAR	OSQ	BRK	NUJ	ANL
18. 3 SAS SQN	RON	HKY	ZOA	DYZ
19. 1 ARU	GMH	LKV	SVR	NUO
20. 161 RECCE FLT	YTO	ZVP	FLS	SIW

CONFIDENTIAL

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)BN SOI MAR 70

OPERATIONAL CODES

KAC-PJ 341	SET 1	1-2	Mar 70
	" 2	3-4	Mar 70
	" 3	5-6	Mar 70
	" 4	7-8	Mar 70
	" 5	9-10	Mar 70
	" 6	11-12	Mar 70
	" 7	13-14	Mar 70
	" 8	15-16	Mar 70
	" 9	17-18	Mar 70
	" 10	19-20	Mar 70
	" 11	21-22	Mar 70
	" 12	23-24	Mar 70
	" 13	25-26	Mar 70
	" 14	27-28	Mar 70
	" 15	29-30	Mar 70
	" 16	31	Mar 70

KAC QK 594 DAY 1 TO DAY 31 MARCH 70

CONFIDENTIAL

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN SOI - MAR 70

PEN AND INK AMENDMENT NO 1

1. Air Admin -	Delete:	46.30	CX	67T	52M	11F	99T
	Insert:	61.40	GS	38P	63X	54R	34S
2. Coy Spare 2 -	Delete:	61.40	GS	38P	63X	54R	34S
	Insert:	46.30	CX	67T	52M	11F	99T

CONFIDENTIAL

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

24 Mar 70

CLOSURE AND TRANSFER REGIMENTAL ACCOUNTS

Reference: A. 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn Admin Instr 1/70 dated 1 Mar 70.

General

1. During the busy period of closing 6 RAR/NZ accounts in Vietnam and reopening new accounts in Australia, special care is to be taken by holders of Regimental accounts to ensure that the funds are properly controlled and dispatched to Australia together with books of account.

2. The following instructions are to be carried out by holders of accounts.

Regimental Funds

3. The 6 RAR Regimental Funds account is to be closed and transferred as follows:

- a. Closed for all trading 2400 hrs 8 May 70.
- b. All outstanding debts are to be settled and all outstanding bills are to be credited to the Trust Account (WF145) by 8 May 70 except:
 - (1) Loans to companies are to be collected on 15 May 70.
 - (2) The disbursement of bulk canteen funds is to be made on 15 May 70 and the Regimental Funds share is to be collected on that day.
- c. Repurchase of Regimental property from the bulk canteen is to be done on 9 May 70 and the property handed to the QM 6 RAR for dispatch to Australia.
- d. The books of account are to be prepared for audit on 9 May 70 and presented to the Regimental Audit Board together with a Statement of Affairs on 10 May 70. Included in the Statement of Affairs is to be a Handover/Takeover Certificate to be signed by Major M.J. HARRIS on behalf of Major L.D. JOHNSON the officer taking over responsibility for the funds. Audit action is to be completed by 15 May 70.
- e. All Regimental Funds except a float of \$200.00 are to be remitted to the 6 RAR Regimental Funds Account, Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia, Flinders Street, TOWNSVILLE QLD 4810, on 10 May 70 via 1 ATF Cash Office using WF 131A signed by Maj M.J. HARRIS. The receipt is to be retained with the cash book for audit checks in Vietnam and on arrival in Townsville.
- f. A special account book is to be opened to receipt payments made after 8 May 70. The Bank Deposit Book WF 145 is to be opened on 9 May 70 with any two signatures from QM 6 RAR, Secretary, Maj HARRIS Maj LAKEY. Transactions will include:

- (1) History Book payments

- (2) Repayment of company loans.
- (3)^m Disbursement of Trust Account.
- (4) Float Of \$200.00.

g. The special account is to close at 2400 hrs 15 May 70 and be presented to the Audit Board at 0800 hrs 16 May 70 for audit action by 27 May 70. The WF 145 is to be closed on 15 May 70.

h. The special account funds are to be remitted on 15 May 70 to the 6 RAR Regimental Savings Account, CSB Townsville (Para 1). The WF 131A is to be signed by Maj M.J. HARRIS and the receipt is to be retained with the special account books for Audit in Vietnam and Australia.

i. The Regimental Funds books of account are to be carried to Townsville by safe hand with the DCO of Group 2. On arrival Townsville they are to be handed to the OC Advance Party. The special account books are to be carried to Australia by the Secretary and on arrival handed to the OC Advance Party.

j. A petty cash amount of \$A50.00 is to be left with the OC Rear Party, Maj J.J. LAKEY who will account for and return the surplus to the OC, Advance Party on arrival in Australia.

Officers and Sergeants Messes.

4. Officers and Sergeants Mess accounts are to be closed and transferred as follows:

a. The normal monthly stocktake and audit of the account books and the Statement of Affairs are to be conducted on 30 Apr 70 and the audits are to be completed by the 14 May 70. The Statement of Affairs are to include a handover/takeover certificate to be signed by Maj M.J. HARRIS on behalf of Maj L.D. JOHNSON the officer taking over responsibility for the funds.

b. All outstanding debts are to be settled and all outstanding bills are to be credited to the Trust Account (WF 145) by 30 Apr 70 except:

- (1) A special fund of \$A600.00 represented by stock and float fund.
- (2) Mess bills for the month of April.
- (3) Disbursement received from Bulk Canteen.

c. The messes are to operate on a cash basis from 1 May 70. April mess accounts are to include Mess charges, silver charges etc which would normally be paid in the May account.

d. All mess funds less Special Funds are to be remitted to the Mess Society Accounts in the Commonwealth Savings Bank, Townsville by 4 May 70. The WF 131A are to be signed by Maj M.J. HARRIS and the Mess Presidents and the receipts retained with the cash books for audit checks in Vietnam and on arrival in Australia.

e. The books of account are to be dispatched to Australia by safe hand with the DCO of Group 1 and are to be handed to the Advance Party on arrival in Townsville.

f. A special account book is to be maintained by each mess to receipt transactions made from 1 May 70 to closure of the Vietnam Mess. The Bank Deposit Books (WF 145) are to be opened for these accounts.

g. The Special Accounts are to close at 2400 hrs 14 May 70 and be presented to the Audit Board at 0800 hrs 15 May 70 for audit action by 27 May 70. The WF 145 is to be closed on 15 May 70 and the special account funds transferred to Mess Savings Account in Townsville on 15 May 70. The WF 131As are to be signed by Maj HARRIS and the Mess Presidents and the receipt is to be retained with the special account books for audit in Vietnam and Australia.

h. The Special Account Books are to be carried to Australia by safe hand with the rear party and handed to OC Advance Party on arrival in Townsville.

Welfare Fund.

5 The Welfare Fund (TAB, Barber, Hamburger Stall, Bingo) is to be closed and transferred as follows:

- a. Closed for all trading at 2400 hrs 8 May 70.
- b. All outstanding debts are to be settled and all outstanding bills are to be credited to the Trust Account (WF 145) by 8 May 70.
- c. The books of account are to be prepared for audit on 9 May 70 and presented to the Regimental Audit Board together with a Statement of Affairs on 9 May 70. Audit action is to be completed by 15 May 70.
- d. Welfare funds are to be disbursed on 9 May 70 as directed by the President of the Audit Board and paid into the 6 RAR Regimental Funds and the ANZAC Fund on 9 May 70.
- e. The barber shop will continue to operate and will pay takings direct to the Secretary 6 RAR Regimental Funds.

Unit and Sub Unit Canteens

6. The canteens are to be closed and the accounts transferred as follows:

- a. Last issues from bulk canteen will be made on 11 May 70.
- b. The company canteens are to be closed by 2200 hrs 14 May 70, and the goods not sold are to be purchased by 2 RAR on 14 May 70. The company loans are to be repaid to the Secretary Regimental Funds by 1200 hrs 15 May 70 and the company books of account returned to the bulk canteen on 15 May 70 for audit.
- c. The bulk canteen is to close and the stock is to be sold to 2 RAR on 11 May 70. The Trust Fund books of account are to be audited on 15 May 70 and the funds disbursed on 15 May 70 to Regimental Funds, ANZAC Funds and Messes by the President of the Regimental Audit Board.

ORBY
(D.M. BUTLER)

Lt Col

CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution:	A Coy	(2)
	B Coy	(2)
	V Coy	(2)
	D Coy	(2)
	W Coy	(2)
	Sp Coy	(4)
	Admin Coy	(2)
	HQ 1 ATF	(2)
	CO	
	2IC	
	BC	
	Ops Offr	
	IO	
	Adjt	
	RMO	
	QM	(2)
	RSM	(2)
	President 6 RAR/NZ Officers Mess	(2)
	President 6 RAR/NZ Sergeants Mess	(2)
	President 6 RAR/NZ Regimental Funds	(2)
	President 6 RAR/NZ Audit Board	(4)
	Comd Diary	(5)
	File	
	Spare	

Cond Perry

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R850/1/2
Distribution: List A

Mar 70

UNIT TRAINING OF REPLACEMENTS

GENERAL

1. Unit training of replacement soldiers will be conducted at Nui Dat prior to the soldiers joining their companies for operations.

AIM

2. The aims of the unit training are:
- a. To instil in the soldiers a sense of unit pride.
 - b. To ensure that the soldier is aware of unit procedures.
 - c. To complete all administrative matters prior to the soldiers being sent on operations.

CONDUCT OF THE TRAINING

3. The course will be conducted over a four day period commencing on the 3 Apr after march in. Company administration will be done under arrangements by each company. A suggested check list is given in Annex C.

PRE - COURSE TRAINING

4. As all march ins will have completed the 1 ARU Training Programme, there will be no requirement for acclimatisation and basic training. Other training aspects such as mine warfare and helicopter familiarization will also have been covered.

STAFF

- 5.
- | | | | | |
|----|--|---|------|---------------|
| a. | OC for Administration | - | Maj | J.J. LAKEY |
| b. | Chief Instructor | - | WO1 | K.F. Davidson |
| c. | Other Instructors as nominated by WO1 Davidson | | | |
| d. | Course CSM | - | WO2 | V. Creagh |
| e. | Course CQMS | - | SSgt | L. Larcombe |

BRIEFING

6. WO1 Davidson will brief all instructors and staff on their duties in relation to the course.

ADMINISTRATION

- 7.
- a. Soldiers attending the unit training will be accomodated in parent unit lines.
 - b. Any company administration and training will not interfere with the course.
 - c. Paludrine issue is the responsibility of the parent company.

WEAPONS

8. Soldiers will carry their personal weapons at all times.

ANNEXES

- 9.
- A. Block Syllabus
 - B. Detailed Syllabus
 - C. Coy Check List
 - D. Replacement of 2/68 intake

[Handwritten signature]
 (D.M. BUTLER)
 Lt Col
 CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

BLOCK SYLLABUS

<u>SUBJECTS</u>	<u>PERIODS</u>
Unit History	2
Organisation of the unit and personalities	1
Layout of unit area	2
Bn Standing Operation Procedures Standing Orders and Routine Orders	3
Discipline	2
Medical Exam	2
Zeroing of weapons	4
Weapon training	4
Q Store issues	2
Terrain Study	1
Intelligence Briefing	1
Total Periods	<u>24</u>

DETAILED SYLLABUS

DAY	0750-0800	0800-0840	0840-0930	0935-1030	1030-1110	1120-1200	1330-1410	1415-1500	1510-1550
1		March In		Allocation to Companies		Battalion Documentation			
2	Course Parade Bn Car Park	Unit History		Org of 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn	Tour of Battalion Area		6 RAR/NZ Standing Orders	Q Issues	
3	Course Parade Bn Car Park			Weapon Zeroing		6 RAR/NZ SOPs	6 RAR/NZ ROs Pt 1	Discipline	
4	Course Parade Bn Car Park			Weapon Training		Terrain Study	Int Brief	Medical Examination and Personal Administration	
5				JOIN COMPANIES					

COMPANY CHECK LIST FOR MARCH IN OF REPLACEMENTS

1. Training and Orientation
 - a. Company organisation
 - b. Company personalities
 - c. Allocation of accomadation
 - d. Allocation of pits
 - e. Trial alert for Base Defence
 - f. Coy Standing Operating Procedures
 - g. Coy routine
 - h. Anti-Malarial precautions
 - i. TAOR Patrols

2. Administration
 - a. 'A' Administration
 - (1) Personal Particulars
 - (2) Allocation Platoon/Section
 - (3) R & R Details
 - (4) Pay
 - b. 'Q' Administration
 - (1) Issue first line ammunition
 - (2) Temporary issues
 - (3) Issue expense stores
 - (4) Supervised Anti-Miting of clothes
 - (5) 100% kit check

3. Each Coy will have the company 2IC or CSM back for a period of at least two days to supervise the company orientation and administration of replacement personnel.

REPLACEMENT OF 2/68 NS INTAKE

1. Table 1

25 MAR 70			2 APR 70		
COY	MARCH IN	MARCH OUT	COY	MARCH IN	MARCH OUT
ADMIN	0	0	ADMIN	0	2
SP	9	2	SP	0	14 INC ATT
A	4	4	A	0	5
B	3	3	B	0	6
D	4	6	D	0	7
TOTAL	20	15	TOTAL	28	34

Mar 70

Distribution: See below

POST OPERATION INSTRUCTION
10-23 Mar 70

General.

1. By 10 Mar 70 most members of Sp Coy would have been in base for a few days hence the normal tight schedule is not as necessary as on previous post op periods.
2. A lot of paperwork, packing and tidying up etc. is necessary prior to RTA hence individuals will be expected to read and action the various instructions published on RTA by Bn HQ and CHQ.

Tasks.

3. Tasks in order of priority include:
 - a. Preparation for future op.
 - b. Retraining.
 - c. Completion of RTA requirements.
 - d. Cleaning up Sp Coy area
 - e. Rest and Recreation.

Preparation for Future Operations.

4. A check list as at Annex B gives some tasks, that must be completed ASAP!

Retraining.

5. Each pl will have a half day on the ranges. Pl Comds are responsible for the administration for, and conducting the shoot. All individuals must fire their personal weapons. See timings at Annex A.
6. All troops unless excused by the OC or 2IC will attend the target Grid practice and "Ex Lifesaver" on 21 Mar 70.
7. Pl Comds are to advise the OC of any specialist training they intend to complete over the period 13-15 Mar 70.

RTA Requirements.

8. A separate instruction will promulgated on this subject.

Cleaning up Coy Area.

9. See Annex B for Requirements.

Rest and Recreation.

10. See Annex C.

Promulgation of This Instruction.

11. Too often Sp Coy personnel state that they did NOT know what was going on. It is the Pl Comds responsibility to promulgate this instruction.

Parade.

12. A Coy parade is conducted each day at 0800 hrs and 1600 hrs.
13. The parade is conducted by the Sp Coy duty offr.
14. All rank and file attend the parade plus one senior NCO per pl. Of the above mentioned members the only persons absent from the parade will include individuals on essential duty. The pl senior NCO will have to advise the Duty Offr where missing individuals are.
15. The purpose of the parade is to:
- a. Issue paludrine.
 - b. Issue coy administrative instructions.
 - c. Inspect weapons.



(G.W. KEREAMA)

Capt
2IC

Distribution: Mor Pl (4)
A Mk Pl (4)
Sig Pl (4)
Aslt Pnr
Pl (4)
BnHQ Pl (4)
OC
2IC
CSM
Spare (5)

ITINERARY

ANNEX A

	Bn HQ & CHQ (a)	MOR PL (b)	SIG PL (c)	ATK PL (d)	PNR PL (e)
10 Mar 70	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Complete preparations for further operations b. Complete RTA procedures and packing. c. Tidy up pl areas. d. Barbecue at 1630hrs 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Complete tasks issued by Coy 2IC. b. Preparation required for barbecue. c. Barbecue 1630hrs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. ¹ Return from R&I. b. Finish work on lines. c. Barbecue 1630hrs.
11 Mar 70	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Duty Coy - CSM will issue further instructions to Pl Sgts. b. All persons who have been on ops are to be given more time for RTA procedures. c. 1545 - sport. 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Proceed on R&I until 13 Mar 70. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Change any US tents in Sgts Lines. Sgt Mclean to advise number of tents. b. 1545 - sport.
12 Mar 70	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Working on pl lines and other tasks allocated by 2IC or CSM. b. Sport 1530 hrs. 			R & I	As for column (a).
13-15 Mar 70	Programme to be advised			Return from R&I	Programme to be advised. Pl C to advise any Specialist training
16-18 Mar 70	Those not on essential duties to proceed on R&I (see A)				Programme to be advised.
19-20 Mar 70	Programme to be advised				
21 Mar 70	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Tgt grid practice. b. Ex Lifesaver 				
22 Mar 70	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. All pls to send users and wpns (M79 and M72) to range six for zeroing under control of 2Lt Neervoort and Sgt Buttigieg. b. Mor Pl to zero SA in the morning at range four. 				

22 Mar 70
(Continued)

(a)

(b)

(c)

(d)

(e)

c. Sig Pl to zero SA in the afternoon at range four.

23 Mar 70

a. A Tk Pl to zero SA in the morning on range three.

b. Aslt Pnr Pl to zero SA in the morning on range four.

POST OPERATION ADMINISTRATION
CHECK LIST

General.

1. This Annex will serve as an Aide Memoire for Pl Comds to ensure that post op admin is being completed.
2. Pl Comds are to sign a copy of the Annex once all tasks have been completed and forward the Annex to the OC.

A. Matters.

3. The following were actioned:
 - a. All pl members paid outstanding maindems.
 - b. All pl members checked their own AAB 83 and if there were any changes, (e.g. rank, NOK, medals etc) these were brought to the notice of the Coy Clerk.
 - c. An FFI was conducted and a report was forwarded to the Coy 2IC

Q. Matters

4. The following were actioned:
 - a. All pl members were issued with 3 days rations.
 - b. All stores were accounted for and if required were reconditioned or L and D reports were submitted.
 - c. Wpns inspections were carried out daily and any defective weapons were reported to the CQMS.
 - d. All pl members were in possession of the weapons issued to them from the Sp Coy Q Store.
 - e. Instrument inspection was completed and any defective instruments were reported to the CQMS.
 - f. All defective/torn/broken clothing/footwear/webbing was either exchanged for new kit or reconditioned.
 - g. All mosquito nets were inspected for holes and where necessary new mosquito nets were obtained.
 - h. All ammunition was returned where necessary and new issues were made.
 - i. All the members clothing received anti miting prior to going bush.

Pl Lines.

4. The following were actioned:
 - a. All US tents were exchanged for new ones.
 - b. All tent floorings were lifted and cleaned out.
 - c. All electrical fittings were inspected and all faulty fittings were removed.
 - d. All fire appliances were inspected and where required, reconditioned.
 - e. All ablution blocks and latrines were scrubbed out with disinfectant each day.
 - f. The pl area was inspected prior to the pl moving out on operations and the area was left clean and tidy.

REST AND RECREATIONBarbecue.

1. The barbecue will be held at the Sp Canteen commencing at 1630hrs
10 Mar 70.

Sport.

2. A separate sport instruction will be issued.

R & I.

3. Herewith is the R & I allocation. Pl Comds are to forward to the Coy Clerk the number rank and name of individuals nominated for each group.

- a. Group 1, 9-11 Mar 70
 - (1) Mors - 9 rank and file.
- b. Group 2, 11-13 Mar 70.
 - (1) Mors - 9 rank and file
 - (2) A Tk - 1 Offr, 1 Senior NCO, 30 rank and file.
- c. Group 3, 16-18 Mar 70.
 - (1) Bn HQ - 2 Offrs, 4 Senior NCOs, 11 rank and file.
 - (2) CQH - 2 Offrs, 2 Senior NCOs, 6 rank and file.
 - (3) Sig Pl -1 Offr, 1 Senior NCO, 19 rank and file
 - (4) A Tk -1 Offr, 1 Senior NCO, 30 rank and file
 - (5) Aslt Pnrs - 6 rank and file.
- d. Group 4. Date to be advised.
 - (1) Sig Pl - 1 Senior NCO, 13 Rank and file.
 - (2) CHQ - 1 Senior NCO, 7 rank and file.

AUSTRALIAN ARMY

R707-2-1

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

23 Mar 70

See Distribution List

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) HISTORY BOOK

General.

1. The 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) History Book has been delivered to a printing firm in Singapore. The book records the Battalion's history from 1967 to May 1970.
2. Printing of the book is being undertaken by:

Times Printers Sdn Bhd
422 Thomson Road
SINGAPORE 11.

3. It is anticipated that the book will be ready for distribution in July 1970.

Cost.

4. Two thousand copies of the book will be printed to cover distribution in accordance with the list given in Annex A. The quoted cost of publication is \$A5000. The calculation of charges for publication is given in Annex B.
5. Books will be available for sale at the following prices:

- a. Members of 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Battalion, NZ Component, FO and BC parties, 101 Field Battery and 104 Signals Squadron signallers attached to 6 RAR/NZ (cost defrayed by Regimental Funds):

Book	\$A1.00	
Postage	\$A .10	
	<hr/>	
Total	\$1.10	= \$1.25 MPC

- b. Members of 101 Field Battery - \$3.00 MPC.
(Under arrangements made by 101 Field Battery)

Method of Purchase.

6. Soldiers who wish to buy a book are to complete the proforma attached as Annex C, and submit the proforma with the remittance to company orderly rooms.

...../ 2.

7. Companies are to collect the money and proformae and submit them in bulk to the Secretary, Regimental Funds by 30 April 70. The Secretary will issue a receipt for the money and retain the Australian proformae for later distribution of the books. NZ proformae are to be sent to NZ Component by the Secretary Regimental Funds.

8. Chief Clerk 6 RAR/NZ is to send a copy of the proforma (Annex C) to all soldiers who have marched out of the Battalion since May 1969.

Distribution.

9. After publication and on arrival in Australia, the books will be mailed individually to soldiers who have purchased them.

10. Books for NZ Component, V and W Companies will be dispatched direct from the printers to HQ First Battalion RNZIR in Singapore for distribution.

11. Presentation copies are to be sent to those listed in Annex A, by 6 RAR on arrival in Australia and by HQ 1 RNZIR (Capt BROCK) on delivery in Singapore.

D.M. Butler
 (D.M. BUTLER)
 Lt Col
 CO 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn

DISTRIBUTION

A Coy	(2)	CO
B Coy	(2)	2 ic
V Coy	(2)	Ops Offr
D Coy	(2)	Adjt
W Coy	(2)	IO
Sp Coy	(2)	RMO
Admin Coy	(2)	RSM
101 Fd Bty	(2)	Sect Regt Funds
Offrs Mess		File
Sgts Mess		Comd's Diary (4)

Annex A to
6 RAR/NZ R707-2-1
Dated Mar 70

DISTRIBUTION OF BOOKS

1.	<u>Presentation Copies.</u>	<u>Copies</u>
	Governor General	1
	Lord Casey	1
	The Prime Minister	1
	The Minister of State for the Army	1
	CGS	1
	Gen Pearson	1
	Gen Hay	1
	Brig Weir	1
	Gen Fraser	1
	Colonel Commandant	1
	Regimental Colonel	1
	National War Memorial	1
	National Library	1
	Townsville Municipal Library	1
	Australian Staff College	1
	RMC	1
	OCS	1
	OTU	1
	JTC	1
	Infantry Centre	1
	Directorate of Infantry	1
	1 RAR	2
	2 RAR	1
	3 RAR	2
	4 RAR	2
	5 RAR	2
	7 RAR	2
	8 RAR	2
	9 RAR	2
	SAS Regiment	1
	1 PIR	1
	2 PIR	1
	Mr A.W. Trotter (photographer)	1
	3 Cavalry Regiment	1
	1 Armoured Regiment	1
	1 Field Regiment	1
	4 Field Regiment	1
	1 Field Squadron	1
	161(Independent) Reconnaissance Flight	1
	9 Squadron RAAF	1

HQ 1 ATF	1
1 Aust Field Hospital	1
1 ALSG	1
	—
Total	51
	—

plus the NOK of those soldiers of 6 RAR/NZ who were KIA.

NEW ZEALAND UNITS AND PERSONS

Gen Dawson	1
Gen Webb	1
Directorate of Infantry	1
Colonel Commandant	1
Honorary Colonel	1
School of Infantry	1
1 RNZIR	3
1 Battalion Depot	1
2 RNZIR	3
3 "	3
4 "	3
5 "	3
6 "	3
7 "	3
Lt Col Brooke	1
Lt Col Williams	1
Papakura Camp	1
Waioruru Camp	1
Linton Camp	3
Burnham Camp	3
HQ NZ V Force	1
Lt Col Fenton	1
41 Squadron RNZAF	1
NEWZARM Singapore	1
War History	1
Army HQ Library	1
Mr D. Arter	1
Total	45

plus the NOK of those soldiers of 6 RAR/NZ who were KIA.

Annex B to
6 RAR/NZ R707-2-1
Dated Mar 70.

PUBLICATION CHARGES

1. Cost.

2000 copies at \$A2.50 = \$5000.00

2. Payment

a. 6 RAR Regimental Funds.

(1) 1337 copies at \$A2.50 = \$3342.50

(2) 51 presentation copies
at \$A2.50 = \$ 127.50

(3) Less payment of \$1.00 per
copy made by purchasers
to 6 RAR Regimental Funds
and payments made by 101
Field Battery.

b. ANZAC Fund.

(1) 568 copies at \$A2.50 = \$1420.00

(2) 45 presentation copies
at \$A2.50 = \$ 112.50

(3) Less payment of \$1.00
per copy already made by
purchasers and credited
to 6 RAR Regimental Funds

Annex C to
6 RAR/NZ R707-2-1
Dated Mar 70

REQUEST TO PURCHASE
6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) HISTORY BOOK

1. Address.

No Rank Name

..... (Street)

..... (Town)

..... (State)

..... (Postcode)

2. Enclosed is \$ MPC or \$A1.10 being payment for the book and postage.

3. If resident in Australia send this proforma and your remittance to:

Major L.D. Johnson
President Regimental Funds
6 RAR
Lavarack Barracks
TOWNSVILLE QLD 4813

RESTRICTED

6 RAR
NUI DAT

1 Mar 70

See Distribution List

6 RAR ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO 1/70

RETURN TO AUSTRALIA

General.

1. This instruction sets out the A and Q procedure associated with the return of 6 RAR to Australia. G matters relating to final operations, briefing and handover to 2 RAR will be covered in a separate instruction.

2. A summary of Key Timings is at Annex A. Some of the points covered in this instruction are based on incomplete information but are included at this stage for planning purposes. Some amendments may be necessary and this could affect the timings.

3. The instruction is in six parts:

- a. Part 1 Movement Plan.
- b. Part 2 Personal Administration - A matters:
 - (1) Check List.
 - (2) Medical.
 - (3) Pay.
 - (4) Leave passes.
 - (5) Postal.
 - (6) Removals.
 - (7) Transmission of Regimental Documents.
 - (8) Inter unit transfer in theatre.
- c. Part 3 Personal Administration - Q matters.
 - (1) Equipment Policy.
 - (2) Dress for RTA.
 - (3) Accompanied Baggage.
 - (4) Unaccompanied Baggage.
- d. Part 4 Unit A Administration.
 - (1) Closing Accounts.
 - (2) Regimental Audit.
 - (3) Internal Check - AAB 83s.
 - (4) Internal Check - Coy Roll Books.
 - (5) Internal Check - Ration Account.

..... / 2.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

2.

- e. Part 5 Unit Q Administration.
- (1) Handover/Takeover Stocktake.
 - (2) Battalion Stores Officer.
 - (3) Battalion Holding Area.
 - (4) Unit Stores for RTA.
 - (5) DPR1 Stores.
 - (6) Luxury Items.
 - (7) Weapons.
 - (8) Laundry Account.
 - (9) Ration Account.
 - (10) Law Manuals and other publications.
 - (11) Maps and Air photographs.
 - (12) Unserviceable ammunition.
 - (13) EIS Inspection.
- f. Part 6 Preparation for and Reception of 2 RAR Advance Party.
- 1. Area Cleanliness.
 - (2) Area Maintenance.
 - (3) Allocation of Accommodation.
 - (4) Reception of 2 RAR Advance Party.

...../3. PART 1 -

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

3.

PART 1 - MOVEMENT PLAN

4. The tentative movement plan is:

- a. 29 Apr 70.
 - (1) 2 RAR ADV PARTY ARRIVES.
 - (2) 6 RAR ADV PARTY DEPARTS.
- b. 15 May 70.
 - (1) 2 RAR GROUP 1 ARRIVES BY AIR.
 - (2) 6 RAR GROUP 1 DEPARTS BY AIR.
- c. 17 May 70.
 - (1) 2 RAR GROUP 2 ARRIVES BY AIR.
 - (2) 6 RAR GROUP 2 DEPARTS BY AIR.
- d. 19 May 70.
 - (1) 2 RAR GROUP 3 ARRIVES BY AIR.
 - (2) 6 RAR GROUP 3 DEPARTS BY AIR.
- e. 27 May 70.
 - (1) 6 RAR REAR PARTY DEPARTS.

6 RAR Advance Party.

5. This group will comprise approximately 90 - 100 and will consist of certain key personnel who will be required to prepare for the reception of air charter groups in Townsville. Composition of the Advance Party is contained in Annex B.

Air Charter Groups.

6. The air charter groups will comprise approximately 160 personnel. The order of fly out is:
- a. A Coy Group - 15 May 70.
 - b. B Coy Group - 17 May 70.
 - c. D Coy Group - 19 May 70.

7. Personnel nominated from Sp Coy and Admin Coy will build each rifle coy up to the strength of 160 personnel.

Rear Party.

8. This group comprises 9 all ranks and is scheduled to fly out on 27 May 70. See Annex B for nominated personnel.

9. The duties of the rear party are to finalise all 6 RAR accounts in Vietnam and assist 2 RAR in their initial settling in period.

...../4. Personal

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

4.

Personal Baggage and Unit Stores.

10. Details of personal baggage is contained in Parts 3 and 5 respectively. In general, members travelling by air may carry with them as passenger's baggage 88 lbs. All other baggage and unit stores will move by MFO. For details see Annex H and I.

Movement within Australia to and from Leave.

11. Normal method of travel to and from leave is by rail. Those wishing to go on leave by air may do so by paying the difference between air and rail before they leave Vietnam. Rates will be advised separately.

...../ 5.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

5.

PART 2 - PERSONAL ADMINISTRATION - 'A' MATTERS

12. The aim of our administrative processing is to have finalised before any member leaves Vietnam, all his 'A' clearances, pay and allotment variations, his leave arrangements including travel requirements, removal documentation and medical aspects. To do this will require a great deal of detailed documentation.

Individual Check List.

13. An individual check list (A and Q) is shown at Annex D. This list will be prepared by companies for each member. When completed it will be placed in the member's regimental documents. Progress reports will be called for by Bn HQ from time to time.

14. For all purposes of personal administration, host companies are responsible for processing their operational attachments and 'misemployed'. Should an attachment be attached elsewhere or return to his parent company, all documentation relating to the soldier is to be transferred with him.

15. Sp Coy assisted by WO2 Turner is responsible for the processing of Bn HQ personnel.

Medical.

16. Anti-Malarial Therapy. 14 day course of Primaquine and Chloroquine in accordance with instructions contained in Annex E. This is to be supervised by an officer and recorded in the paludrine roll book in the same way that paludrine is recorded, using the symbol 'Q' for primaquine and 'C' for Chloroquine. Note that a few people get unpleasant side effects from taking these drugs. Officers and medical assistants should be aware of this and watch for symptoms. Note - paludrine is still to be taken twice daily.

17. Needles. The RAP staff is to ensure that all ranks receive the necessary inoculations and injections and that all medical records including IHC are brought up to date. This programme is to be completed by 28 April 70.

18. Medical Examination. All ranks are to undergo a medical examination by the RMO within seven days prior to departure from SVN. RMO to arrange.

19. Illness after RTA. In spite of every precaution it is possible that some tropical disease, particularly malaria may manifest itself after a soldier returns to Australia. All ranks are to be warned that in the event of their becoming ill, particularly with headaches and fever or diarrhoea, they should report to a doctor. Many doctors in Australia are not familiar with tropical diseases and the patient should tell him he has recently returned from Vietnam. If malaria is diagnosed, the doctor should be requested to contact the DDMS at the Command HQ.

Dental Cards.

20. Members' dental cards are to be collected by RAP staff and held with medical documents with effect from 28 Apr 70.

Pay.

21. Change in Allotments. The last pay day for applying to change allotments is 25 Mar 70.

22. Restricted Drawing Rate. As PVA action deleting Vietnam Allowance (ceases to be paid on day of departure) and inserting taxation deduction, is likely to take about a month, all ranks are to go on to a restricted drawing rate to avoid overpayment with effect from day of departure Vietnam. A restricted draw-

...../6.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

6.

ing rate slip will be attached to each paybook on completion last pay in Vietnam.

23. Difference in Rail/Air Fare. All members who have applied and been granted approval to fly to their leave destination are to pay the Pay Sgt the difference between rail and air fare 6 - 12 May 70 (Main Body)(24 Apr 70 - Adv Party). Rate will be advised separately. The Pay Sgt will issue the soldier with a receipt which must be produced on demand by movements.

24. Last Pay day. Last pay days are as follows:

- a. Advance Party - 23 Apr 70.
- b. Charters 1,2,3 - 7 May 70.
- c. Rear Party - 21 May 70.

25. Members are strongly advised not to draw excessive sums of MPC on the last pay day as exchange facilities are limited. Travelling by air \$A10.00 should be sufficient.

26. Leave Pay. On arrival in TOWNSVILLE.

27. Company Pay Clerks. Pay Clerks are to return with the Adv Party and are to prepare all pay documents.

Leave Passes.

- 28. a. Will be issued in TOWNSVILLE.
- b. Rear Party will be issued in SYDNEY.
- c. Further instructions will be issued separately.

Postal.

29. Members are to notify persons in Australia not to forward letters later than 8 days prior to the day of their departure from Vietnam. Parcels and papers should not be posted to Vietnam within three weeks of departure.

30. Before departing on RTA, companies are to submit a nominal roll of home addresses to the Postal Cpl. On the evening prior to the departure of a charter group, companies are to check with the Postal Cpl for 'last minute' incoming mail.

31. Postal Cpl is to leave index cards with leave addresses of 6 RAR members with 2 RAR and request that they redirect late mail.

Removals.

32. Although it will be some time before postings are firm, it is recommended that those personnel entitled to removal and who expect to move make arrangements for inventories to be prepared. Further instructions will be issued.

Transmission of Regimental Documents.

33. All members are to carry their own:

- a. Paybook.

...../ 7. b.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

7.

- b. Identity Card.
- c. IHC and Certificate of Medical Examination signed by the RMO.

34. Remainder of documents will be carried as follows:

- a. ARA and NSM due for discharge are to carry their own documents.
- b. Documents for personnel remaining with 6 RAR are to be consigned to the Aust Component of 6 RAR under arrangements made by Adjt.
- c. Documents of personnel to be reposted to another unit are to be retained by the member.

35. When regimental documents are handed over to an individual, Bn HQ is to obtain a receipt.

March out of Personnel reposted to Other Units in SVN.

36. Other than those returning to Australia on pre-extension leave, those personnel reposted to other units in SVN are scheduled to be marched out to their new unit by 7 May 70. Bn HQ is to ensure that these members are fully documented including R and R details in accordance with instructions issued separately.

...../ 8.

RESTRICTED

PART 3 - PERSONAL ADMINISTRATION - 'Q' MATTERSEquipment Policy.

37. AFV equipment policy for members RTA is that the maximum amount of personal equipment is to remain in theatre. A soldier on RTA must have in his possession all items of clothing and equipment applicable to Block Scale 3002/01 as shown in his AAB 83. He may also have items other than unit equipment in accordance with Block Scale 3002/14. See Annex F for Block Scale items.

38. Kit Check. All ranks are to be kit checked. Items missing vide Scale 3002/01 are to be replaced or withdrawn from his AAB 83. Note that there is no requirement for replacement items to be new providing they are serviceable. Replacements are to be made only when necessary, but all items shown as being on issue in the member's AAB 83 must be in his possession.

39. Withdrawals from AAB 83. Items are to be withdrawn in red ink, by QM, initialled by the member and signed by the Q representative. AFV SOPs Part 3 Section 8 is to be quoted in lieu of AAF F25A.

40. Boots GP. Boots GP are not to be replaced by new items just prior to RTA as they are not a normal issue in Australia. Member may take with him the boots he has on issue. Cut-off date for replacement of Boots GP is 30 Mar 70.

41. Weapons.

a. Unit weapons (81 mm Mors, 106 mm RCL, 90 mm RCL, M79s and theatre increment weapons) remain in theatre for 2 RAR.

b. Personal weapons including 44 GPMGs are to return to Australia.

42. Surplus Serviceable Equipment. Serviceable clothing and equipment surplus to a member's entitlement (or requirement) is to be cleaned, withdrawn, tied in bundles of ten and returned to the QM on day of departure. The only items of equipment to remain in a member's AAB 83 are black belt WE, bayonet, carrier, gaiters and trunk.

43. Unserviceable Equipment. Unserviceable personal equipment is to be withdrawn, listed, burnt under supervision of an officer and the lists returned to the QM by 19 May 70.

Dress.

44. RTA by Air. As for R and R leave. No weapons.

Accompanied Baggage.

45. RTA by Air. 88 lbs per person (78 lbs hold baggage - 10 lbs cabin baggage). All other baggage is to be consigned MFO prior to 1 May 70. Luxury goods should be taken as accompanied baggage.

Unaccompanied Baggage.

46. a. By states as addressed:

(1) Advance Party - Trunks ready 20 Apr 70.

(2) Air Charter Parties - Trunks ready 10 May 70.

(3) Rear Party - Trunks ready 20 May 70.

b. Main body - Trunks are to be palletised as follows:

(1) By companies by States of destination.

(2) All palletising is to be done under QM's arrangements commencing 10 May 70. All trunks are to be palletised by 15 May 70.

...../9. MFO.

MFO.

47. See Annex H. It is a member's responsibility to ensure his baggage is correctly marked.
48. Quarantine and Customs. See Annex I. All ranks are to be warned that every item must be thoroughly clean. Boots, particularly, can be a source of trouble. Australian Health Officials are very strict on this aspect.

Preparation and Documentation of Effects sent through MFO.

49. See Annex G.

RESTRICTED

10.

PART 4 - UNIT 'A' ADMINISTRATION

General.

50. Besides the work involved in preparing nominal rolls of drafts, processing leave applications etc, there is a considerable amount of work to be done in closing accounts and conducting internal A audits to ensure that the Battalion leaves no unfinished business in SVN and that it is properly launched when reconstituted in Australia.

Closing of Accounts.

51. Accounts are to be closed as follows:

- a. Pay - All pay will be reconciled and acquitted under Adjts arrangements to 1 ATF Cash Office by 14 May 70.
- b. Coy Sub Unit Canteens - Last day for drawing stock from the Bulk Canteen will be 11 May 70. Last night of trading will be 14 May 70. Coys are to acquit loans, cash or goods to Sgt Anderson on morning of 15 May 70. Sgt Anderson will issue a receipt and retain Coy books for audit.
- c. Unit Bulk Canteen - Stocks particularly dry goods are to be scaled down progressively during May. The last day of issue to coys is to be 11 May 70. On acquittance of coy accounts, all remaining stock is to be taken to the 1 ATF Bulk Canteen and the cash value is to be credited to the 6 RAR Canteen Trust Account together with other outstanding cash. The Trust Account is to be closed and all monies transferred to the 6 RAR Regimental Funds Account, TOWNSVILLE QLD. The closing of the account including coy accounts and the transfer of money is to be supervised by OC Admin Coy and is to be completed by 15 May 70. The Cash Office official receipt and the cash book is to be taken to Australia. The WF 145, WF 146 and WF 237 are to be returned to the Cash Office; all other documents may be destroyed after audit on the authority of the president of the audit board.
- d. DPRI Regimental Funds Account - This account is to close for trading on 18 May 70. All unsold lighters, plaques etc, will be packed with other DPRI stores and delivered to the QM with inventories. The DPRI Sgt is to bank all outstanding monies and arrange for the transfer of the account to 6 RAR Regimental Funds, TOWNSVILLE QLD. He is to retain the Cash Book and official receipt for return to 6 RAR Australia. WF 145, WF 146 and WF 237 are to be returned to the Cash Office; all other documents, after audit, may be destroyed. The closing of the account is to be supervised by OC Admin Coy and is to be completed by 9 May 70.
- e. Officers and Sgts Messes - Last day of trading is to be 13 May 70. Accounts are to be closed in a similar way to the Bulk Canteen by 14 May 70. OC Admin Coy to supervise.
- f. Amenities Stores - Handed over to 2 RAR.
- g. Film Account - Handed over to 2 RAR under Welfare Rep arrangements.

Regimental Audit.

52. The following accounts will be audited by the Regimental Audit Board as at 30 Mar 70 and again on the dates shown:

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------|---|-----------------|
| a. | DPRI Regt Funds | - | 8 - 9 May 70. |
| b. | ANZAC Fund | - | 12 - 13 May 70. |
| c. | 6 RAR Bulk Canteen | - | 12 - 13 May 70. |
| d. | 6 RAR Officers Mess | - | 13 - 14 May 70. |
| e. | 6 RAR Sergeants Mess | - | 13 - 14 May 70. |

...../1.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

11.

f. 6 RAR TAB - 21 - 22 Apr 70.

The Board for the May audit is:

Maj Lakey - President
Capt Kereama
2Lt Chandler
2Lt Smith

It may be anticipated that Army Audit Staff will also examine the accounts.

Internal Check of AAB 83s.

53. By 1 May 70, Coy 2ICs are to have completed a 100% internal check of all AAB 83s. Particular aspects to be checked include:

- a. Correct recording of NOK and address.
- b. All RO Pt 2 information entered and signed, such as authorization to wear ribbons, granting of subject B, grouping, promotions, etc.
- c. Thorough check of leave records.
- d. 'Special Service Vietnam ceased

A return is required by 1 May 70 to Bn HQ certifying that AAB 83s are up to date.

Internal Check of Coy Roll Books.

54. By 1 May 70, Coy 2ICs are to have completed a 100% check of Coy Roll Books. A return is required on that date certifying that the check is complete.

Internal Check of Ration Account.

55. 2IC B Coy is to conduct an internal check of the Ration Account covering the period:

- a. May - Dec 69 commencing 1 Apr 70.
- b. Jan - Apr 70 commencing 13 Apr 70.

...../12.

RESTRICTED

PART 5 - UNIT 'Q' ADMINISTRATION

General.

56. This part deals with the preparation and procedures for handing over all Q accounts to 2 RAR by the afternoon of 14 May 70 and the palletising and movement of unit and other stores to Australia.

Handover/Takeover Stocktake.

57. The 6 RAR stocktaking officer is Maj J.J. Lakey.

58. Preparation includes:

- a. Maximum centralisation of stores prior to count.
- b. 100% spotcheck of all items over the period 16-30 Mar 70.
- c. All loss and damage report action complete.
- d. Last posting main ledger and proving 2 May 70.

59. Outline time table is:

- a. 1 May Stocktake conference.
- b. 2 May Cut-off date.
- c. 3-4 May Count.
- d. 5 May Reconciliation.
- e. 6 May Recount
- f. 7-12 May Final reconciliation. Preparation F46s. Adjustment and write-off.
- g. 15 May Documentation to COs 2 RAR and 6 RAR for signature.

60. A stocktake instruction will be issued separately.

Battalion Stores Officer.

61. 2Lt Smith is appointed Stores Officer. His task is to supervise the receipt of stores and trunks, weighing, marking, palletising, allocation and packing of Conexes, documentation and stores movement. He is to be assisted by two members from the QM Platoon plus one member per company on call from 25 Apr 70. Sgt Burnett is to assist.

Unit Stores Holding Area.

62. This is to be established by the Stores Officer in the area of Eagle Farm by 24 Apr 70. When constructed it is OUT OF BOUNDS to all ranks, except when on duty. Stores and trunks, properly packed, marked and documented are to be brought forward in accordance with the timings laid down and as co-ordinated by the Stores Officer.

Unit Stores for RTA.

63. All unit stores, excluding weapons but including DPRI, Officers and Sergeants Mess property, Unit signs, etc, are to be checked, crated, inventoried in duplicate, marked in accordance with Annex H and taken to the Stores Hold Area by 5 May 70. Stores are to be checked and placed in conexes under arrangements of the Stores Officer who is to lock the conexes and hand one set of keys to the QM and retain one set himself.

...../13.

Once locked, the conexas are not to be opened except as specifically authorised elsewhere in this instruction or in response to a Customs requirement.

DPRI Stores.

64. The DPR1 Sgt is to pack all DPR1 items held in the Bulk Canteen, unsold cigarette lighters, plaques etc; make a complete inventory and pack them ready for call forward to the Stores Holding Area. QM is to arrange disposal of all other Regt Property.

Weapons.

65. Pistols less the increment for Vietnam are to be returned in bulk to Australia by QM. Pistols as detailed by QM are to be returned by companies to QM by 27 Apr 70. Coys are to return pistols as shown:

- a. A Coy 10.
- b. B Coy 8.
- c. D Coy 12.
- d. Sp Coy 12.
- e. Admin Coy 35.

66. Remaining pistols are to be handed to 2 RAR. Officers/RSM will be issued with pistols in Townsville for the parade.

67. Rifles 7.62mm and 5.56mm. 6 RAR is to take to Australia 412 x 7.62 mm rifles and 232 x 5.56 mm rifles. All ranks of WO Class 2 and below, apart from 6 RAR rear party, are to be issued rifles complete to CES on AAF F12B prior to departure. These rifles are to be withdrawn from issue after the parade in Townsville. The balance of rifles is to be returned by QM as unit stores.

68. Method of Control. Rifles are to move on the same aircraft as the member, bundled in hessian, in the hold of the aircraft. The CES is to be in the member's luggage.

a. At 0730 hrs on the morning of departure of draft - CQMS is to:

- (1) Move draft with rifle only to QM Store.
- (2) Bring two signed copies of AAF F12B for draft.
- (3) Bring AAF 95A returning rifles to QM.

b. QM is to:

- (1) Check rifle numbers accompanied by 2 RAR representative.
- (2) Bundle rifles in hessian in bundles of five and label them.
- (3) Issue receipt to CQMS on AB 108.
- (4) Deliver rifles to Luscombe Field when called forward.
- (5) Arrange the appointment of a responsible representative to ensure their delivery at Townsville. This member is to be in possession of one copy of AAF F12B and Transfer Voucher.

69. It is emphasised that companies must ensure that rifles are correct to CES when issued to members and the CES items itemised on AAF F12B. Soldiers should be warned that if they are deficient components on arrival in Townsville they will have to pay for them before going on leave. Companies are to ensure SLR magazines and bayonets are painted and slings blackened. All CES items are to be serviceable.

70. GPMG. QM is to arrange the transfer as unit stores of 44 GPMG M60s complete to CES in MG chests.

71. Captured Weapons. Weapons for which approval for retention has been given are to be returned to Australia as Regt Property. Other weapons are to be dealt with in accordance with AFV SBPs.

Laundry Account.

72. The account is to be finalised by 14 May 70. The last day for putting in laundry is 7 May 70.

Ration Account.

73. The Ration Account is to be finalised on 12 May 70. 2 RAR will take over with effect from 13 May 70.

Law Manuals.

74. All Law Manuals, an accountable publication, are to be returned to the QM by 29 Apr 70. A copy is to be available at the QMs office for perusal.

Training Pamphlets.

75. A selection of training pamphlets and manuals are to be taken back to Australia as arranged by IO.

Other Publications.

76. All MBIs, AROs, ATIs, EIs and other manuals are to return to Australia with 6 RAR. Sub units are responsible for packing and delivering to Stores Officer by 10 May 70.

Maps and Air Photographs.

77. All serviceable maps and air photographs are to be returned to the IO. Unserviceable maps are to be destroyed under company arrangements. No member is permitted under Commonwealth Law to take Vietnam Maps to Australia. However the IO is to take a set of maps covering the area of Battalion operations to Australia as unit stores.

Old and Unserviceable Ammunition.

78. Companies are to collect all old and unserviceable ammunition and are to destroy it under arrangements made by the RSM.

79. It is evident that ammunition above the normal individual scale is being held in sub-unit lines. Much of this surplus ammunition is lying forgotten in sub-unit areas. Companies are to conduct detailed searches for this ammunition, including inspection under all tent floor boards. Each search is to be supervised by an officer. In the interest of safety a general amnesty is granted to all individuals who return surplus ammunition for disposal by CSMS.

80. Failure to comply, resulting in hoarding, hiding or indiscriminate disposal of ammunition will be regarded as a serious offence.

EIS Inspection.

81. A full EIS inspection of weapons, compasses, radio equipment, vehicles, office machinery etc, will be conducted in late Apr and early May. Further details will be advised.

PART 6 - PREPARATION AND RECEPTION OF 2 RAR ADVANCE PARTY

General.

82. This part deals with the requirements for area maintenance, allocation of accommodation and its preparation and the reception arrangements for the 2 RAR Advance Party. Certain G aspects, details of briefings etc will be advised separately.

Area Cleanliness.

83. All rubbish is to be removed from unit lines and is to be taken to the TF tip. This must not be left to the last minute but is to start immediately and will be progressive right up to the time of our departure. A particular effort is to be made between 1 - 15 May 70. Special attention is to be paid to tent lines.

84. Companies are to ensure that all old unserviceable ammunition is collected and destroyed under arrangements made by RSM.

Area Maintenance.

85. Priority of work:

- a. Revetting sandbag walls around tents with GCI and pickets starting with those in most urgent need of repair.
- b. Tightening and straightening all tentage. Unserviceable tentage is to be replaced by 1 Apr 70.
- c. Refurbishing and replacing sandbags on bunkers and CPs.
- d. Completion of all concreting tasks.

Allocation of Accommodation to 2 RAR Advance Party.

86. It is anticipated that the 2 RAR Advance Party will be similar to that of 6 RAR. See Annex I for 2 RAR Advance Party. Companies and Bn HQ will foster and accommodate their 2 RAR counterparts. Any additional tentage required will be drawn and erected by 27 Apr 70.

Reception of 2 RAR Advance Party.

87. a. ETA - Approximately AM 29 Apr 70. To be confirmed.

b. Transport. Admin Coy to arrange landrovers and TCVs. Vehicles should be labelled by sub-units.

c. Reception. The following reception officers and guides are to meet the 2 RAR advance party on arrival at LUSCOMBE FIELD:

- (1) The Adjt or other officer nominated by Bn HQ.
- (2) WO2 Turner.
- (3) A senior NCO per company.
- (4) Pipes and Drums Platoon.

d. On arrival at 6 RAR lines, vehicles are to proceed to sub-unit areas where guides will take 2 RAR members to their accommodation.

RESTRICTED

16.

88. Instructions regarding briefings will be issued separately but the outline timetable is for 29 Apr 70 to be devoted to settling in and briefings commence 30 Apr 70. Depending on the time of arrival on 29 Apr 70, part of the settling in process will include a central briefing on 6 RAR routine and a tour of the TF and Battalion area.

f *OK Byew. CAPT*
(D.M. Butler)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn

- Annexes:
- A. Key Timings.
 - B. 6 RAR Advance Party.
Charter Parties (issued separately).
Rear Party.
 - C. March through Townsville (issued separately).
 - D. 6 RAR RTA Check List.
 - E. RTA Anti-Malarial Course.
 - F. List AAB 83 Clothing and Equipment.
 - G. Individual MFO Baggage and Unit Stores.
 - H. Customs and Quarantine Regulations.
 - I. Composition of 2 RAR Advance Party.

Distribution: List A.

Copy to: 2 RAR (6)
6 RAR (Aust Component) (4)

RESTRICTED

PROPOSED RTA TIMETABLE - 6 RAR

Serial.	Day	Date	Action	Remarks
a.	b.	c.	d.	e.
1.	D-64	16 Mar	a. Applications for Leave (A88) and A19s submitted to BHQ. b. PX cards withdrawn and returned to Asst Adjt for disposal. c. A Coy Dental Checks. d. A Coy Innoculations check and finalized.	
2.	D-64 to D-59	16 Mar to 22 Mar	Variation in allotment forms completed by members	
3.	D-63	17 Mar	a. Coy change clothing for RTA. b. B Coy Dental Checks. c. B Coy innoculations check and finalized.	
4.	D-62	18 Mar	a. 100% spotcheck all controlled stores. b. D Coy Dental Check. c. D Coy innoculations check and finalized.	
5.	D-61 to D-49	19 Mar to 1 Apr	Change unserviceable tentage.	
6.	H-61	19 Mar	a. Sp Coy Dental Check. b. Sp Coy innoculations check and finalized.	
7.	D-60 to D53	20 Mar	Regt Tailor commences sewing insignia.	
8.	D-60	20 Mar	a. Admin Coy Dental Check. b. Admin Coy innoculations check and finalized.	
9.	D-59	21 Mar	a. Withdraw all SVN issues from AAB 83s. b. Change in allotment forms finalized and submitted to Pay Sgt.	
10.	D-57	23 Mar	Coys send two sets of Greens (Aust) to laundry for starching.	One set to be carried on RTA for march through Townsville.
11.	D-55	25 Mar	Individuals check AAB 83s for accuracy all aspects.	

Serial	Day	Date	Action	Remarks
12.	D-54	26 Mar	QM commences packing Regt Property.	
14.	D-50	31 Mar	Estimate by weight and cubic capacity of sub-unit stores, BHQ, messes and DPR1 Sgt to QM.	
15.	D-49	1 Apr	Unserviceable tentage change completed.	
16.	D-45	4 Apr	Summary of movement requirements to Q (Movts).	
17.	D-39	10 Apr	Coy return Regt property to QM.	
18.	D-38	11 Apr	Messes return Regt property to QM.	
19.	D-37	12 Apr	Messes pack/deliver non-essential property to QM.	
20.	D-35	14 Apr	a. Advance Party commences anti-malarial precautions. Innoc's final check. Dental cards concentrated BN HQ. b. EIS inspection of unit equipment commences.	
21.	D-35	14 Apr	Starching of greens completed.	
22.	D-28	21 Apr	Internal check AAB93s, roll books, and Q Records.	
23.	D-27	23 Apr	Final mcd exams Adv Party.	
24.	D-26	23 Apr	a. 100% spot check controlled stores. b. H 10s and inventories to Bn HQ. c. Pay day Advance Party.	
25.	D-25	24 Apr	a. Advance Party pay difference Rail/Air fares. b. Advance Party kit check RTA dress.	
26.	D-24	25 Apr	a. Stores holding area established. b. Crates painted. c. Prep for Bn stocktake.	ANZAC DAY - Separate instruction to be issued
27.	D-23	26 Apr	a. Advance Party pay difference Rail/Air fares ceases. b. All docu members remaining SVN to Bn HQ. c. Accommodation arrangements 2 RAR advance party.	
28.	D-22	27 Apr	Final clearance Adv Party.	
29.	D-21	28 Apr	Excess pistols return to QM.	
30.	D-20	29 Apr	a. 2 RAR advance party arrives. b. 6 RAR advance party departs. c. Pipes and Drums to be at Luscombe for a. and b.	

Serial	Day	Date	Action	Remarks
31.	D-19	30 Apr	a. Dental Cards Gp 1 to Bn HQ b. Innocs final check Gp 1. c. Briefing 2 RAR advance party begins. d. Coy's withdraw 3 x sets Greens and return to QM.	
32.	D-18	1 May	a. Anti-Malaria course Gp 1 commences. b. Stocktake conference.	
33.	D-17	2 May	a. 100% kit check. b. Dental Cards Gp 2 to Bn HQ. c. Innocs final check Gp 2. d. Final L and D's processed.	
34.	D-16	3 May	a. GPMG, SLR, M16 returned to QM on 95A. Reissue on F12B. All F12s cleared. b. Anti-Malaria course Gp 2 commences. c. Stocktake prep complete.	
35.	D-15	4 May	a. March out members remaining SVN to new unit commences. b. EIS inspection of unit equipment complete. c. Dental Card Gp 3 to Bn HQ. d. Innocs final check Gp 3. e. Stocktake.	
36.	D-14	5 May	a. Anti-Malaria course Gp 3 commences.	
37.	D-13	6 May	a. Last laundry acceptances. b. Thorough check all ammo and appropriate action.	
38.	D-12	7 May	a. March out ex 6 RAR completed to new units. b. Last pay day 6 RAR. c. Trunks and effects to stores holding area. d. Gp 1 pay difference Rail/Air fares.	
39.	D-11	8 May	a. Kit check RTA dress.	
40.	D-10	9 May	a. Group 2 pay difference Rail/Air fares. b. DPR1 A/C finalized and audited. c. Audit Offrs/Sgts Mess. d. Stocktake documentation complete.	
41.	D-9	10 May	a. ALM to Bn HQ.	

...../ 4. b.

Serial	Day	Date	Action	Remarks
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Excess Coy files to QM. c. Gp 1 final medical examination. d. Regt audit Bulk Canteen. 	
42.	D-8	11 May	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Gp 2 final medical examination. b. Bulk Canteen closed. c. Laundry closed. d. Gp 3 pay difference Rail/Air fares. 	
43.	D-7	12 May	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Gp 3 final medical examination. b. Rear Party commences Anti-Malarial course. c. 6 RAR Ration A/C closed. d. Final mess and regt property packed and delivered to QM. e. ANZAC Fund audited. 	
44.	D-6	13 May	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. 2 RAR responsible for Rat A/c. b. Trading Offrs/Sgts Messes ceases. c. Final clearance Gp 1. 	
45.	D-5	14 May	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Copy of F12B RTA wpns to QM. b. Excess serviceable clo/eqpt to QM. c. Old unserviceable maps destroyed. Good maps to Int Sect. d. Docus of Gp 1 to Bn HQ. e. Briefing Gp 1 by DCO. f. Coy canteens finalized. g. Pay acquitted. h. Offrs/Sgts messes finalized. 	
46.	D-4	15 May	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Gp 1 departs. b. Bulk Canteen finalized. c. Bn monies remitted to Aust. d. Regt Audit finalized. e. ANZAC fund audit finalized. f. Final clearance Gp 2. g. Bn/Coy files packed. 	CO 2 RAR takes over Q account.
47.	D-3	16 May	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Docus Gp 2 to Bn HQ. b. Briefing Gp 2 by DCO. 	

Serial	Day	Date	Action	Remarks
48.	D-2	17 May	a. Gp 2 departs. b. Final clearance Gp 3.	
49.	D-1	18 May	a. Final clearance Rear Party. b. Docus Gp 3 to Bn HQ. c. Briefing Gp 3 by DCO. d. Final medical examination Rear Party.	
50.	D	19 May	a. Group 3 departs.	
51.	D+2	21 May	a. Pay day Rear Party.	
52.	D+8	27 May	a. Rear Party departs SVN.	

6 RAR ADVANCE PARTY

Serial	Member	Serial	Member
	<u>BW HQ</u>		<u>(Sp Coy cont)</u>
1.	Maj Johnson	38-39.	Ptes Sig (2)
2.	Batman	40.	Line Cpl
3.	WO1 Davidson	41.	ATk P1 Sgt
4.	Int Cpl	42.	ATk P1 Cpl
5.	'G' Cpl Clerk	43-44.	ATk Ptes (2)
6.	'A' Cpl Clerk	45.	Aslt Pnr P1 Comd (Dillon)
7.	Pay Clerk	46.	Aslt Pnr P1 Cpl
8.	RP Cpl	47-48.	Aslt Pnr P1 Ptes (2)
	<u>Admin Coy</u>		<u>A Coy</u>
9.	QM	49.	P1 Comd (Wigney)
10.	Tech Cpl	50.	Batman
11-13.	Stmn (3) (incl Admin Coy Stmn)	51.	Stmn
14.	Rat Stmn	52.	Sgt Cook
15.	'Q' Clerk	53.	Pte Cook
16.	Ipt Cpl Stmn	54.	P1 Sgt
17.	Cpl Veh Mech	55-57.	Cpls (3)
18-19.	Dvr (2)	58-64.	Ptes (7)
20.	Fitter SA	65.	Clerk
	<u>Sp Coy</u>		<u>B Coy</u>
21.	Dvr	66.	2IC (D'Hage)
22.	Stmn	67.	Batman
23.	Clerk	68.	Stmn
24.	Cpl Cook	69.	Clerk
25.	Pte Cook	70.	Pte Cook
26.	Med Asst Cpl	71-73.	Cpls (3)
27.	SB Cpl	74-80.	Ptes (7)
28.	Hyg Dutyman		
29.	Mor P1 Sgt.		
30-31.	Mor Cpls (2)		<u>D Coy</u>
32.	Mor Stmn	81.	P1 Comd (Jackson)
33-34.	Mor Ptes (2)	82.	Batman
35.	Sig P1 Comd (Wallace)	83.	Stmn
36.	Batman	84.	Cpl Cook
37.	Stmn Sig	85.	Pte Cook
		86-88.	Cpls (3)
		89-95.	Ptes (7)
		96.	Clerk.

NOTE: 1. Subject to change.

6 RAR REAR PARTY

Serial	Member
1.	Maj Lakey
2.	RQMS
3.	Asst Adjt
4.	WO1 McLeod Lee
5-7.	1 representative per: B Coy D Coy Admin Coy

NOTE: 1. Subject to change.

6 RAR RTA CHECK LIST

Aim.

1. The aim of this check list is to enable Coy 2 ICs to keep a check on progress in their Coys, and to give them some idea of the points that are required to be covered.

Application.

2. This check list may be used as a guide for Coy 2 ICs and P1 Sgts. In addition, sufficient copies are available to distribute it on a basis of one per man. In this case, space has been provided for initials down the right hand side as a check for the coy.
3. The check lists are not required to be returned to Bn HQ, but coys are to maintain a 'master' check list up to date at all times.
4. Progress checks will be instigated from time to time by Bn HQ in the form of returns e.g. number of people still to complete inoculations.

6 RAR RTA CHECK LIST

COY:

Regt No Rank Name

Checking Authority's
Initials

SECTION 1 - MEDICAL

1. Have Med 4 and 5 been processed in accordance with AFV RO 144/67.
2. Is IHC up to date?
3. Has Anti-Malarial therapy been initiated?
4. Is the member fit to travel?
5. Has an FFI certificate been attached to the IHC?
6. Has the member been medically examined and certified free from infectious disease, to RTA within seven days of this day ?
7. Has the member's Med 4 and 5, IHC and Dental Card been returned to the Coy/BHQ by the RAP.

SECTION 2 - PAY

1. Has the restricted drawing rate slip been completed and inserted in paybook ?
2. Has all allotment action been completed, including PVA action?
3. Have members been paid \$A10.00 ?
4. Have all monies in excess of sums required in 3 above been credited to member's paybook?
5. If applicable, has member paid the difference between rail and air movement? If so
Receipt No
6. Have all kit stoppages and all action been completed?

SECTION 3 - A ADMIN

1. Has all leave (ARL, Remote Locality and WSL) been entered and checked in members AAB 83 as per the table in MBI 128-1 Annex A ?
2. Has a leave pass been completed and does it include TT, Sun, Public Holidays?
3. Does the leave pass correspond to the members AAF A88?
4. Does the member require H10s to be submitted ? (6 copies)
5. If answer to 4 above is yes, have H10s inventories been submitted to Bn HQ? (16 copies)
6. Has member applied for Married Quarters if required? (4 copies)
7. Have the following documents been accounted for and checked?
ID CARD, PAYBOOK, IHC, MED 4 and 5, B122, Q RECORD, DENTAL CARD.
8. Has the AAB 83 been checked?
9. Has the application to draw pay in lieu for WSL been completed?

...../ SECTION 4 - Q

Checking Authority's
Initials

SECTION 4 - Q

1. Is Company AAF F12 clear?
2. Is Company daybook clear?
3. Has member been kit checked and deficiencies made up to block scale 3002/01 as for AAB 83?

BN Q STORE

4. Has the member any stoppages? If so, to what value \$.....
5. AAF F12 No
6. AAF F12 (B) No
7. Is there any outstanding L and D action?
8. Are AAB 83 issues complete?
9. Are AAB 83 withdrawals complete?
10. Has a certificate of safety and cleanliness been completed?
11. Has a customs form (G93) been completed?
12. Has action to dispatch MFO baggage been completed? What is the consignment
No

SECTION 5 - MISC

1. Is member, if applicable, cleared from the Offrs/Sgts Mess including the Bn Mess?
2. Is member clear of the Coy canteen?
3. Has the member completed a mail redirection notice?
4. Has member been checked by CSM for outstanding AAF A4s?
5. Has member been cleared from the DPR1 Sgt?

RTA ANTI-MALARIAL COURSE

1. The following anti-malarial course is to be given to all members RTA, commencing fourteen days before the day of departure:

<u>Day</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Dosage</u>
Day 1	0700	Chloroquine - 2 tablets Primaquine - 1 tablet
	1300	Chloroquine - 1 tablet Primaquine - 1 tablet
	1800	Primaquine - 1 tablet
Day 2	0700	Chloroquine - 1 tablet Primaquine - 1 tablet
	1300	Primaquine - 1 tablet
	1800	Primaquine - 1 tablet
Day 3	As for Day 2	
Day 4 - 14	0700	Primaquine - 1 tablet
	1300	Primaquine - 1 tablet
	1800	Primaquine - 1 tablet

2. In addition, two paludrine tablets are to be taken as normal.
3. Course is to be recorded in the Paludrine Roll Book using the following symbols:
- a. Chloroquine - 'C'
 - b. Primaquine - 'Q'
 - c. Paludrine - 'P'
4. Chloroquine is a large pink tablet; Primaquine is a small brown tablet.

Annex F to
6 RAR Admin Instr 1/70
Dated 1 Mar 70.

	<u>Block Scale</u> <u>3002/01</u>	<u>Block Scale</u> <u>3002/14</u>
Towel Bath 21"-24" x 40"x47"	3	3 (i.e. 2 additional)
Hook Belt Brass	4	
Sewing Kit GS	1	
Band Hat Pugaree	1	
Beret Man's Cloth, Dark Blue	1	
Cap Service Khaki	1	
Hat Service Fur Felt	1	
Laces Leather (prs)	3	
Raincoat, Man's Nylon	1	
Shirts Man's Mil Green S58	2	5 (i.e. 3 additional)
Shirts Man's Polyester Khaki	2	
Shorts Man's Drill Green S62	1	
Strap Chin Leather Brown	1	
Sweater Man's Pullover Khaki	1	
Trousers Men's Battle Dress	1	
Trousers Men's Drill Green S55	2	3 (i.e. 1 additional)
Trousers Men's Polyester	2	
Drawers Men's cotton/poplin	3	
Pjamas Men's poplin or flanellete	2	
Undershirt Man's Cotton Athletic	3	
Boots Man's Black HH or unwersed	2	
Shoes Dress Leather Black	1	
Shoes Gymnasium Canvas White	1	
Belt Trousers 1½"	1	
Braces Men's (Prs)	1	
Handkerchief Man's cotton	6	
Necktie, wool, braided, khaki	1	
Socks Men's Worsted Khaki	4	7 (i.e. 3 additional)
Insignia, Service Hat, Service Cap	3	
Sashes, Scarlet (WO2/Sgt only)	1	
Trunk Locker Cabin Metal	1	
Belt Webbing Black	1	
Carrier Scabbard Bayonet Black	1	
Brush Clothes	1	
Brush Shoe Blacking	1	
Brush Shoe Polishing	1	
Wallet Waterproof	1	
Bag Toilet Accessory	1	
Brush Shaving	1	
Comd Hair	1	
Hairbrush Nylon	1	
Mirror Hand Soldier	1	
Nailbrush	1	
Razor Safety	1	
Toothbrush	1	

General.

1. This annex details the procedures for the preparation and documentation for effects sent through MFO and for unit stores to be moved to Australia.

MFO.

2. Each soldier is entitled to consign through MFO at total of 352 lbs during his tour of duty. No one package is to exceed 112 lbs or 5 cu ft, (a trunk is 5 cu ft). No consignment under 22 lbs or 2 cu ft whichever is the lesser, will be accepted by MFO. These should be sent by post.

Packaging and Marking.

3. Consignments are to be enclosed in waterproof material and packed in a substantial container, preferably steel or wood. Containers are to be strapped. It is not advisable to lock the container as, should the key be lost in transit, Customs may insist on the locks being forced. Each container is to have all old markings obliterated and the top and one end painted yellow and addressed in black. Containers are to be marked as follows:

a. To a Unit:

123456 Pte R. BLACK
6 RAR
TOWNSVILLE QLD
c/- MFO SYDNEY

Con No.
Meas: 34"x20"x12"
Wt. 105 lbs

b. To a Private Address:

123456 Pte R. BLACK
121 HIGH STREET
PORT PIRIE SA
c/- MFO SYDNEY NSW

Con No.
Meas. 34"x20"x12"
Wt. 105 lbs

4. The consignment number is allotted by Movements and endorsed on the copy of the Application for Space returned to the unit.

Documentation.

5. a. Four copies of AAF T58 - submitted by QM.
b. Five copies of Certificate of Safety, Cleanliness and Inspection which is distributed as follows:

- (1) One copy placed in container.
- (2) One copy for file.
- (3) Three copies for Movements.

(A specimen form is attached as Appendix 2 to this annex.)

c. Four copies of a signed Customs Declaration, distributed as follows:

- (1) One copy in container.
- (2) One copy handed to QM.
- (3) Two copies for Movements.

(A specimen form is attached as Appendix 1 to this annex.)

...../ d. (1)

- d. (1) The member, if present, is advised to prepare four copies of the contents, placing one in the container and retaining another. The CQMS and Movements retain one copy each.
- (2) If the member is not present (e.g. a member to RTA from hospital) the CQMS is to ensure inventories are prepared.

Unit Stores.

6. Unit stores are to be packed securely in a container. Items to which damage could be caused by moisture are to be waterproofed. All items are to be clean. Containers are to be painted yellow.

7. Stores are to be addressed as follows:

6 RAR
TOWNSVILLE
Queensland
Australia

8. Documentation.

a. Three copies of Certificate of Cleanliness and Preparation. (See Appendix 2 to this annex.) Note this Certificate is DIFFERENT to that which is used for personal effects. Copies are distributed as hereunder:

- (1) One copy in container.
- (2) One copy QM file.
- (3) One copy to Movements.

b. Three copies of inventory:

- (1) One copy retained by sub-unit.
- (2) One copy placed in container.
- (3) One copy handed to QM.

c. Application for Space (T58). Stores Officer is to raise T58 as directed by 11 MC Gp.

9. If stores are moved to Australia by conex, the conex is to be locked. One key is to be retained by the Stores Officer and the other handed to QM.

(CUSTOMS FORM G93 PROFORMA)

Passengers' Personal Effects and/or Furniture and Household Goods
and/or Other Goods Shipped to Australia prior to Departure of Owner

To Collector of Customs
(Port in Australia at which baggage will be landed)

I, on behalf of my wife and children
(No of Children)

shipped per on or about packages containing
(Name of Ship) (date of shipment) (No of packages)

- 1. *my/our own personal effects
- 2. *my/our own furniture and household goods consigned to
- 3. *other goods

.....
(Name and address of consignee)

2. All the goods contained in the packages shipped which are *my/our own personal effects, have been in *my/our possession and are not intended for gifts, sale, exchange or trade.

3. All the goods contained in the packages are *my/our own personal property and are not intended for gift, sale, exchange or trade except the following:

List goods which are not)
 own personal property or)
 which are intended for)
 gift, sale, exchange or)
 trade.)

4. All the goods contained in the packages shipped which are *my/our own furniture and household goods have been in *my/our use at least one year except the following:

List own furniture and household
 goods which have not been in use
 at least one year.

5. I estimate the value of the goods contained in the packages shipped to be :

- 1. *My/our own personal effects \$A
- 2. *My/our own furniture and household goods which have been in *my/our use for at least one year \$A.....
- 3. *Other goods \$A.....

6. *I/we propose to travel to Australia on or about per

7. I declare that the statements made above are true and correct.

Signed Date
Address

NOTE: Section 234 (e) of the Australian Customs Act reads:-

"234. No person shall - (e) Make in any declaration or document produced to any officer any statement which is untrue in any particular or produce or deliver to any officer any declaration or document containing any such statement."

CERTIFICATE OF SAFETY AND CLEANLINESS AND PREPARATION

1. I certify that I have inspected the items/consignments listed below and that:
 - a. They are free from insect infestation and have been cleaned in accordance with instructions contained in Part 1 of AHQ Administrative Instruction No 8; and
 - b. This consignment does not contain any prohibited goods, firearms, ammunition, pyrotechnics or explosives under the terms of Part 2 of AHQ Administrative Instruction No 8.
 - c. For repairable equipments, that appropriate inspection reports in accordance with AFV Administrative Instruction No 71, paras 4, have been prepared and distributed, and that other relevant provisions of packaging and preparation have been completed.

Consignment Nos
.....
.....

.....
(Signature and Rank)

.....
(Appointment)

.....
(Unit)

Appendix 3 to Annex G to
6 RAR Admin Instr 1/70
Dated 1 Mar 70

NOMINAL ROLL OF MFO: 6 RAR

Departure Port: VUNG TAU

(Separate rolls required for each MFO destination)

Destination Port: SYDNEY

Consignment No	Regt No	Rank	Name and Initials	Sub Unit	Type of Container	Weight	Cube	Full Address

CERTIFICATE OF SAFETY, CLEANLINESS AND INSPECTION
OF PERSONAL EFFECTS

(To be prepared in quadruplicate)

I,(Regt No)(Rank)(Name in Blocks)

.....(Unit) certify that my unaccompanied baggage does not contain any of the following articles, as defined in AFV (Army Component) Standing Operating Procedures:

- a. Dangerous weapons.
- b. Explosives.
- c. Firearms.
- d. Ammunition.
- e. Blasphemous or pornographic material.
- f. Essences of wine or spiritous liquor.
- g. Any items containing information of a security nature.
- h. Soiled items.

I am aware of the requirements of AHQ Admin Instr 8 and AFV (Army Component) Standing Operating Procedures relating to cleanliness and prohibited goods. I also understand that any items of clothing or equipment contained in my baggage which is soiled, **dirty** or contaminated in any manner is liable to be destroyed by Quarantine Authorities in Australia.

..... (Date)

.....
(Signature of Consignor)

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION

I certify that I have inspected the contents of this consignment and that:

- a. They are free from insect infestation and have been cleaned in accordance with instructions contained in AHQ Admin Instr No 8.
- b. This consignment does not contain any dangerous weapons, firearms, explosives, incendiaries, ammunition or to my knowledge, any drugs or essences of wines or spiritous liquors.
- c. The trunk contains personal effects of(Regt No)(Rank)
.....(Name)(Unit).

..... (Date)

.....
(Signature and Rank of Inspecting Officer)

.....
(Appointment)

Distribution: Nos 1,2 and 3 copies to MC Det with T58s "Application for Space" and G 93 "Customs Declaration".
No 3 copy packed with consignment.
No 4 copy to Unit File.

CUSTOMS AND QUARANTINE REGULATIONS

General.

1. This annex amplifies the pamphlet "Guide to Customs" and the leaflet "Customs Concessions to members of the Australian Defence Force on Special Service Overseas", both of which have been issued to companies on a limited scale.
2. The most important point is that concessions to servicemen returning from SVN are quite liberal but they must not be abused. If an item is prohibited as an import, it must not be taken to Australia. In addition it is a serious civil offence to make a false or incomplete Customs Declaration.

Prohibited Items.

3. The following items are not to be landed in Australia without the prior written approval of Customs or Quarantine authorities:
 - a. Domestic pets or other animals, birds or insects.
 - b. Fish.
 - c. Plants or parts of plants including straw.
 - d. Fruit or seeds.
 - e. Animal products including poultry or meat (tinned or otherwise), skins, wool, hides, feathers, eggs or milk in any form.
 - f. Saddles, bridles, harness, horse rugs, brushes.
 - g. Beehives.
 - h. Germ cultures.
 - i. Essence of wines and liquors.
 - j. Obscene literature, photographs etc.
 - k. Narcotic drugs.
 - l. Unauthorised weapons, including firearms, knives, coshes, enemy equipment and ammunition.
4. The major items causing concern in Australia at present are:
 - a. The cleanliness of boots and clothing both in accompanied and unaccompanied baggage.
 - b. Illegal entry of firearms and ammunition.
 - c. Illegal entry of knives, unauthorised bayonets and equipment.
 - d. Carriage of addressed and stamped parcels from members remaining in Vietnam, not bearing a Customs Declaration.

Customs Concession.

5. The following is a summary of the Customs concessions specially applicable to servicemen returning from Vietnam:
 - a. Duty and sales tax are not payable on the following goods sent to Australia in any calendar year:
 - (1) 2000 cigarettes or
 - (2) 5 lbs tobacco or

(3) 5 lb cigars (about 400 medium size)

- b. In addition, up to 200 cigarettes or $\frac{1}{2}$ lb tobacco or $\frac{1}{2}$ lb of cigars may be brought in (i.e. accompanied baggage) for each week of leave granted, but the total must not exceed 2000 cigarettes or 5 lb of tobacco or cigars.
- c. Souvenirs, gifts and other goods (but not tobacco products or spirituous liquors) up to \$A50 may be posted to Australia during any one calendar year provided that the goods are not intended for sale, exchange or trade.
- d. Goods (other than tobacco products and spirituous liquor) up to a total value of \$A150 may be brought in free by the member provided that he has not sent his \$A50 worth of goods to Australia.
6. The concessions outlined in paragraph 5 (c) and 5 (d) above do not apply to radio receivers, gramophones and tape recorders unless they are portable and battery operated. TV receivers are expressly excluded and the duty is high. Nevertheless, all ranks are advised that the best way of getting their luxury goods into Australia is to declare everything and take them personally with them. Most Customs officials are quite helpful.
7. Exposed movie film must be declared to Customs.
8. In addition to the normal Customs declaration (now an oral declaration), a special declaration in the form of Appendix 1 to this annex must also be completed if the special serviceman's concessions are claimed. This is handed to the Customs officer on arrival.
9. At Appendix 2 is the declaration to be sent when sending goods to Australia .

SPECIAL DECLARATION

1. I,, hereby declare that:
(Name in Block Letters)

a. *I am a member of the Australia Defence Force on special service in accordance with the Repatriation (Special Overseas Service) Act 1962-1965.

or

I am on service in the British Commonwealth Strategic Reserve Area

* (Delete where not applicable)

b. The value of the goods (excluding tobacco products) previously forwarded or brought to Australia by me from during the current calendar year did not exceed
(Vietnam)

\$A.....

.....
(Signature)

.....
(Rank)

.....
(Regt No)

.....
(Unit)

.....
(Date)

FORM OF DECLARATION TO BE MADE BY
A MEMBER OF THE AUSTRALIAN DEFENCE
FORCE ON SPECIAL SERVICE OVERSEAS OR
ON SERVICE IN THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH
STRATEGIC RESERVE AREA, WHEN ENDING
GOODS TO AUSTRALIA

1. I,, hereby declare that,
(Name in Block Letters)

a. *I am a member of the Australian Defence Force on special service in accordance with the Repatriation (Special Overseas Service) Act 1962-1965.

*I am on service in the British Commonwealth Strategic Reserve Area.

* Delete where applicable.

b. The contents of this parcel, namely:

.....
(If tobacco products, state quantity)
.....

are valued at \$A (excluding tobacco products) and that Customs Declarations for all goods sent or taken with me to Australia from overseas have been duly furnished. I further declare that during the current calendar year I have sent or taken with me to Australia from overseas, goods (excluding tobacco products) to the total value of \$A including the value of goods (excluding tobacco products) in this parcel.

.....
(Signature)

.....
(Rank)

.....
(Regt No)

.....
(Unit)

.....
(Date)

2 RAR ADVANCE PARTY

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Member</u>	<u>Serial</u>	<u>Member</u>
1.	CO	33.	Sgt Rfn Admin Coy
2.	Bn 2IC	34.	Sgt Signaller
3.	A Coy Comd	35.	Sgt Stmn Tech
4.	B Coy Comd	36.	Sgt Steward
5.	C Coy Comd	37.	Sgt Tpt
6.	Ops Offr	38.	Cpl Clerk Bn HQ
7.	Admin Coy Comd	39.	" " Sp Coy
8.	Adjt	40.	" " Admin Coy
9.	IO	41.	Cpl Dvr
10.	Mor Pl Comd	42.	Cpl Dutyman Int
11.	RSO	43.	Cpl Steward
12.	QM	44-46.	Cpl Stmn
13.	Aslt Pnr Pl Comd	47-48.	Cpl Signaller
14.	Atk Pl Comd	49-50.	Batman Bn HQ
15-17.	A Coy Pl Comds	51-52.	" Admin Coy
18-20.	B Coy Pl Comds	53-54.	" Sp Coy
21-23.	C Coy Pl Comds	55-58.	" A Coy
24.	RSM	59-62.	" B Coy
25.	Ssgt Clerk Admin	62-66.	" C Coy
26.	CQMS Admin Coy	67.	Clerk Admin (QM)
27.	" Sp Coy	68-69.	Driver
28.	" A Coy	70-71.	Hygiene Dutyman
29.	" B Coy	72-74.	Orderlies
30.	" C Coy	75-76.	Dog Handlers
31.	Sgt Int Dutyman	77-82.	Pte Signallers
32.	Sgt Mortarman	83-86.	Ptes Stmn
		87.	Pte Stmn (QM)
		88.	Cpl Clerk (Postal)
		89.	RMO
		90.	Cpl Med Asst
		91.	Sgt Fitter Armourer
		92.	WO Caterer
		93.	Sgt Clerk (Pay)
		94.	WO Asst Admin
		95.	Cpl Interpreter
		96.	Cpl RP
		97-100.	Dutymen Int

Annex 1 to
6 RAR Admin Instr 1/70
Dated 1 Mar 70

2 RAR ADVANCE PARTY

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Member</u>	<u>Serial</u>	<u>Member</u>
1.	CO	33.	Sgt Rfn Admin Coy
2.	Bn 2IC	34.	Sgt Signaller
3.	A Coy Comd	35.	Sgt Stmn Tech
4.	B Coy Comd	36.	Sgt Steward
5.	C Coy Comd	37.	Sgt Tpt
6.	Ops Offr	38.	Cpl Clerk Bn HQ
7.	Admin Coy Comd	39.	" " Sp Coy
8.	Adjnt	40.	" " Admin Coy
9.	IO	41.	Cpl Dvr
10.	Mor Pl Comd	42.	Cpl Dutyman Int
11.	RSO	43.	Cpl Steward
12.	QM	44-46.	Cpl Stmn
13.	Aslt Pnr Pl Comd	47-48.	Cpl Signaller
14.	Atk Pl Comd	49-50.	Batman Bn HQ
15-17.	A Coy Pl Comds	51-52.	" Admin Coy
18-20.	B Coy Pl Comds	53-54.	" Sp Coy
21-23.	C Coy Pl Comds	55-58.	" A Coy
24.	RSM	59-62.	" B Coy
25.	Ssgt Clerk Admin	62-66.	" C Coy
26.	CQMS Admin Coy	67.	Clerk Admin. (QM)
27.	" Sp Coy	68-69.	Driver
28.	" A Coy	70-71.	Hygiene Dutyman
29.	" B Coy	72-74.	Orderlies
30.	" C Coy	75-76.	Dog Handlers
31.	Sgt Int Dutyman	77-82.	Pte Signallers
32.	Sgt Mortarman	83-86.	Ptes Stmn
		87.	Pte Stmn (QM)
		88.	Cpl Clerk (Postal)
		89.	RMO
		90.	Cpl Med Asst
		91.	Sgt Fitter Armourer
		92.	WO Caterer
		93.	Sgt Clerk (Pay)
		94.	WO Asst Admin
		95.	Cpl Interpreter
		96.	Cpl RP
		97-100.	Dutymen Int

Comd Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 40 of 44 Copies

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
N'T DAT

31 Mar 70

Ops 12

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN AFTER ACTION REPORT
OPERATION NAPIER

- References:
- a. Vietnam, Cam My, Sheet 6430 1, Series L7014, 1:50,000
 - b. Vietnam, Xuyen Moc, Sheet 6430 11, Series L7014 1:50,000
 - c. Vietnam, Binh Ba, Sheet 6430 111, series L7014, 1:50,000
 - d. Vietnam, Xuan Loc, Sheet 6430-1V, Series L7014, 1:50,000
 - e. 1 ATF Operation Instruction 1/70.
 - f. 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn Operation Order 13.

Name and Type of Operation

- 1. Operation NAPIER consisted of:
 - a. A cordon and search of a village
 - b. A reconnaissance and ambush operation.

Dates of the Operation

- 2. 10 Jan 70 to 10 Mar 70.

Location

- 3. AO BAYSWATER, centre of mass YS4586, was bounded in the North by the Phuoc Tuy, Long Khanh province border, in the South by the Duc Thanh AO, in the West by the boundary with 2 (US) Bde and in the East by the 52 Easting.
- 4. During the operation, additional areas were granted for limited periods on the North East boundary, to the West and the East. Transit clearances and small AO's for patrols were granted by the Duc Thanh District Staff.
- 5. The area enclosed by Route 2 the district boundary South of Binh Gia. The 50 Easting the 70.5 Northing, including the area between the streams LO O LON and LO O NHO, were granted for reation operations in Binh Ba during the TET period.

Control Headquarters

- 6. The operation was controlled by 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn from FSPB PEGGY at YS 424835

Task Organization

7. The following sub-units were attached showing status of command:

a. In Direct Support

- (1) 101 Field Battery, 1 Field Regiment.
- (2) One H13 161 Independent Reconnaissance Flight.

b. In Support for Cordon and Search

- (1) One troop B Squadron 3 Cavalry Regiment.
- (2) Two AMC sections 3 Cavalry Regiment.
- (3) One ACV HQ 1 ATF.
- (4) Two combat engineer teams 1 Troop 1 Field Squadron.
- (5) Searchlight and radar detachment 131 Locating Battery.
- (6) One ground team 1 ATF Psychological Operational Unit.
- (7) Elements of Detachments Divisional Intelligence Unit.
- (8) Two Armed propoganda teams.
- (9) Ten National Field Force Policemen.
- (10) Sixteen interpreters.
- (11) Five National Policemen.
- (12) One Military intelligence Detachment.
- (13) Four Special Branch Policemen.
- (14) Vietnamese Information Service loudspeaker van.

c. In Support for Reconnaissance in Force

- (1) One section B Squadron 3 Cavalry Regiment.
- (2) One troop A Squadron 1 Armoured Regiment.
- (3) Headquarters and four splinter teams 1 Troop 1 Field Squadron.
- (4) 9 Squadron RAAF
- (5) Elements US Army Aviation.

Intelligence

8. Annex A.

Mission

9. To conduct reconnaissance in force and ambush operations in AO BAYSWATER following a cordon and search of AP NGAI GIAO.

Concept of Operations

10. The operation was a continuance of 1 ATF presence in the active VC area to the East and West of Route 2 in the Courtenay Rubber Plantation and along the VC access routes from the West into the Cam My area. 8 RAR had been operating in the AO including the jungle area along the Suoi Co North of the province boundary during the previous month.

11. The 6 RAR/NZ reconnaissance operation was designed to disrupt the VC maintenance system by active ambushing and patrolling in the VC focal point astride Route 2 on the Northern edge of the AO.

12. The cordon and search of Ap Ngai Giao was conducted to remove the VCI and discredit the VC influence in the village.

Lessons Learnt

13. The following were the major lessons learned during the operations:
- a. When operating against local force guerillas, there is a need to conduct slow, thorough, methodical, detailed searches in all suspicious areas. The local VC were using every means possible to remain undetected and only by persistent searching will they be located.
 - b. The elimination of the VCI in a major exit-entry and resupply area such as that found in the North of AO Bayswater, has a serious effect on the ability of the VC to operate. By irregular but frequent raids or cordon and searches of suspected villages, the bulk of the VCI can be eliminated. The VC units are thus forced to seek new resupply areas or make mistakes in their attempts to resupply without the assistance of VCI.
 - c. By changing unit and sub-unit search areas at frequent intervals it was possible to obtain better results as the new search force often developed different approach or methods which uncovered previously undiscovered VC activity.

Execution

14. Sequence of Events Annex B

Results.

15. Casualties:

a. Enemy:

(1) KIA (BC)	39
(2) KBA (Arty)	3
(3) PW	13
(4) Hoi Chanh	1
(5) Detainees	69

b. Own Troops:

(1) KIA	1 (DOW)
(2) WIA	16

16. Contacts and Incidents. Appendix 1 to Annex A.

17. Installations and Caches. Appendix 2 to Annex A.

18. Summary En Casualties and Captured Weapons. Appendix 3 to Annex A.

19. Summary Captured Equipment, Munitions and Food. Appendix 4 to Annex A.

D.M. Butler
(D.M. Butler)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Annexes: A. Intelligence Summary.
B. Sequence of Events.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. General. The effects of Op NAPIER on the enemy were:
 - a. To increase pressure against his deteriorating resupply system and,
 - b. With other 1 ATF and Allied Forces, preemption of his TET and Post TET activities.
2. Situation as at 10 Jan 70.
 - a. Main Force. 274 Regiment remained deployed to the WEST in the HAT DICH and BINH SON Base Areas.
 - b. Rear Service Groups. Expected activities from these groups included:
 - (1) Casualty evacuation parties from the Western Main Force units en route to K76A and K76C Hospitals as some units were still unaware of the destruction of these two installations.
 - (2) Entry/Exit points were thought to be operating in the BINH SON, THAI THIAN and VIET CUONG/QUANG MINH Areas. The latter were operated by C5/84 RSG and were thought to be deployed in the TRIANGLE area, centre of mass YS440890.
 - c. BA LONG Forces.
 - (1) HQ BA LONG Province with security groups in the vicinity YS5889.
 - (2) BA LONG Forward Supply Council. Elements were thought to be deployed to the NORTH of NGAI GIAO astride the SUOI TAMBO to the area of the BOTTLENECK (YS472885).
 - (3) D445 Battalion was thought to be complete in the LONG HAI Hills.
 - (4) D440 Battalion. Deployed to the SOUTH WEST of the CU BI Rubber though it was possible that it had moved to the 123 feature (YS4183) and SOUTH WEST from here astride the SONG XOAI.
 - d. Local Force.
 - (1) C41 and the CHAU DUC District Unit were thought to be NORTH of the NUI DINH vicinity YS3471.
 - (2) B6 Post, YS443883, remained operative as a commo-liaison post.
 - (3) NGAI GIAO Guerillas and Production Cell. The former, mobile around NGAI GIAO and the latter collocated with BA LONG Forward Supply Council and supplying for C5 84 RSG and B6 Post.
3. Contacts and Incidents. A log of contacts and incidents is attached as Appendix 1. Appendix 2 summarizes enemy casualties and captured weapons and ammunition.
4. Installations and Caches. A log of installations and caches located is attached as Appendix 3. Appendix 4 summarizes captured food and equipment.
5. Enemy Activities and Reactions..
 - a. Main Force.
 - (1) 274 Regiment. Regimental HQ and two Battalions (First and Second) remained in and NORTH of the BINH SON Base Area. Elements of Regimental HQ and Third Battalion deployed to vicinity YS3790. Only minor groups were contacted and all were thought to be on resupply missions to the VIET CUONG Area. (See paragraph 6a.).

(2) 74 NVA Artillery (Rocket) Regiment. A group from Regimental HQ was contacted on three separate occasions. The group was about five in strength and one KIA by the Assault Pioneer Platoon was identified as the Regimental Political Officer. The reason for his presence so far from Regimental HQ (vicinity YT2604) is conjectural. The two likeliest reasons are for attendance at a MRT 7 conference or to arrange resupply for the Second Battalion which remains deployed in SR 4. Documents taken from him give invaluable ORBAT information.

(3) 84 RSG.

(a) Minor and unconfirmed contacts were made. The disposition of 84 RSG does not appear to have altered significantly since the conclusion of Op MARSDEN.

(b) The suspected Entry/Exit point C5, was not located at either VIET CUONG or QUONG MINH. It is fair to assume that it has been redeployed elsewhere. There was a possibility that resupply activities were being conducted in the TRIANGLE however it was not possible to confirm this.

(c) There were indications that the C2 Entry/Exit point (BINH SON) was supplying BA LONG Units, in particular ammunition to D445 Battalion. This was not confirmed, however, a PW reported that BA LONG Transportation Group 30 (Strategic goods) had recently effected a resupply from C2, giving some substance to this theory.

(4) Sub Region 4. Light contacts were made, probably with resupply groups. There was evidence to suggest that the K10 Dispensary had been operating in the vicinity YS3781, a known base area for this unit.

b. BA LONG Province.

(1) The HQ with its security elements moved to the NUOC Base (centre of mass YS5796) after contacts with 5 RAR in the vicinity YS5790. It is now confirmed that C8 D440 (Heavy Weapons Company) was permanently detached to BA LONG HQ in late 1969. The company is now part of the HQ's security unit. Its 12.7 mm Heavy Machine Guns however, were given to D445 Battalion.

(2) The Reconnaissance Company of BA LONG is believed to be operating in an area EAST of Route 2, SOUTH of the Courtenay Plantation and NORTH of Route 327. Its task is route security and guiding for resupply groups e.g. the party mentioned from C2 84 RSG and BA LONG Base Resupply Groups (see paragraph below).

(3) In early Feb 70 a BA LONG Command and Resupply Party moved from the BA LONG Base and effected a junction with elements of D445 and D440 in the DAT SET. The route taken was possibly:-

Vicinity YS608935 - YS605914 - YS606906 - YS580882 - YS572860 - YS563830 - YS548804 - YS547780 - YS554750 - YS550770 - vicinity YS5766.

The task of this group was to coordinate post TET activities (Spring Offensive) and to supply the two Provincial Battalions with the arms and ammunition required for these activities.

(4) The BA LONG Intelligence Squad was identified and was probably attempting to ascertain the situation of the B6 Post/VIET CUONG Area for HQ BA LONG Province.

(5) Other elements of BA LONG, including the Assault Youth Group and Forward Supply Council attempted to obtain resupply from B6 Post and were identified in light contacts.

c. D440 Battalion.

(1) It appears that the Battalion was initially deployed in the vicinity of YS3874.

(2) In late Jan at least two companies moved from the Battalion base via DUC MY (YS4473)

through the BINH BA Rubber to the DAT SET Base (Vicinity YS5567). It is probable that both C6 and C9 Companies with possible elements of C5 were involved in this move. Their tasks were to effect a rendezvous with elements of D445 Battalion, to receive a resupply from BA LONG/84 RSG and then in concert with D445 to conduct post TET activities.

(3) Resupply and liaison was made however these were disrupted by 5 RAR contacts at YS547780 and YS573664.

(4) C9 was then ordered to return to Battalion HQ which remained mobile in an area bounded by Eastings 38-43 and Northings 77-83. The company had difficulty complying with this directive and it wasn't until about mid-Feb that it rejoined. C9 was responsible for the minor incursion into NGAI GIAO village on night 26/27 Feb.

(5) C6 remained in the DAT SET and was subsequently joined by the whole of D445 until the group was attacked by A Coy on 28 Feb (See Op GISBORNE).

(6) D440 remained desperately short of food. Its normal supply points of NGAI GIAO and BINH BA were sealed to a certain extent by 2 US Brigade Operations, but nevertheless did conduct limited resupply missions into these villages. BINH BA and its neighboring village DUC MY, remain as significant resupply centres for this Battalion.

(7) The Battalion will maintain a presence WEST of Route 2 with offensive tasks against villages on this route. Its capabilities are limited by a critical shortage of food supplies.

d. VIET CUONG/B6 Entry/Exit Point.

(1) Location.

(a) VIET CUONG Village. YS442891 lying astride the major access routes from the TRIANGLE area to the SOUTH.

(b) B6 Post. Vicinity YS443883.

(c) Squatter Hamlet. From the B6 Post astride the stream to YS445886.

(2) Past Activities (May-Jun 69).

(a) 84 RSG operating the C5 Entry/Exit point in the TRIANGLE area used people from the VIET CUONG village as labourers, carriers and screen.

(b) C5 received food supplies from local production cells e.g. NGAI GIAO Cell and Squatter Hamlets. These cells were organised and controlled by the B6 Post.

(c) The B6 Post was essentially a commo-liaison post but available resupplies for local force units. It was complete with a security squad.

(3) Present Situation.

(a) C5 through constant harassment has relocated.

(b) The population of the VIET CUONG village has reduced. The people remaining are unable to produce enough food for their own consumption and rely on supplies from the B6 Post. However it is certain that the occupants nevertheless participate in resupply activities to the enemy.

(c) The VC Staff of the B6 Post have either been killed or captured, and consequently the Post has been unable to direct and coordinate production cell activities. This has resulted in disintegration of the production system with many of its members rallying to the GVN.

(d) The B6 villagers are supplying food to the VIET CUONG and although part is for local consumption, as stated previously, it is certain that some is marked for VC resupply groups. In addition Local Force VC still attempt to obtain supplies and taxes from these villagers.

(e) The Main Force elements who approached the B6 Post and close lying hamlets did so in a scavenging role. Obviously the Post is well known to MRT 7 Main Force Units from the past, when C5 84 RSG was operating and large resupply parties were guided through the CHAU LAC-Courtenay Plantations by guides from the Post.

(4) Psychological Warfare.

(a) The VIET CUONG/B6 Post area is a potential Psyops target and should be exploited by the media.

(b) The residents of the villages and hamlets, although in part registered in DUC THANH (NGAI GIAO Village) records, are generally squatters employed by Rubber Plantation organisations. Many families are without adult males (some are with the VC), and are unable to cope with their own domestic problems, let alone allowing VC scavengers access to their barely sufficient food supplies.

(c) The prevalence of disease and sickness among the residents is high. Medical supplies are not available and GVN District Medical authorities show little or no interest.

(d) A suggested psyops theme is to discredit the VC. The enemy is experiencing major difficulties concerning food supplies and is attempting to alleviate this situation by taking from the civilian populace what little they have.

6. Conclusion.

a. Major resupply problems remain with all enemy units. The diversity of the elements of 27th Regiment which were identified attempting, in small groups, to obtain supplies from the VIET CUONG/B6 area is proof of this.

b. Local Force units face a similar situation as is evident by the demise of the NGAI GIAO Production Cell who were unable to obtain supplies and were starving.

c. PW, Hoi Chanh and documents give increasing evidence that the enemy is attempting to find sustenance in bananas and other jungle fruits. In addition he is foraging through Allied rubbish pits for food including that which is rotten. Piercing and burning ration tins is not sufficient to prevent the enemy from obtaining and consuming these supplies.

d. Documentary evidence suggests that K76A Hospital has reestablished itself, probably in the MAY TAO area.

e. It is important that the enemy reopen the B6 Post as a junctional commo-liaison station. To this end it is certain that the Post will be re-staffed.

CONTACTS/INCIDENTS

11 Jan 70.

1. 111320 at YS486808, V/6RAR contacted 5-6 VC who were moving to a cache. Results 2 VC KIA (BC) remainder withdrew North West. Recovered 1 x .38 pistol, 7 packs, food, docus, 1 liner with 400 x 7.62 link rounds and 10 x M1 rounds. Enemy KIA were identified as being from the NGAI GIAO Guerilla unit. Docus from pack identify the group being from BA LONG Rear Services.

12 Jan.

2. 12 Jan, at NGAI GIAO, 12 persons detained as a result of Cordon and Search of the village.

13 Jan.

3. 131410 at YS429868, 3/V/6RAR contacted 11-12 VC moving from East to West, resulting in 4 VC KIA (BC), 1 WIA (BT), 11 packs containing medical items, 1 SKS, 1 M1 and 1 7.62 pistol CIA. Remainder of enemy withdrew East. Docus identify BA LONG Province Medical Unit and BA LONG Forward Supply Council.

4. 131405 at YS417883, V/6RAR located tracks 3 hours old of 2 persons moving West to North East at YS417884, a further track 24 hours old of 15 persons were found moving from West then North then possibly East.

5. 131808 at YS440870, Pnrs/6RAR sighted 3 VC who fled South West leaving behind 1 pack of rations and a pair of Ho Chi Minh sandals. Sweep revealed no results.

6. 131830 at YS439869, V/6RAR captured 1 VC who was suffering from a wound he had received some time ago, (PW is tentively identified as belonging to a Political Cadre from XUAN SON village YS570775) a fresh pool of blood was found near PW, PW stated that a VC who had been badly wounded had stopped there and received medical treatment from a person from B6 Post. VC WIA is suspected as being WIA from 3/V/6RAR contact (log 3) and is suspected to be hiding at the B6 Post. Interrogation revealed the PW was a member of the QUANG GIAO Village Guerilla Unit.

14 Jan.

7. 141552 at YS439869, V/6RAR and B6 Post, detained and sent to DUC THANH:- 1 male, 3 females and 1 child. The male was a deserter who was found hiding, 1 woman was the wife of the PW captured on Jan 13th. Another woman was the wife of the commander of Z301 and thought to be the LO for that unit in this area. The other woman is possibly a nurse and had no ID card or reason for being in the area.

8. 141600 at YS457887, 11/D/6RAR located 45 persons of whom the DC detained 10. They were evacuated by a/c. to DUC THANH post.

9. 141023 at YS414828, 2/W/6RAR located a well worn track North-South, used by 4-5 enemy in the last 12-24 hours.

10. 141353 at YS453886, A/tk/6RAR detained 1 male who was taken to DUC THANH post by DC.

15 Jan.

11. 150700 at YS500896, 10/D/6RAR sighted 10 enemy moving North at a distance 400m. They did not engage due to distance and comms difficulties at the time.

12. 151135 at YS472881, A/tk/6RAR contacted 2 of 15 enemy who withdrew East and South, remainder withdrew North East. Results 1 WIA (BT), 1 Springfield rifle, 7 packs, food and docus CIA. Docus identify BA LONG Province MIL PROSELYTISING Section.

13. 151830 at YS500894, 10/D/6RAR observed 10-15 enemy 200m South and moving West to East parallel to track. 1 VC moving on North flank of main body was engaged by sentry at a range 100-150m. Enemy withdrew West. Arty engaged as outoff, sweep of the area revealed no results.

/.....14.

14. 151345 at YS422890, D/6RAR detained 9 persons, their ID cards appear to have been tampered with. At 1500 hours DC took detainees to DUC THANH post.
15. 151227 at YS473884, 12/D/6RAR located 2 graves containing 3 bodies, 2 weeks old. Fragmentation wounds the cause of death.
16. 151045 at YS396838, 3/W/6RAR contacted 2 VC dressed in greens and carrying packs. Results 1 VC KIA(BC), 1 VC WIA(PW), 1 AK47, 3 packs CIA. PW identified as member of the Finance and Economy Section SR 4 HQ.
17. 151025 at YS433864, 3/V/6RAR contacted 2 VC 1 of whom was dressed in greens and had a weapon. Enemy was moving South West to North East, they withdrew East. Sweep revealed nil results.
18. 150927 at YS435869, 3/V/6RAR located a large qty washing pots and 1 large cooking pot, all were in good condition.
- 16 Jan.
19. 161143 at YS393827, 2/W/6RAR sighted 8-10 enemy moving North East and then South West across a stream. The platoon followed up but tracks petered out in thick bamboo, believe VC sighted them and split up.
20. 161800 at YS506904, a sect 10/D/6RAR contacted 1 VC moving north to South. Results 1 VC KIA(BC), 1 AK 47 CIA.
- 17 Jan.
21. 171900 at YS463896, 12/D/6RAR contacted 2 VC moving North to South. Sentry had sighted them and was waiting for them to get closer. Enemy stopped and observed member putting out claymores. Sentry engaged at 100m. Enemy withdrew West.
- 18 Jan.
22. 181545 at YS473885, elms 12/D/6RAR searching axis of track when scout sighted a camp. The platoon deployed and engaged camp with fire. Results 1 VC KIA(BC), 1 M1 CIA. A sweep revealed 4-5 bed spaces but there was only 1 VC in the camp at the time of contact. Docus identified KIA as the Adjt of the Aslt Youth Coy, possibly BA LONG Province.
- 19 Jan.
23. 191530 at YS478854, A/tk/6RAR contacted 1 VC with negative results. VC was seen running in very thick scrub. Forward scout engaged at a distance of 40m.
- 20 Jan.
24. 201145 at YS435847, FSP Base patrol contacted 1 enemy who withdrew South West then South, results 1 VC WIA(BT).
25. 201432 at YS373880, 3/V/6RAR located a track 2 days old heading from East to West with signs of use by 5-6 persons.
- 21 Jan.
26. 211910 at YS432855, a sect/1/V/6RAR contacted 2 VC with unknown results. Sweep the following morning revealed there could have been up to 6 VC in the area. A booby trapped Chicom grenade was also found. The area was heavily tracked and showed signs of regular usage.
- 24 Jan.
27. 241055 at YS453892, Pnrs/6RAR contacted 1 VC who approached the sentry from the South West and fled when challenged. They engaged the enemy with negative results.
28. 241715 at YS450866, a sect/1/W/6RAR contacted 1 VC but suspect there were 2 VC in the area. 1 VC was in the initial contact. During the sweep at 1726H contacted him again. Enemy withdrew West with negative result. Area occupied by enemy was well hidden, food consisting of green bananas, boiled leaves and rice was found. Enemy had care to scrape up ashes from the fire and hide these in the grass.

/.....29.

29. 241419 at YS450889, Pnrs/6RAR after searching house, interrogated an old man who informed them of an armed VC, wounded and hiding in scrub nearby. At 1432H they had 2 PW's and 1 woman suspect. Interpreter suspected the old man also. 2 PW was dusted off. PW's were identified as being members of BA LONG Forward Supply Council. Woman and old man held for interrogation by DC from DUC THANH.

30. 241840 at YS472895, 10/D/6RAR contacted 4 VC moving North approx 250m away from the platoon. Enemy withdrew 150m North then East. Platoon followed up and located tracks of 3 VC, nil results.

25 Jan.

31. 250910 at YS456893, Pnrs/6RAR contacted 6 VC who on contact withdrew South and East. Results 2 VC KIA(BC), 1 VC WIA(PW), 1 VC WIA(poss). 1 AK47, 1 K54 pistol, docus and food CIA. KIA identified as Coy Comd Rear Service Coy 274 Regt. PW identified as member of K24 274 Regt(Regt Dispensary).

32. 251045 at YS450890, Pnrs/6RAR contacted 1 VC who was stationary at the time. 1 VC KIA(BC), qty tablets and food CIA. No weapon found and docus identify member as probable member of 274 Regt Rear Service.

33. 251525 at YS452883, Pnrs/6RAR contacted 3 VC. Results 1 VC KIA(BC), no weapon found, enemy withdrew East initially then split, 1 to the North and the other to the East.

34. 250840 at YS453889, sect/Pnrs/6RAR captured 2 VC(PW), 1 was carrying AK47. 1 VC was from D3 274 Regt, and the other was from K24 Dispensary 274 Regt.

35. 251635 at YS458900, sect/2/W/6RAR received a VC HOI CHANH, sent to 1 ATF.

36. 251200 at YS464863, FSP Base patrol contacted 10-11 enemy carrying packs and dressed in greens who withdrew South/South East. Negative results.

37. 250705 at YS484905, Atk/6RAR sighted 7 VC with packs moving West to East then generally East/South East. Platoon followed tracks for approx 400m and then lost the track. They located fresh tracks again and lost these in area of old APC tracks.

26 Jan.

38. 260725 at YS459863, atk/6RAR contacted 1 VC moving from North to South and was carrying a pack. Results 1 VC KIA(BC). No weapon was found. Pack contained approx 8 lb rice and 6 lb noodles. There was nil identity but was believed to be a member of 84RSG.

39. 260742 at YS454886, Pnrs/6RAR contacted 2 VC moving North to South. Results 1 VC KIA(BC), 1 SKS CIA. Remaining VC withdrew East.

40. 261410 at YS428874, sect/3/W/6RAR contacted 5 VC who on contact withdrew North East. Results 1 VC KIA(BC), 1 M1 carbine, pack and docus CIA. Docus identify party as being from CHAU DUC and BINH BA on a resupply mission to VIET CUONG.

41. 261010 at YS451889, Pnrs/6RAR located a grave 24 hours old, body from contact 250910 at YS456893.

42. 261237 at YS474846, FSP Base patrol sighted 1 VC who withdrew North East. Patrol followed up with no result.

27 Jan.

43. 271520 at YS427883, sect/3/W/6RAR contacted 3 VC moving North. Engaged at 150m by sentry. On contact enemy moved West, Arty engaged and a sweep revealed nil results.

44. 271910 at YS438870, W/6RAR contacted an unknown number of enemy. Sweep at first light revealed 2 VC KIA(BC). Docus identify C21(Sapper/Recon) 274 Regt.

45. 271931 at YS451865, sect/1/W/6RAR contacted an unknown number of enemy who approached their AP from the South. Negative results.

46. 272010 at YS451895, sect/2/W/6RAR contacted 1 VC moving North. Negative results.

47. 271300-271530 at B6 post, Pnrs/6RAR detained 4 women all within 400m of each other. 1 woman had 28,000 piastre on her person. All were detained and sent to 1 ATF for further interrogation.

/.....48.

48. 270940 at YS503884, 12/D/6RAR sighted 1 VC moving East to West. Platoon followed up with nil results.

28 Jan.

49. 280337 at YS470724, 4/B/6RAR has detected sounds of movement of 30-40 enemy located 200-300m South of their location. Could not see because of ground mist. At 0427H after engagement with Arty 4/B/6RAR estimate enemy 100m from his location.

50. 280440 at YS470724, B/6RAR reports quite a few small groups, some moving South of 4/B/6RAR. 0450H enemy still North West of 4/B/6RAR. Believe bulk of enemy moved East. 0513H 6/B/6RAR has movement, claymore detonated. 0521H 6/B/6RAR scattered movement while 4/B/6RAR movement has died down. Bulk of movement to North East. Movement initially 30-40 enemy 200m South of 4/B/6RAR then scattered movement of 50-60 enemy West. Believe approx 100 enemy trying to move East.

51. 280640 at YS474726, 4/B/6RAR contacted unknown number of enemy. Negative results. 0730H CO/6RAR confirmed main withdrawal route South East. Located a pack, identified C5/D440.

52. 281150 at YS448867, 1/W/6RAR contacted 3 enemy. Results 1 VC WIA(BT), 3 packs and a qty food CIA. PW identified the group as possibly from NGAI GIAO Guerillas.

53. 281245 at YS441873, Pnrs/6RAR during a Cordon and Search of a village, detained 1 man who had no means of identification.

54. 281720 at YS500723, 4/B/6RAR located a heavy track of 30-35 people moving East.

29 Jan.

55. 291500 at YS457813, APC's and FSP Base patrol sighted 2 VC moving from West to East, after initial sighting by Possum 25. VC were carrying weapons and fled into bamboo. Possum remained and adjusted mortar target. APC's and patrol conducted search and sweep. During sweep 3-4 shots were fired at APC's. Results negative.

56. 291645 at YS452884, 3/W/6RAR in area of B6 post, with assistance of National Police have detained 1 woman VCI, who was taken to DUC THANH for further interrogation.

57. 290730 at YS443874, W/6RAR have a PW who says he was wounded yesterday, South of the village. 8 VC were in the contact, 4 were KIA and 1 WIA. He states that they carried 4 SKS rifles, but does not know where they are now. He was trying to get into B6 post for food.

30 Jan.

58. 301122 at YS438862, sect/2/W/6RAR contacted 2 local force enemy dressed in black who approached from the South and withdrew West. Results 1 WIA(BT), 1 WIA(poss).

59. 301145 at YS434865, sect/2/W/6RAR in following up BT from previous contact was again contacted, this time 6 VC. Results 2 VC KIA(BC), 2 WIA(poss), 2 AK47 and 2 packs CIA. 2 NZ WIA. Docus identify 74 NVA Arty Rkt Regt.

31 Jan.

60. 310652 at YS455868, sect/10/D/6RAR contacted 3 enemy who approached from the South and hit a trip flare. The sect engaged with claymore and SA fire. Results 1 VC KIA (BC). He was 18-20 years old, had no equipment or docus, dressed in black. 2 enemy withdrew East.

61. 311950 at YS442878, sect/3/W/6RAR contacted an unknown number of enemy. Enemy withdrew West, negative results.

62. 311430 at YS442869, W/6RAR heard a loud explosion from the area of the scrubfire. On investigation the crater indicated an anti-vehicle mine of 20-30 lb explosive. The mine was on an old APC track with no sign of recent use. Believe 6-24 months old.

63. 310930 at YS455868, 10/D/6RAR located a pressure type mine of 20-30 lb explosive (Chicom). Also located a blast grenade. The mine was lifted.

/.....2 Feb.

2 Feb.

64. 020647 at YS459741, Atk/6RAR had a trip flare detonated. Sentry fired a claymore, resulting in 1 rubber worker KIA.

65. 021000 at YS442853, FSP Base patrol sighted 1 man dressed in black and believed to be carrying a weapon. Contact was initiated and enemy withdrew West/North West. During the sweep, patrol detained 3 men, 6 women, 2 boys, 3 girls. 1 woman was carrying a fresh set of greens in a bag, all had ID cards. Some were from Vung Tau and Hoa Long. All were evacuated to DUC THANH for further interrogation. Later released as innocent civilians who had been collecting bananas for TET.

3 Feb.

66. 030816 at YS449882, 1/W/6RAR detained 1 male who was wearing blood stained clothing and carrying 11,000 piastre. He was interrogated by National Police and later released. National Police stated that it was not uncommon for people to carry that amount of money around this time of year (TET).

4 Feb.

67. 040705 at YS449890, 1/W/6RAR contacted 1 VC. Resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC). Docus identify the enemy as Coy 2IC of C17 (RR) Coy 274 Regt.

68. 041525 at YS418864, sect/2/W/6RAR sighted 1 VC moving West down side of clearing into heavier scrub.

69. 041922 at YS455897, 3/W/6RAR contacted 3 local force enemy with negative results. VC approached from the North into the rear of the AP. Contact initiated by friendlies at an estimated distance 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles, fresh tracks located the following morning.

70. 041920 at YS431856, Pnrs/6RAR contacted 2 VC who were travelling 30-40 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles off the track being ambushed and were going to miss the killing ground. Platoon initiated the contact and heard sounds of dragging. Sweep on the morning (5) revealed negative results except for drag marks to South East. 1 WIA (poss).

5 Feb.

71. 051810 at YS430850, Pnrs/6RAR contacted 2 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC). VC approached rear of ambush and initiated the contact. Docus identified the enemy as a sect commander of the Staff Section 74 Arty Rkt Regt.

72. 051740 at YS435891, sect/12/D/6RAR contacted 1 VC who approached while platoon was setting up an ambush. Sentry engaged at a range of 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles. Enemy withdrew with negative results. (See serial 74).

6 Feb.

73. 061015 at YS439865, Pnrs/6RAR contacted 2 VC. VC initiated contact, believed to be sentries. VC withdrew South West with negative results.

74. 061730 at YS435892, 12/D/6RAR located a body killed by SA fire on the Northern bank of the creek. VC was dressed in black and wearing HO CHI MINH sandals and Aust socks. VC believed killed by sect/12/D/6RAR at 051745.

7 Feb.

75. 071725 at YS428852, Pnrs/6RAR contacted 1 VC resulting 1 VC KIA (BC). VC was slightly wounded in the right arm and had a tourniquet above elbow wound which appeared to be shrapnel or an M16 round. 1 x 7.62 Chiocom pistol (K54) and 1 pack CIA. VC was moving East to West. Docus identified the enemy as the Political Officer of 74 NVA Arty Regt.

76. 071145 at YS472897, 6/B/6RAR detained 52 people. 23 of them was carrying pepper corn. Screening teams from DUC THANH and NUI DAT were flown in. Of 50 persons interrogated 4 persons were detained because they had illegal ID cards. They were evacuated to NUI DAT.

77. 070915 at YS467808, B/6RAR located some VC webbing and some bloody bandages indicating Arty fire had inflicted casualties 2-3 days ago. B/6RAR believe the VC cas are in NGAI GIAO.

/.....8 Feb.

8 Feb.

78. 081600 at YS376857, 3/W/6RAR contacted 4-6 VC, moving East to West, across the rear of the platoon. Contact was initiated by friendlies. Results 1 VC KIA(BC) in initial contact and a further 2 VC KIA(BC) later. 1 AK47, 5 mags, 3 packs and docus CIA. Docus identify VC as members of HQ Staff and Rear Service of SR 4.

79. 082330 at YS453729, 6/B/6RAR initiated an ambush on 4-6 VC. VC returned fire with RPG and S. 5 Aust WIA shrapnel wounds. Enemy casualties unknown. At 090315, B/6RAR sighted a bright light some distance to their East and included area in their H & I tasks.

9 Feb.

80. 090730 at YS453729, 6/B/6RAR reported that a sweep revealed 1 AK47 and a blood trail. 5/B/6RAR this morning located an AK47 cleaning kit and a hat.

81. 092015 at YS454888, sect/11/D/6RAR contacted 6 local force VC. Sweep the following morning (10) revealed 2 VC WIA(BT), 2 packs, small qty food, punctured Aust and US ration tins, qty cooking utensils, and personal clothing. Enemy approached ambush off track and were inside the trip flares and claymores. Contact was initiated by back blast at a distance of 50m. Enemy withdrew West and South. 2 SKS CIA. Docus identified the member from 3/274 Regt enroute to his unit after treatment at K76A hospital.

82. 091530 at DUC LY, B/6RAR detained 1 female who had been used by the VC as a cook approx 12 months ago.

10 Feb.

83. 101000 at YS449890, 11/D/6RAR detained 2 males who were pointed out by an old man in the area, detainees claim they have been in the area since the beginning of this year, and have hidden when the Australians searched the area. Clothing had crease marks where they had been in packs.

11 Feb.

84. 110935 at YS374827, 1/W/6RAR contacted 1 local force enemy who was moving South to North. Results 1 VC KIA(BC) 1 pack and qty docus CIA. Docus identify member as from the Finance Section of SR 4.

12 Feb.

85. 121040 at approx YS455843, RF forces near XA BANG Military Post sighted 2 VC about 200m west of the road and North West of the Post. VC withdrew North West into the rubber.

86. 121730 at YS432874, 10/D/6RAR contacted 2 Local force VC. Results 1 VC KIA(BC) 1 AK47, 4 mags, 1 pack, 1 field dressing, 2 shelters, 1 towel, toilet gear, blue sweater, tobacco, mosquito repellent, 1 pair shorts and shirt, 1 hammock, 15 lb rice, 1 torch, and 1 account book CIA. Other VC withdrew to the West. Docus identified the member as from BA LONG Intelligence Section, though was probably a member of BA LONG Recce Unit at the time of the contact.

13 Feb.

87. 131000 at YS432874, 10/D/6RAR while searching the area of yesterday's contact located to the West of the contact area, a blood trail, 2 packs containing docus, 4 sets civilian clothing, qty cooking utensils, qty rice paper, 1 US water bag, 2 tins condensed milk, mosquito repellent, qty plastic, 6 torch batteries, qty sandbags, 20 lb rice and writing material.

88. 131000 at YS441873, Pnrs/6RAR captured a PW who was wounded in the foot. The PW claimed that he was shot yesterday afternoon approx 1000m to the West. He stated that he belongs to the CHAU DUC group and that he was with 3 others who came to collect rice. He claims that 4 were in the contact and 1 was KIA, 2 WIA and 1 unhurt. He claims the other WIA and 1 unhurt are still in the contact area. He also says that there was only 1 AK47 in the group and does not know where it is now. PW identified as from the BA LONG Recce Unit.

/.....89.

89. 131130 at YS452896, 11/D/6RAR located a pressure electric booby trap, batteries under board with wires leading to crater.
90. 131410 at YS383804, sect/4/B/6RAR located 2 bodies approx 7 days old lying on the ground. Died from gunshot wounds. Bodies believe KIA by elms of 2/16 Inf Bn(US).
- 14 Feb.
91. 141200 at YS442873, a VC rallied to DUC THANH at approx 141100H and stated that he knew the whereabouts of a further 3 VC in D/6RAR area. The VC was flown into D/6RAR and at 141200H at given grid 3 VC were taken PW by Pnrs/6RAR, the VC were hiding in a tunnel. Then at the same grid D/6RAR, Pnrs/6RAR and IO/6RAR detained a male, a female and 2 children (suspected VC).
92. 141814 at YS394864, 5/B/6RAR sighted 1 VC moving West to East, 300m from their location. A patrol swept the area with negative results.
93. 142020 at YS450886, sect/11/D/6RAR contacted 1 VC. Results 1 VCKIA(BC), 1 .45 pistol 2 mags, qty loose ammo, personal items and docus CIA. Docus identified the enemy as being the chief of the BA LONG Intelligence Cadre.
94. 142115 at YS472882, 3/A/6RAR and APC's engaged movement with mortar flares and 50 cal. Further movement was seen so they continued to engage. Movement and torch moving towards South East. Sweep the next morning revealed negative results. 3 sets of foot prints were found on the Western side of the river.
- 15 Feb.
95. 151337 at YS442895, 11/D/6RAR with DC detained 1 female suspect and 2 children, who were pointed out by a HOI CHANH. The detainees were evacuated to DUC THANH.
96. 151645 at YS422892, 4/B/6RAR located a body which had died of gunshot wounds in the stomach. He was killed by US Recce elements.
97. 152230 at YS432852, sect/3/V/6RAR ambushed 2 VC who were moving from East to West. Results 1 VC KIA(BC), 1 .45 pistol and pack CIA. Docus identify the enemy as a member of the NGAI GIAO Party Chapter, possibly an Intelligence Cadre.
- 16 Feb.
98. 160200 at YS419858, 1/V/6RAR contacted an unknown number of enemy with unknown results.
99. 160830 at YS445876, 10/D/6RAR located a pressure fuse and primer charge for an A/tk mine lying on the ground.
100. 161335 at YS453885, 11/D/6RAR detained 1 man with no ID card.
101. 161605 at YS401876, sect/5/B/6RAR observed 2 VC gathering bananas, the patrol moved forward and engaged with SA fire and grenades. Results 2 en KIA(BC), and 1 M16 CIA. Enemy were moving South to North. Docus identify 1 body as from C24/274 Regt. The Convalescent Coy 274 Regt. Enemy were from 274 Regt Dispensary.
102. 161705 at YS394867, 5/B/6RAR contacted 1 VC moving North East to South West along a river bank. 1 VC WIA(PW female). She was most probably wounded in the 5/B/6RAR contact. Interrogation revealed PW was a member of C24/274 Regt and with another 10 enemy who had come to pick bananas.
103. 161820 at YS440892, sect/12/D/6RAR sighted 1 female whilst in the process of moving into a night AP. The female left the scene then re-appeared with a group of persons that the bushman scout claimed they were VC, mixed with civilians. The patrol was sighted by the group who moved back towards the village. The VC broke away from the civilians and were engaged with nil results. The patrol swept the area and located 2 packs, 2 ducks, 1 bar soap, 1 lb tea, 1 tin condensed milk, 2 lb powdered rice, 100 gms sodium glucomate, 1 cabbage, 1 large tin fish, 1 lb noodles, 2 lb brown sugar, and 1 lb onions.

/.....17 Feb.

17 Feb.

104. 171915 at YS445876, sect/10/D/6RAR contacted 1 VC wearing a pack who walked into the rear of the ambush position. The VC was engaged at a range of 30m with M60 fire. A sweep of the area resulted in locating a hide where the VC appeared to be staying. Results enemy withdrew North West and 2 AK mags CIA.

19 Feb.

105. 190800 at YS442875, 10/D/6RAR detained 1 18 year old female who had no ID card she claimed that her ID card was left behind at DUC THANH, a check was made but no record of her was found. After an unsatisfactory visit by a DUC THANH National Police man. The suspect was evacuated to DUC THANH for interrogation by the District Chief. Later released.

20 Feb.

106. 201630 at YS451886, D/6RAR detained a woman who is believed to be carrying food into D Coy's area. At the time of apprehension she was carrying empty baskets and carrying a stick. She was taken to DUC THANH and later released.

107. 201715 at YS519883, 2/A/6RAR located a well used crossing point on a track 30m South of this grid. The track had been used by 10-20 people within the last 24 hours. A bunker was also located and had been used within the last 48 hours as a night stop off place.

21 Feb.

108. 211130 at YS431874, 12/D/6RAR found several discarded items in the area of 10/D/6RAR contact on the 12 Feb. Located were 1 pack, 1 hammock, 1 half shelter (Aust), 1 tropical smock (Aust), 1 belt, 1 mosquito net (Aust), 1 pen knife (US), 1 pr shorts, 1 lamp, and 8 lb rice.

23 Feb.

109. 231030 at YS386896, 4/B/6RAR contacted 1 VC who was moving from East to West. He was thought to be moving down a track and moved off when helicopter appeared. 4/B/6RAR swept the area for 150m and again contacted the enemy with no result, and the enemy withdrew West.

110. 231627 at YS545782, 3/V/6RAR located a grave of 2 VC killed by 5RAR on the 10 Feb. 3/V/6RAR also located the AP used by 5RAR in which the pits had been dug up and searched.

24 Feb.

111. 241505 at YS382897, 4/B/6RAR contacted 3-5 VC with negative results. The contact was initiated by the flank sentry who detonated a claymore.

112. 242145 at YS382897, 4/B/6RAR sighted 1 possibly 2 enemy moving from East to West. Contact was initiated by 4 Pl who engaged with claymore. A sweep at first light revealed negative results.

25 Feb.

113. 251030 at YS387897, 5/B/6RAR located an East/West track which showed signs of recent activity, a trash pit beside the track had been opened up within the last 24 hours.

114. 251035 at YS426863, Atk/6RAR located an North/South track which had been used by 8-10 VC within the last 24 hours.

115. 251450 at YS507797, 1/V/6RAR heard female voices who were probably woodcutters also in the same area. 1 male and 1 female were sighted, possibly woodcutters or coffin makers.

116. 251845 at YS439869, Atk/6RAR contacted 1 VC who was moving from East to West out of B6 Post. A sentry challenged the enemy and the VC dropped a bunch of bananas he was carrying and ran. He was engaged with M60. Recovered from the body was some webbing, 1 hammock, 1 VC type hootchie, some tobacco and a fishing line.

INSTALLATIONS/CACHES

10 Jan.

1. 101715 at YS492814, V/6RAR located a transit camp with a cache. Large enough for 10-20 persons, last used 3 months ago. Cache contained 7 Chicom grenades, 2 x 30 lb blocks Chicom explosive (shaped for use in mines), 50 x AK47 rds, camp previously found by friendlies. Tracks lead East and West.

11 Jan.

2. 111155 at YS436836, FSP Base patrol located a concrete marker protruding 11" out of the ground 6" x 4". Located a tree with brown blaze mark, then a tree with wire around it. Patrol inserted a stick in the wire and stick pointed to another tree with a black cross marking an empty cache hole.

13 Jan.

3. 131600 at YS435869, V/6RAR located a cache/bunker system. 1 x 1 man bunker, small tunnel, 1 cookhouse, 2 hides, and bed spaces for 25-30 persons, used in the last 24 hours. Tracks lead North East to South West.

14 Jan.

4. 141500 at YS439870, V/6RAR located a cache/transit camp consisting of 14-15 old bunkers and hides covering an area 100x150m. Recovered were 3 x a/tk rifle grenades, 1 chicom stick grenade, 27 x 50 cal rds, 10 x 30 cal rds, 17 x .45 cal rds, 1 new VC flag and 1 frag grenades.

15 Jan.

5. 151110 at YS473884, 12/D/6RAR located some old weapon pits cleared for use as sleeping bays. Last used 48 hours ago by a squad sized group. Recovered 1 VC type shelter.
6. 151400 at YS474882, 12/D/6RAR located a squad sized transit camp used 48 hours ago. Recovered a qty eating utensils, 1 US helmet and qty misc equipment.
7. 151520 at YS475888, 12/D/6RAR located an enemy camp, squad sized and last occupied 8 hours ago. Ashes in fireplace still warm. Recovered 1 jerry can and 1 stick grenade.

16 Jan.

8. 161047 at YS436858, 3/V/6RAR located a camp for 6 persons. It had been used for approx 2 days and vacated this morning. Tracks lead South West.
9. 161430 at YS466867, Atk/6RAR located a coy sized camp which had not been occupied for 3 months plus. Recovered 160 x 5.56mm rds. Platoon believe old friendly camp. But Bushman scout states that it is a VC camp.

18 Jan.

10. 180850 at YS432833, FSP Base patrol located 2 pits 6'x6' and a fighting pit nearby. Tunnels run off system, unable to determine length (no torch) 12 months old. Poss breather hole nearby, approx 100m away.
11. 181107 at YS425835, FSP Base patrol located an OP of 2 trees with spikes in them also there is evidence of a watering point on the creek. Also a tunnel entrance, smoke grenade thrown down but no smoke observed.
12. 181400 at YS433829, FSP Base patrol located a possible mortar base plate position.

19 Jan.

13. 191000 at YS425840, FSP Base patrol located a camp consisting of 4 sleeping bays for hammocks. 1 tunnel was found, 4' entrance and goes down for 10' and under bank for 8'. Last used approx 6-12 months ago. Located 1 M16 rifle in very poor condition and 1 HO CHI MINH sandal. Tracks run North and East.
14. 191000 at YS424840, FSP Base patrol located a camp consisting of 37 sleeping bays, 2 sentry areas, 1 fighting pit, 2 cooking areas. Tracks run South West/North West and North. Struck by Gunships approx 1-2 weeks ago.

/.....15.

15. 1909I5 at YS397887, 2/V/6RAR located II bunkers and 6 eating areas, approx P1 size. Last used approx 2 months ago. Tracks ran North West and South. A large number of Aust type rations in the area.
16. 190830 at YS490905, D/6RAR located a small cache beneath a fallen tree, it consisted of 3 ammo tins, 2 tins contained 25 lb rice, other tin contained a small qty peppers and rock salt, refined salt, epsom salt crystals in a plastic bag. Rice was good quality harvested last month.
- 20 Jan.
17. 20I020 at YS437847, FSP Base patrol located a small cache partially buried in plastic. Recovered were 30 x 7.92mm rds, 32 x 9m rds, 1 frag grenade, 1 lamp, clothing and 1 old entrenching tool.
18. 20II20 at YS435848, FSP Base patrol located some hides 5' deep 2'6" sq with 30m connecting tunnels. Recovered were: -1 set bicycle mudguards, qty medical supplies, qty crockery, 6 sheets corrugated iron, and a qty VC type hootchies.
19. 19II00 at YS506906, Late Report. IO/D/6RAR located a squad sized living area. Fireplace, water point and shelters dug into bank of a stream adjacent to a concrete water tank 15' dia 9' deep. Tank destroyed.
- 21 Jan.
20. 210950 at YS425834, FSP Base patrol located 5 old weapon pits used for 12 months.
21. 21I005 at YS424834, FSP Base patrol located 3 bunkers, one of which had collapsed, and used by 1-2 persons approx 2 weeks ago. Recovered were a qty cooking utensils, wash basins, large piece of silk and ammo container.
22. 21II00 at YS421832, FSP Base patrol located a platoon camp site, sleeping areas and 3 fireplaces. Camp astride creekline. Believe entry and exit along this creek bed.
23. 21I500 at YS395884, Pnrs/6RAR located acoy sized camp of 15 bunkers covering an area of 150m x 150m. Camp has not been used for about 8 months. Old food tins and a practice stick grenade were found in the area.
24. 21I405 at YS434858, sect/I/V/6RAR located an enemy transit camp on a creek, fresh tracks in the area led North East, South East and South.
- 22 Jan.
25. 22I330 at YS394885, Pnrs/6RAR located 6 bunkers with 3' OHC. Occupied by 2 persons 1-2 weeks ago and platoon about 3 months ago. Recovered 2 plastic shelters. Tracks lead South West and East.
- 24 Jan
26. 24I700 at YS484917, II/D/6RAR located 5 fireplaces, sleeping spaces, water point. Area 50m x 30m, could accomodate squad plus. Last used up to 48 hrs ago. Recovered a qty radio batteries, razor blades, blood stained bandages, qty mackerel tins. Tracks lead North, North West.
27. 24I200 at YS450892, Pnrs/6RAR located a camp-Op complex used for last 2 months. Resting place for 5 people with good observation of lowlands. Recovered qty clothing, water bottle, 4 large pkts cigs, 2 lb tobacco, 55 lb rice, 3 lb cooked fish, 2 lb course salt. Believe area is pickup point.

/..... 25 Jan.

- 25 Jan.
28. 25II00 at YS4849I6, II/D/6RAR located a transit camp with living area for 20 persons, also fireplaces, cooking utensils and clothes line. Camp last used 24 hrs ago. A piece of paper identified 33 NVA Regt.
- 26 Jan.
29. 26I230 at YS474846, FSP Base patrol located a small resting place for 6 persons, most signs 24 hrs old, but used by 1 person very recently. (approx 2 mins).
- 27 Jan.
30. 27I045 at YS447879, Pnrs/6RAR located a tunnel.
- 29 Jan.
31. 29I000 at YS43I873, sect/Pnrs/6RAR located a ~~camp~~ area of 1 bunker and a well that was used in the last 24 hrs. Recovered were qty cooking utensils, 2 batteries, 20 yds plastic, 1 gal salad oil. All items destroyed.
32. 29I400 at YS473882, II/D/6RAR located a cache behind a tree. Cache contained 32 cans condensed milk. All destroyed.
- 5 Feb.
33. 05I030 at YS433857, Pnrs/6RAR located a Coy sized camp 300m x 100m. It has not been used by any large force for approx 6 months, but some areas of the camp have been used in the last 24 hrs. Also used as a rest spot for groups up to 5 persons. Recovered were clothing (on the clothes line) 1 stick grenade, 1 opium pipe. Tracks run N, S, E & W.
34. 05I345 at YS436855, Pnrs/6RAR located a cache and rest area, cache was in a waterproof bag, it contained, 1 old blanket with blood stains, 1 sleeping bag made from a parachute, 1 pr glasses, 1 razor, 1 machete and tracks run South.
35. 05I425 at YS469727, Atk/6RAR located 5 bunkers with no signs of any recent use.
- 7 Feb.
36. 07II00 at YS4438I4, I/V/6RAR located a camp consisting of 2 small bunkers. Camp for 10-15 persons. Tracks run NNE, SE and E. Possibly a base for Route 2 denial activities.
37. 07I500 at YS4438I7, I/V/6RAR located 1 large hut, and 1 bunker. Camp for 6 persons and was used 7 days ago. Tracks run NW & S. Close by the hut is a 20' well with the water in good condition.
38. 07I400 at YS45082I, 3/V/6RAR located a platform bed space, 3 hammock spaces and 1 fireplace. Last used 1 week ago. Tracks run N & S.
39. 07I300 at YS4588I7, 3/v/6RAR located a cleared space 20'x20', 6 hammock spaces, a 3'x3' bamboo table in the centre of the cleared space. Tracks run NNE, possibly a TET family gathering, because of bunches of bananas and banana leaves in the area.
40. 06I740 at YS435892, I2/D/6RAR located a camp of 6 open fighting pits, with recessed shelter going back 2'. Located 1 body previously reported killed by sect/Sp/D/6RAR. Tracks run N-S, E-W.
41. 070930 at YS434893, I2/D/6RAR located 1 open fighting pit with a crawl trench to a base of a tree with a steep drop to a creek, 1 fire place, 3 tunnels, 1 sentry pit. Camp approx section size and last used 2-3 days ago. Tracks run E-W.
42. 070830 at YS427838, FSP Base patrol located a cache of 40 lb chicom explosive on a log stand and covered by a sheet of plastic. Approx 1-3 months old. All destroyed in site. /..... 9 Feb.

9 Feb.

43. 09I700 at YS42685I, Pnrs/6RAR located an enemy camp consisting of 2I pits. Camp approx Coy sized and used by I-2 persons in last 24 hrs. No recent use by larger groups. Located 2 E-W tracks. Recovered 100 rds x 7.62 short link, small qty food and 2 lengths of 1" pipe.

10 Feb.

44. 10I630 at YS392827, 3/V/6RAR located a platoon sized camp consisting of 7 bunkers, hammock spaces for approx 16-18 persons. Last used approx 2 weeks ago by a squad sized group. Tracks went E-W. Recovered a book on US aircraft identification written in Vietnamese.

11 Feb.

45. IIII30 at YS44I853, Pnrs/6RAR located a tunnel 160' long, also 3 rooms. Tunnel had 3 openings and rice shaff matted on the floor. System approx platoon sized. Recovered were some old cooking utensls. System not used for 2-3 years and is unsafe to work or live in. Tracks run E-W.

46. III250 at YS440893, II/D/6RAR searched an area indicated by a Hoi Chanh for a cache. Located the empty cache hole lined with plastic.

47. III400 at YS3898I3, 2/V/6RAR located 2 camps, camps for approx 4 persons. Recovered a lot of leaflets and a letter. Track ran E-W. Camp not used for 2 months.

48. III400 at YS380890, 2/V/6RAR located a camp which consisted of 3 bunkers, and 2 fireplaces. Camp for approx 8 persons. Camp has been occupied in the last 7 days by I-2 persons, tracks run N, S & W.

49. I20805 at YS3748I3, I/V/6RAR located a bunker system of 10 bunkers, all under construction. Last used within the last 7 days. Tracks run NW & W.

50. I2I025 at YS3708I3, I/V/6RAR located a bunker system of 6 bunkers, and 2 tunnels possibly used for storage, 8 fighting pits and 1 kitchen. Tunnels appear older than the rest of the camp. Est age of the bunkers 4-6 weeks. Last used I-2 weeks ago. Located assort medical equipment.

51. I2I6I5 at YS3688I5, V/6RAR located a bunker system of 1 bunker and 3 spider holes. Last used I-3 weeks ago, located 2 scrapes of paper. Tracks run NW & S. Area had been engaged by 155mm fire with little damage.

13 Feb.

52. I3II35 at YS452823, FSP Base patrol located 3 bunkers which were destroyed by Arty, approx 9 months old and has no sign of any recent use.

14 Feb.

53. I40950 at YS3648I9, sect/2/V/6RAR located 7 bunkers with OHC PE and grenades were found to destroy the bunkers, but were not detonated. Assort US equipment was also found.

16 Feb.

54. I6II45 at YS404898, 4/B/6RAR located a camp of approx 2 Coy+ size, laid out in staggd file running NE-SW. Camp is approx 3 months old and used by friendlies 2-4 weeks ago. A lot of rubbish around and tracks run NE, S and E across river.

17 Feb.

17 Feb.

55. I7I330 at YS42I888, Atk/6RAR located a camp of 3 large bunkers with OHC, and 1 further bunker still under construction. The camp was approx platoon size and had not been used for at least 1 month. Tracks ran N-S. The camp was well hidden and track movement was almost non-existent.

56. I7I6I5 at YS506907, FSP Base patrol located a foot pad used by 1 person within the last 24 hrs, leading down the creek line.

18 Feb .

57. I80900 at YS444845, FSP Base patrol located a squad sized camp consisting of 3 bunkers, 1 fighting pit which were approx 12 months old, and there were no signs of recent use.

58. I80920 at YS43585I, sect/3/V/6RAR located 3 bunkers with OHC and 1 large bunker with no OHC.

59. I8III4 at YS444840, FSP Base patrol located 1 bunker approx 12 months old and no signs of recent use.

19 Feb.

60. I9I430 at YS472885, 3/A/6RAR located a medical cache. The cache was hidden in a trap door under 3" dirt, and was approx 3 weeks old. It had been uncovered by an arty shell. An old Winchester rifle was found 100m from the cache, which was destroyed in location.

61. I9I600 at YS479875, Pnrs/6RAR located a camp consisting of 12 bunkers and a cache. The cache consisted of workshop tools. The bunkers had previously been destroyed by friendlies.

20 Feb.

62. 20I200 at YS504904, I/A/6RAR located a camp which had previously been reported by D coy. A Coy report that the camp had been used during the last month. Camp to be destroyed.

63. 20II40 at YS479875, Pnrs/6RAR located 5 bunkers with 3' OHC which had been used in the last 2-3 months. Recovered 1 helmet and a qty clothing. Tracks run E, W and S.

64. 20I400 at YS472884, 3/A/6RAR located a cache containing .50 cal rds, 1 tin rice, the cache was a month old but the rice was still good.

21 Feb.

65. 2I0820 at YS439848, FSP Base patrol located 5 x 2 man bunkers and 7 fighting pits, they had not been used for the past 12 months.

66. 2I0930 at YS448886, II/D/6RAR located a hide with a tunnel 5' long running NE. Tracks ran N, S, E and W. Both the tunnel and hide were destroyed.

67. 2III20 at YS482878, I/A/6RAR located a camp of approx squad size. The camp consisted of 3 well constructed bunkers. It had not been used for 12 months. Tracks ran NE-SW.

68. 2II3I0 at YS475877, 3/A/6RAR located a camp area 70 x 30m sq. The camp consisted of tables, chairs and cooking areas. The camp was 12 months old and could accommodate 30-40 people. Last used 2 months ago. Tracks ran N.

/..... 69.

69. 2II230 at YS480876, I/A/6RAR located 5 squad sized bunkers with 3-4' OHC. 3 bunkers were completed, 1 under construction and 1 had been destroyed. The system was approx platoon size. Recovered qty cooking utensils, 1 pith helmet and 1 Aust canteen cup. Camp was approx 12 months old. Tracks run West for 25~~4~~ then North across a clearing.

22 Feb.

70. 220848 at YS450848, FSP Base patrol located 4 spider holes 2' sq with OHC and sleeping spaces on top. The camp was for 4 persons and had not been used for 6-8 weeks. Located many empty mackerel tins. Tracks run North.

71. 22I200 at YS428848, FSP Base patrol located 9 bunkers in a well constructed camp, which was approx platoon size and last used 4-5 months ago. Recovered 1 x 82mm mor rd, 1 x 8" claymore, tracks run SW & S. The camp had barb wire entanglements, several empty, camouflaged cache holes were located.

72. 22I5I5 at YS479869, I/A/6RAR located a squad sized camp of 3 very old fighting pits. The camp was 12 months old. Tracks ran E & W. Recovered 2 very old bicycle frames.

23 Feb.

73. Late report. 22I500 at YS5I688I, 2/A/6RAR located a platoon sized camp. Tracks ran E & S, last used 3 months ago.

74. 23I2I5 at YS49I852, I/A/6RAR located an empty cache hole. It had not been used for 3-6 months. Tracks ran E-W and were not well used.

75. 23I345 at YS543778, I/V/6RAR located a transit camp used by 8-10 people, 1 hour before discovery. Recovered medical equipment, 40 lb bananas and a small qty rice.

76. 23I4I5 at YS547778, 3/V/6RAR located a cache consisting of earthenware pots, 1 SKS (damaged) a small qty plastic sand bags and 2 note books. Cache was 1-3 weeks old and was located beside a main N-S track.

24 Feb.

77. 2409I5 at YS5I6862, 2/A/6RAR located a camp of 8 bunkers with 2' OHC. The camp could accomodate 40 persons and was last used 9 months ago. Tracks ran N, E, S & NE.

78. 24I540 at YS525863, 2/A/6RAR located a camp of 13 bunkers with 2' OHC. The camp had not been used for 12 months. 1 overgrown track led E-W.

79. 24I540 at YS529864, 2/A/6RAR located an enemy camp of 3 bunkers and 1 cookhouse, all with OHC. Camp had not been used for 6 months. Recovered qty docus, cooking utensils, and a panji pit. Tracks ran N, S and NE.

26 Feb.

80. 26II30 at YS430855, YS429855, YS430856, FSP Base patrol located 3 hides for 1-3 persons. They had not been used recently. All were destroyed. The hides had been previously located by W Coy in June.

27 Feb.

81. 27I020 at YS522835, I/A/6RAR located a camp for 2-4 enemy consisting of 1 bunker. The camp was last used 1-3 months ago. Tracks ran SW and E and the SW exit track showed no signs of recent use. The E track had been used within the last 7 days.

/..... 82.

82. 271130 at YS 423854, FSP Base patrol located an enemy transit camp for 4 enemy, consisting of 2 fireplaces in a cleared area and under heavy bamboo. The camp had not been used for 2 weeks, the main track ran 30° and then linked up with a well used track running N over a creek. Recovered from camp was a cooking pot and the remains of breadfruit.

83. 271600 at YS494810, V/6DAR located an E-W track system both N and S of a clearing. The system has constantly been used over the last 3-4 months by small parties. There were many camp sites along the track where fresh bananas were found. The tracks to the S have not been fully exploited at this stage and appears to be an RV or transit site.

APPENDIX 3 to ANNEX A
6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) AFTER ACTION
REPORT to OP NAPIER

SUMMARY EN CAS/CAPTURED WPNS

1.	<u>Enemy-Cas</u>	
a.	KIA(BC)	39
b.	KBA(ARTY)	3
c.	PW	13
d.	WIA(BT)	10
e.	HOI CHANH	1
f.	DETAINEES	69
2.	<u>CAPTURED WPNS</u>	
a.	AK47	9
b.	SKS	4
c.	M1	3
d.	GARRAND	1
e.	M16	2
f.	WINCHESTER	1
g.	S & W .38 PISTOL	1
h.	K54(CHICOM)PISTOL	3
i.	.45 (US)PISTOL	2

APPENDIX 4 to ANNEX A
 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) AFTER ACTION
 REPORT to OP NAPIER

SUMMARY-CAPT EQPT/MUNITIONS/FOOD

1. <u>CAPTURED EQPT</u>			
packs	..... 45	animal traps	..... 3
washing basins	..... 35	water bag(US)	..... 1
hoochies(VC)	..... 18	mosquito repelent	..... 2 bottles
tent half shelter	..... 1	scissors	..... 1
lamps(VC)	..... 4	qty medical supplies including	
pith helmets	..... 2	pint bottles intravenous fluid	20
helmet(US)	..... 1	tube attachments for bottles	23
entrenching tool	..... 2	strychnine	200 X 1cc
(Aust)	.....	chloraquine phosphate	700 X 5cc
entrenching tool	..... 1	qty syringes and needles	
(US)	.....	emerywheels 8" dia	5
entrenching tool	..... 3	nuts and bolts 1 1/2"x 1/4"	30 lbs
(VC)	.....	soldering irons	2
jerry can	..... 1	solder	30 lbs
bucket (large)	..... 1	DIO cable	5 rolls
webbing	..... 7 sets	qty rice paper	
machette	..... 1	razors	2
penknife	..... 1	qty razor blades	
cleaning kit(AK47)	..... 1	spectadles	1 pr
plastic pipe 1" dia.	20 feet	VC flag	1
cup canteen	..... 6	opium pipe	1
misc batteries	..... 79	large qty misc clothing	
torch	..... 1	qty toilet gear	
misc cooking utensils	39	bicycle mudguards	2
misc eating utensils	22	bicycle frames	2
Smock tropical(Aust)	1		
mosquito net(Aust)	..... 1		
silk	..... 8 yards		
bandages	..... 16		
water bottle carriers	8		
plastic	..... 30 yards		
blanket	..... 1		
sleeping bag	..... 1		
uniforms(black & green)	10		
hammocks	..... 2		
ammo container	..... 1		
			...../2

2.

MUNITIONS

chiocom explosives (lbs).....	160
chiocom grenades	15
a/tk rifle grenades.....	4
RPG2 round	1
pressure mine 20-30 lb expl	1
8" chiocom claymore.....	1
82mm mortar round.....	1
pressure fuse primer(A/Tk)	1
practice stick grenade.....	1
electric detonating devices	2
smoke grenade detonator	1
.50 cal rounds	37
.30 cal rounds	50
M1 rounds	20
7.92mm rounds	119
7.62mm rounds	400
7.62mm rounds converted to shot with ball bearings, wax and powder	7
7.62mm short link.....	100
7.62mm short(pistol).....	22
5.56mm rounds	160
.45 cal rounds	17
9mm rounds	32
AK47 rounds	77

3.

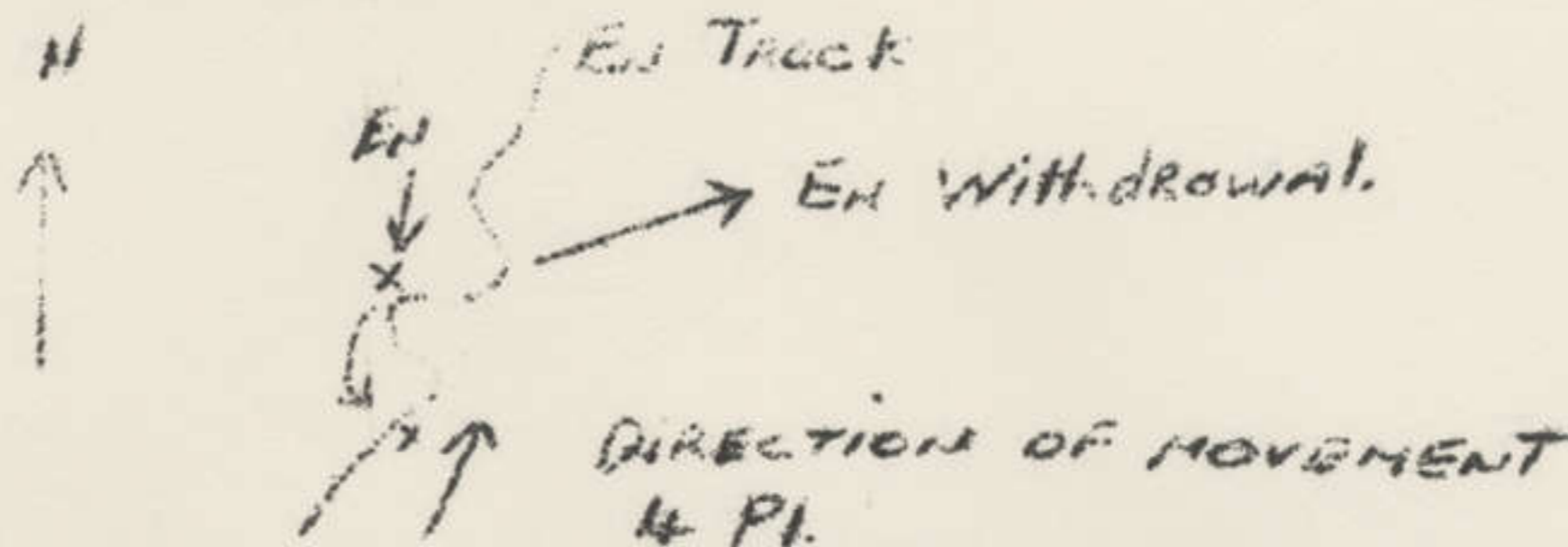
FOOD

rice (lbs)	100
tobacco (lbs)	15
bamboo shoots (lbs).....	6
noodles (lbs)	10
tea (lbs)	1
brown sugar (lbs).....	2
bananas (lbs)	50
sodium glucomate (gms).....	100
salad oils (galls).....	1
condensed milk (cans).....	35
ducks	2
small qty of:	
cigarrettes	
dried and canned fish	
salt (rock and refined)	
dried meat	
epsom salt	
boiled leaves	
onions	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. No. 235356 Rank. Lt Name. S.A. Sainsbury Bn. 6 Coy. B Pl. 4.
2. 231030H Grid Location 386896.
3. (i) Firefight 5 mins (ii) Total 10 mins.
- 4.



5. Thick vegetation and bamboo, visibility 5-10 metres.
6. Fwd Scout
7. 10 metres
8. Noise
9. En 1, Own Troops 23.
10. Local
11. Fwd Scout
12. 10 Metres
13. 20 Metres
14. Friendly: M60, M16. En Nil.
15. M60 10. M16 5.
16. Nil, N/A
17. Nil. N/A
18. US Chopper was overhead and believe en moved off track into cover.
19. Flank sentry initiated flank claymore when seeing en moving away.
20. Nil
21. N/A
22. Nil

.....Pt1 Comd
S.A. Sainsbury.....Pl Comd
.....Coy Comd

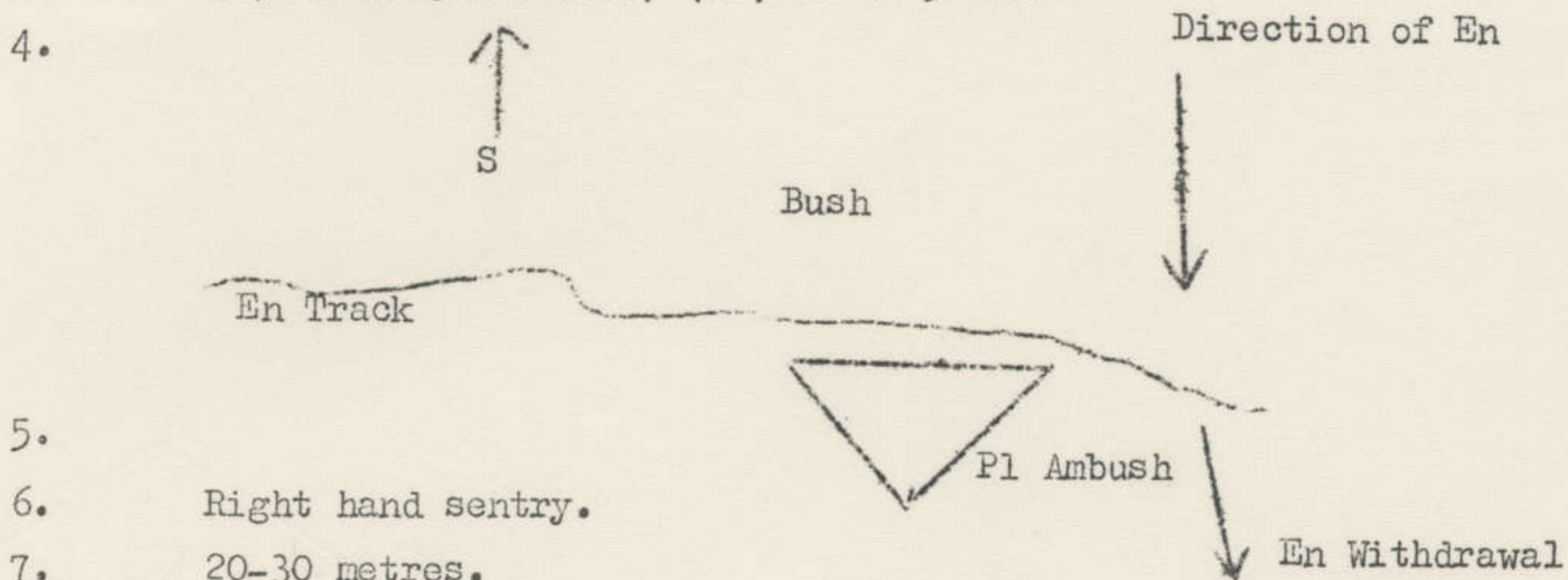
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART 1

1. NO. 235356 Rank. Lt Name. S.A. Sainsbury Bn.6 Coy.B Pl. 4.
2. 241505 Grid Loc 382897.
3. (i) Firefight 3 mins, (ii) Total 5 mins.



- 5.
6. Right hand sentry.
7. 20-30 metres.
8. Movements.
9. En 3-5, Own Troops 25.
10. Local.
11. Right Hand Sentry
12. 25 metres.
13. 30-40 metres.
14. Friendly: M60, and Claymore(flank).
- En
15. M60 20.
16. Nil
17. Nil, N/A
- 18.

PART 11

19. Nil
20. Nil
21. Nil

PART 111

22. En probably aware of our presence and avoiding tracks.

..... Ptl Comd.
S.A. Sainsbury Pl Comd.
..... Coy Comd.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART 1

1. No.37995 Rank. Cpl Name. G.J. Gannon Bn.6 Coy.B Pl. 5.
2. Date/Time 156150H Grid Loc 394867.
3. (i) Firefight 1 min (ii) Total 10 mins.
4. On sighting en, the en broke and ran, the sec gave chase and wounded the said en, resulting in the en being captured.
5. Dirty Rubber.
6. Pl Sgt.
7. 100 metres.
8. Movement.
9. En 1, Own troops Pl.
10. Local.
11. Sec Comd.
12. 100 metres.
13. 100 metres.
14. M16, SLR. En Nil.
15. M16 10, SLR 6.
16. 1 VC WIA (PW). SLR.
17. Nil.
18. Nil

PART 11

19. Nil.
20. Nil.
21. Nil.

PART 111

22. Nil.

.....Pt1 Cond.
[Signature].....Pl Comd.
.....Coy Comd.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. NO. 1734090 Rank. Lcpl Name. G.B. Channon Bn. 6 Coy. B Pl. 5.
2. 151650H Grid Loc. 401875.
3. (i) Firefight 5 mins (ii) Total 10 Mins.
4. Contacted 2 VC 30 metres from position, made contact by moving from ambush position to banana grove and surprising en.
5. Brush wood, visibility 30 metres.
6. Pl Sig.
7. 30 metres.
8. Noise while collecting food.
9. En 11, Own troops 9.
10. Local.
11. Sec Comd.
12. 10 metres.
13. 30 metres.
14. M60, M16, SLR. En Nil.
15. M60 100, M16 200, SLR 40.
16. 2 VC KIA (1 male and 1 female) Wpns, M16, SLR, M26.
17. Nil.
18. Nil.
19. Nil.
20. Nil.
21. Nil.
22. An excellent contact. Pl comd realising en would not approach ambush position, moved forward to initiate contact.

.....Ptl Comd.
.....Pl Comd.
G.B. Channon
.....Coy Comd.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONTACT/INCIDENT * AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 216175 Lt L. MacLean 6Pl B Coy 6 RAR
2. 682300H Feb 70 at YS453728
3. 2 hrs (ii) 2 hrs

4. The ambush was on a T junction. Trip flares were placed at A, B and C. 250 metres north of B 4Pl were in ambush on the same road. This resulted in "track squat" type ambush on the northern and western branches of the "T" and a linear type ambush for enemy moving from the East.

At approximately 2300 hours three enemy were sighted by the gun piquet at F moving between the trip flares (G describes path). The piquet fired the claymores covering the trip flares at A when the enemy appeared to commence to leave the road about 5 metres short of A. The enemy were thrown to the ground, and then escaped on path H.

Fifteen minutes later an enemy was engaged by the gun piquet at D as he stepped onto the road five metres east of C moving towards the previous contact. He was seen to fall and it was possible to see his body for some time after.

Approximately an hour later the gun piquet saw an enemy moving down the road from the east. He was engaged at 5 metres and was seen to be spun around and fall near a tree. Almost immediately RPG7 and small arms fire was received from the east flank. The area was engaged with small arms and claymores. The enemy withdrew when illumination was fired into the area.

A sweep next morning revealed an AK47, two RPG7 with booster attached four empty RPG7 booster cases and three blood trails. M60 link had been damaged by small arms fire and had resulted in the M60 having several stoppages and some claymore leads had been cut by small arms fire. The trip flare at C had had the trip wire removed. All friendly casualties were caused by RPG7 splinters.

5. Dirty rubber visibility 5 - 30 metres.
6. Sentry
7. 10 metres
8. Movement
9. Enemy Unknown Own 23
10. Local?
11. Sentry (Claymores)
12. 15 metres
13. 30 metres
14. Claymores, M60, M16 and SLR
15. 200 link, 40 x 7.62 ball and 100 x 5.56 ball
16. KIA 2 (poss) WIA 2 (Poss)
17. 5 WIA (MFW) caused by RPG7 splinters
18. When RPG started firing heavy suppressive fire would have been used using a wider range of weapons ie. grenades, M79 and M72

PART II

19. Pl stood to
20. Nil
21. Nil

/Part III

PART III

22. ~~NH1~~ Agree with para 18
He did not develop sufficient
suppression for

[Signature]
Pl Comd
Coy Comd

← FI

↙ OD

PH HQ

OE

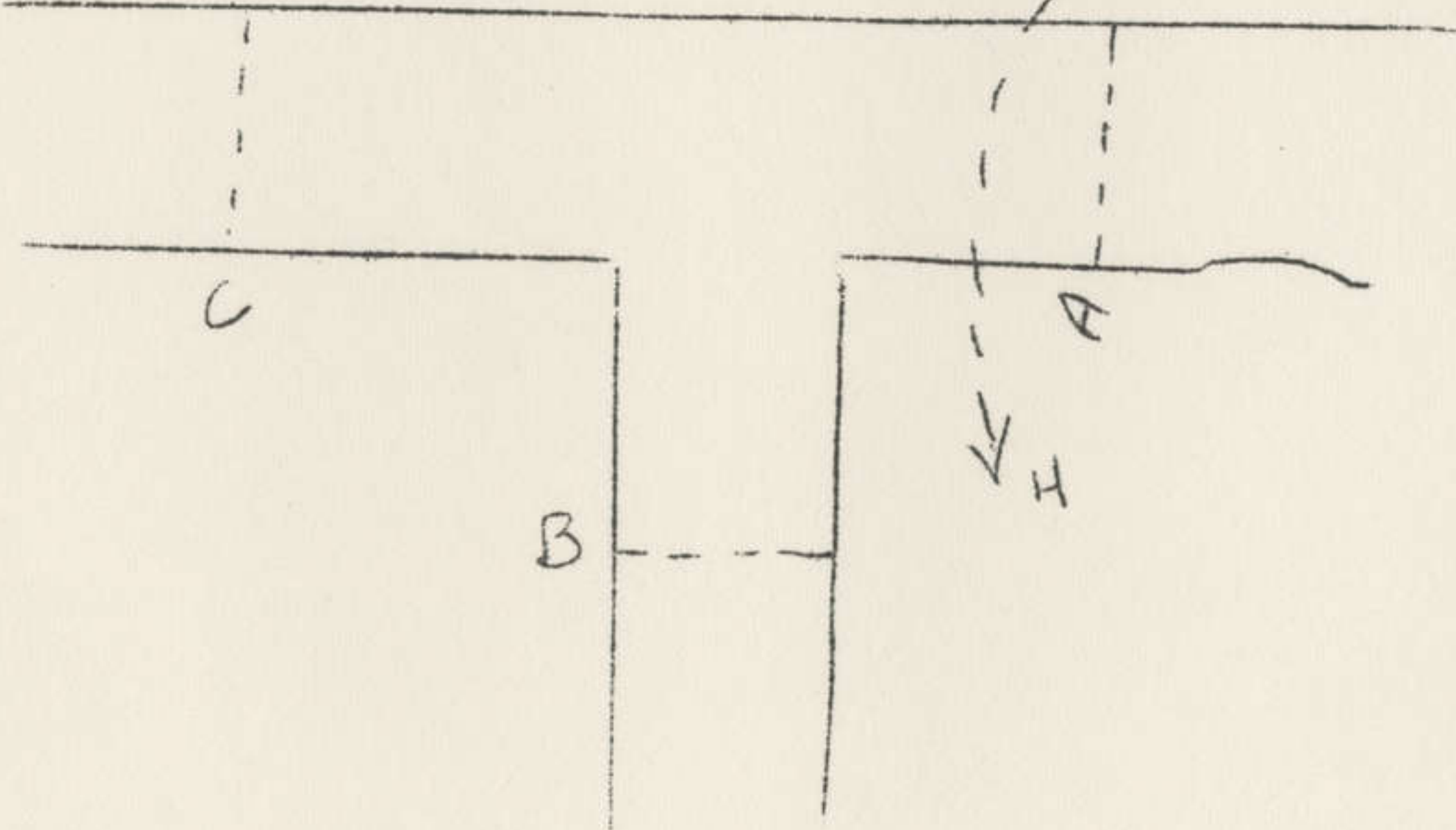
↗ H

F

↘

a

↙ H



CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART 1

1. No. 216175 Rank. Lt Name. L. McLean Bn.6 Coy. B Pl. 6.
2. Date/Time 161500H Grid Loc. 550762.
3. (i) Firefight 30 secs (ii) Total 5 Mins.
4. As a result of contact, an ambush was placed on the area. One en approached and was wounded. Whilst sweeping, the bushman scout insisted the man was surrendering, so he was captured.
5. Dirty rubber, visibility 10-1000metres.
6. Gun post.
7. 80 metres.
8. Movement.
9. En 1, Own troops Pl.
10. Main.
11. MG No 1.
12. 50 metres.
13. 50 metres.
14. M60, SLR, M16. En Nil.
15. M60 15, Slr 5, M16 20.
16. 1 VC WIA (PW), M60.
17. Nil.
18. Nil.

PART 11

19. Nil
20. Nil
21. Nil

PART 111

22. Nil.

.....Ptl Comd.
[Signature].....Pl Comd.
.....Coy Comd.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT
6 RAR/NZ

1. Report by 41306 Lcpl Te Miha, Coy HQ, V Coy, 6 RAR/NZ
2. 11 Jan 70 at 1230hrs Grid : 486808
3. Duration 5 mins
4. The Company had halted when a group of VC approached the position along a track on the edge of the bamboo. Contact was initiated by Coy HQ pers at 15 - 20 metres. The surviving VC withdrew to the NE.
5. Close bamboo on edge of clearing. Visibility 25 - 30 metres
6. Sp Sect Gun Group/Coy Sigs
7. 25 metres
8. Movement
9. En : 6 - 8. Own : Coy
10. Local
11. Gun Group
12. 20 metres
13. 20 meters
14. All
15. M60 : 200, M16 : 100, SLR : 50, M79 : 10
16. 2 KIA, 2 WIA
17. Nil
18. Nil

PART II

19. N/A
20. N/A
21. N/A

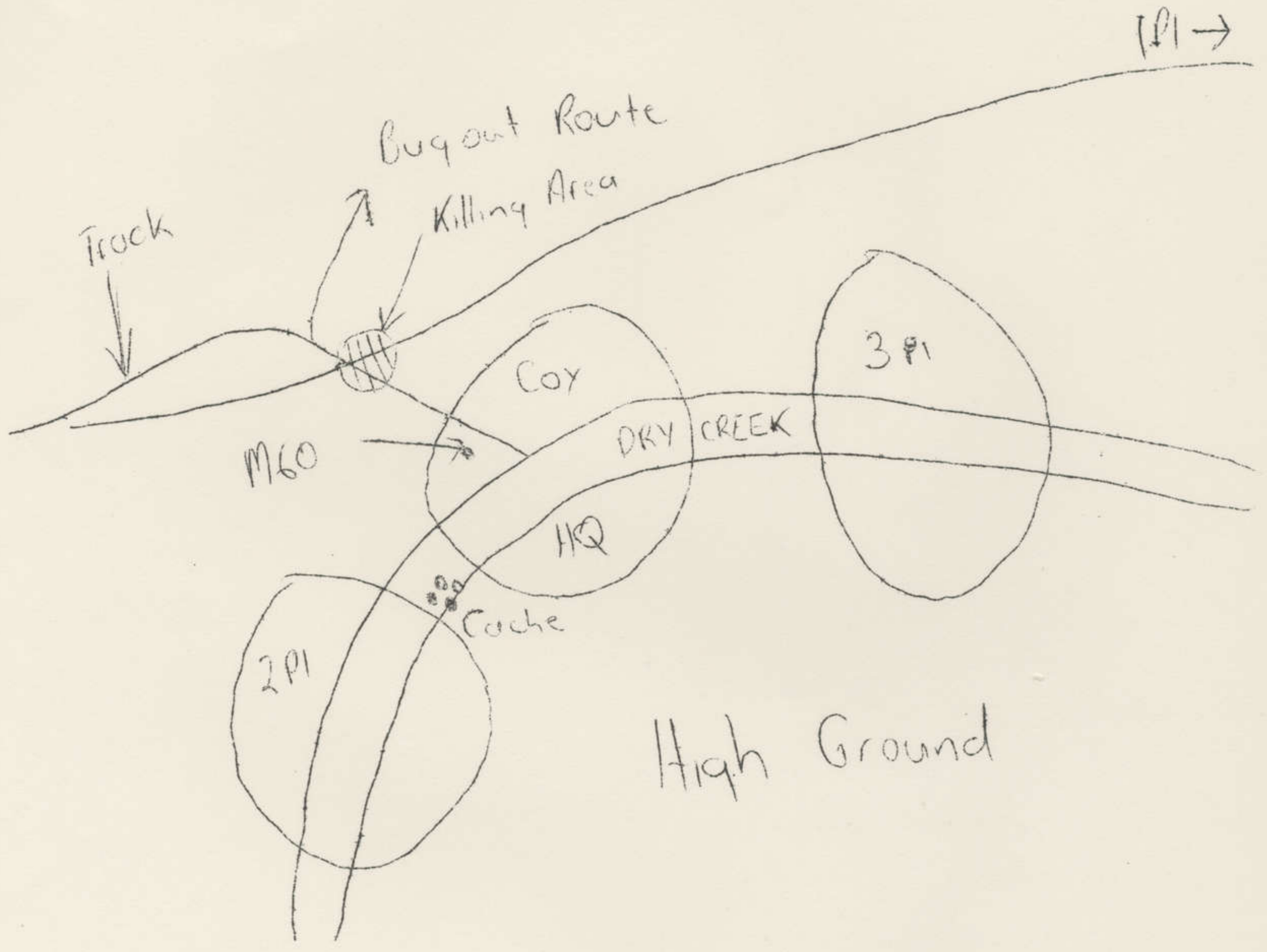
PART III

22. The sweep and a block set up by 1 Pl, were greatly impeded by a fire started at the contact point by tracer.

..... *Te Miha* Ptl Comd
..... *[Signature]* Coy Comd

N
↑
S

Clear burnt out area.



CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT
6 RAR/NZ

PART I

1. Report by 30787 Lt Gardiner, 1 Pl V Coy, 6 RAR/NZ
2. 1120hrs 9 Feb 70 at GR 575610
3. Duration : 10mins
4. The platoon was in a defensive position when the sentry observed 2 VC moving in his direction. The VC and the sentry saw one another at the same time and contact was initiated. Heavy fire caused by tracer prevented a quick followup. When a sweep was carried out 1 X AK47, 40lbs rice and 1 Pack were recovered.
5. Heavy bush - visibility up to 15 metres
6. Sentry
7. 5 - 10 metres
8. Movement
9. En : 2, Own : 24
10. NVA
11. Sentry
12. 10 metres
13. 200metres
14. All
15. M60:1200, SLR:60, M79:30, Claymores detonated by fire
16. Nil
17. Nil
18. N/A

PART II

19. Nil
20. Nil
21. Nil

PART III

22. Sentry should have been more alert. Lack of concentration by the platoon was apparent at the end of an admittedly hard operation.

H. J. Gardiner
..... Ptl Comd
H. J. Gardiner
..... Coy Comd

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT
6 RAR/NZ

PART I

1. Report by 30787 Lt Gardiner, 1 Pl V Coy, 6 RAR/NZ
2. 1140hrs 5 Feb 70 at GR 554647
3. 15mins
4. The platoon was moving into an ambush position when a rifleman saw 3 VC approaching 100 - 125 metres away. The soldier and the VC saw one another at the same time causing the VC to withdraw before effective fire could be brought to bear.
5. Open bamboo with paddy clearings. Visibility up to 150m
6. Rfn
7. 100 - 150metres
8. Movement
9. En:3, Own:25
10. Local
11. MG Gun and Rfn
12. 125metres
13. 200metres
14. All
15. M60:1100, M16:100, M79:20
16. Nil
17. Nil
18. Enemy first sighted by new arrival to Platoon. Reaction not as swift as could be expected.
19. Nil

PART II

20. Nil
21. Nil

PART III

22. Agree with para 18

H. Gardiner
..... Ptl Comd
G. Lynch
..... Coy Comd

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT
6 RAR/NZ

PART I

1. Report by 553692 Sgt Karaka, 1 Pl V Coy, 6 RAR/NZ
2. 1815hrs 21 Jan 70 at GR 433854
3. 10mins
4. The patrol, was sent out to ambush a tank track in the area. 2VC were seen to cross the track to the East and commenced to cook a meal in their camp. Contact was initiated but a sweep of the area revealed only a small camp of five bunkers. The VC withdrew to the North.
5. Swampy area covered with banana trees and thick undergrowth. Visibility 70 - 80 metres
6. Fwd Scout
7. 150metres
8. Movement
9. EN:2, Own:10
10. Local
11. MG Group
12. 70 - 80 metres
13. 100metres
14. All
15. M60:400, M16:300, SLR:300, M79:20
16. Nil
17. Nil
18. Nil

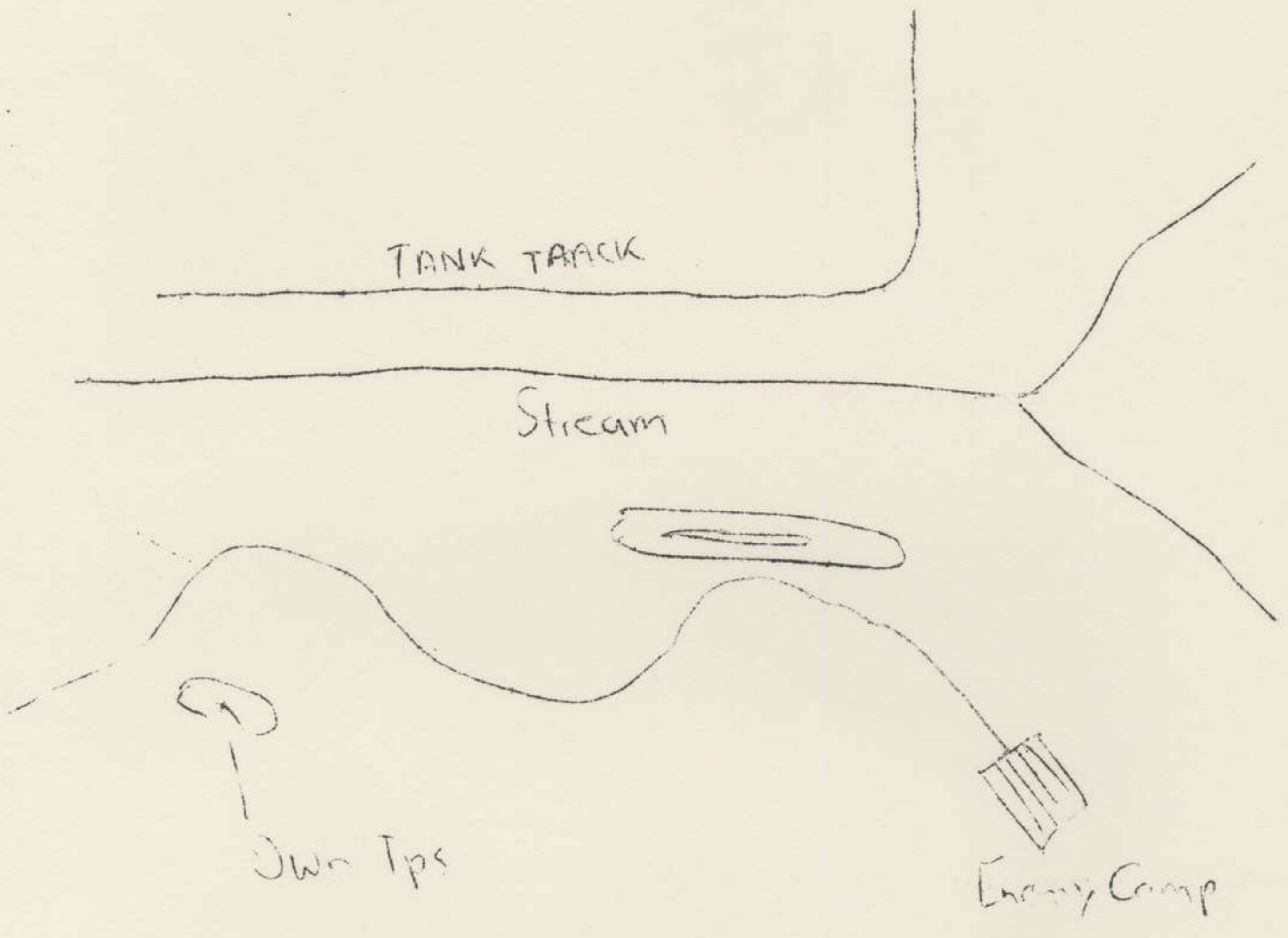
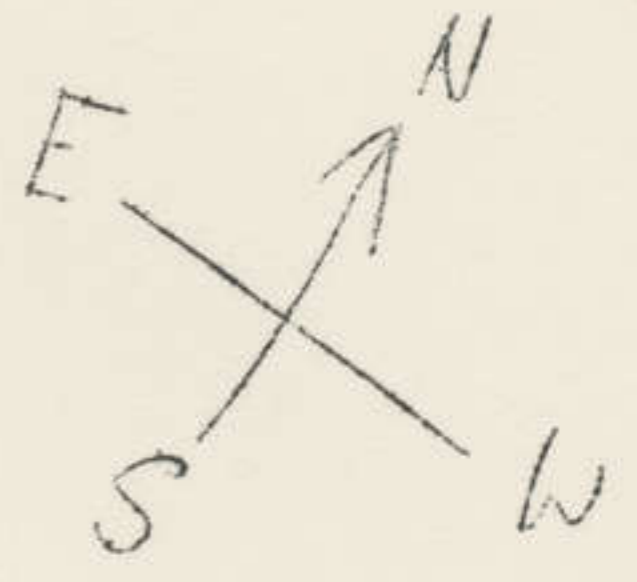
PART II

19. Area was swept and cleared by fire then searched. A grenade-type booby trap was neutralised.
20. Nil
21. Nil

PART III

22. Nil

Sgt Karaka
..... Ptl Comd
[Signature]
..... Coy Comd



CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

6 RAR/NZ

PART I

1. Report by 38805 Sgt Tuhiwai, 3 Pl V Coy, 6 RAR/NZ
2. 1410hrs 13 Jan 70 at GR 429868
3. 10mins
4. Platoon was moving East on a track when the lead scout sighted recent tracks. He then sighted 4 enemy to his front. On opening fire the scout killed 2 VC; the M60 Gunner behind the scout killed 2 and wounded one.
5. Thick secondary and bamboo, visibility up to 10 - 15m
6. Fwd scout
7. 30 - 50 metres
8. Movement
9. En:11, Own:24
10. Local
11. Fed scout
12. 50metres
13. 50 metres
14. All
15. M60:400, M16:200, SLR:400
16. 4 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA
17. Nil
18. Nil

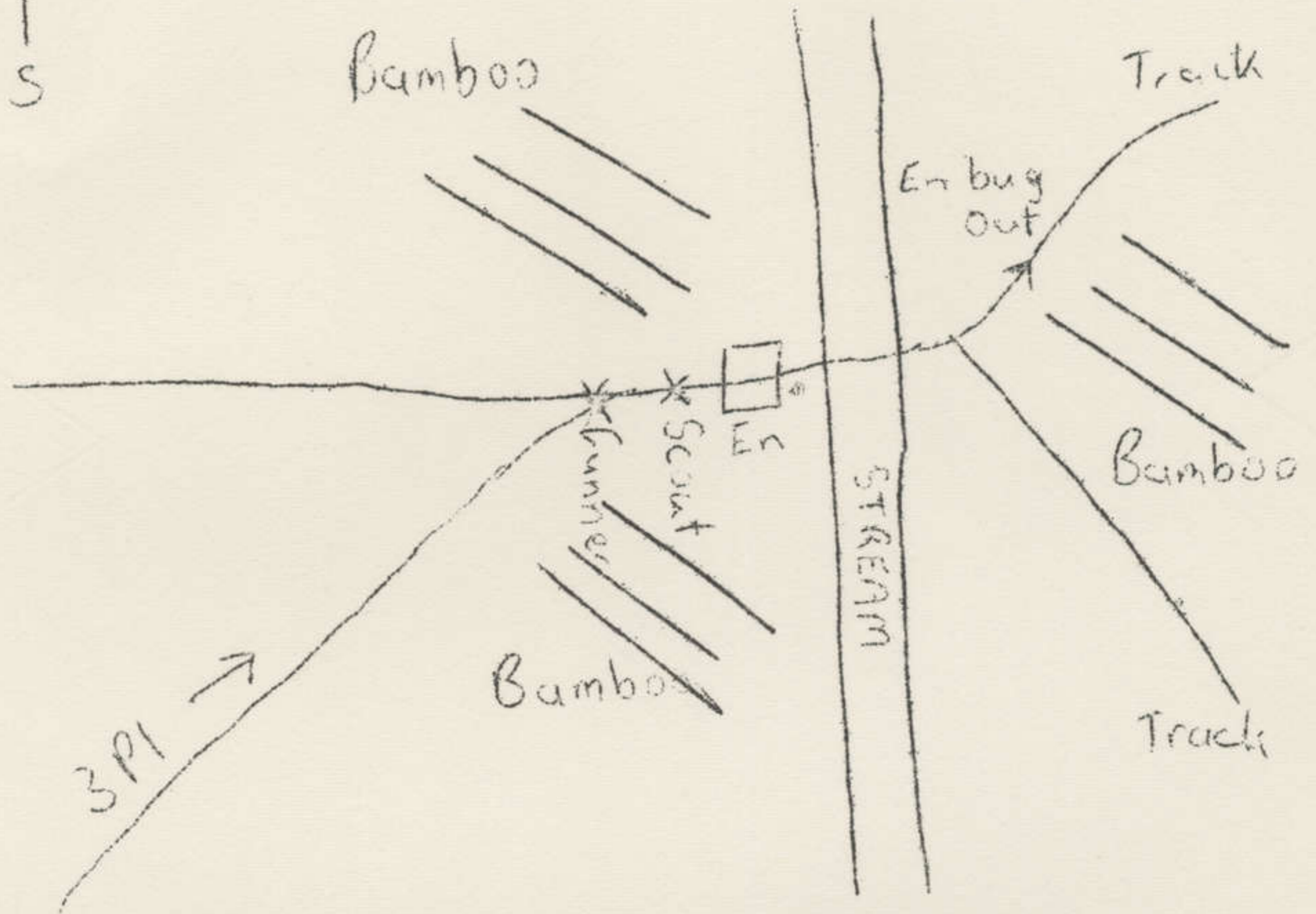
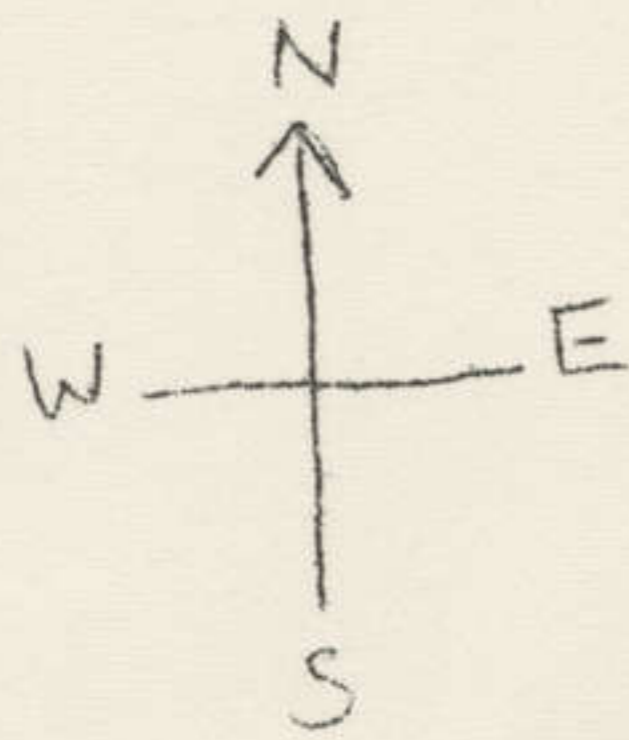
PART II

19. Nil
20. Arty
- 21.

PART III

22. Good action by scout and M60 Gunner. Platoon movement was also good.

..... P.D. T. Tuhiwai Ptl Comd
..... *[Signature]* Coy Comd



CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 35270 Sgt RG SHEPPARD 10 Pl D Coy 6 RAR.
2. 310200H Jan 70 YS 455868.
3. (1) 10 min (11) 20 min.
4. Whilst in an ambush position the trip flare was ignited and claymores were detonated. 2 en were observed by a section commander withdrawing. The gun group were ordered to open fire to clear ground. A sweep of the area was conducted, on reaching the killing ground 1 en was seen to raise from the ground and to run away from the sweeping troops small arms was fired killing the en.
5. Rubber visibility range 200 metres.
6. Sect Comd.
7. 20 metres.
8. Trip flare ignited.
9. Enemy 3 Own 15.
10. Local.
11. MG group.
12. 20 metres.
13. 50 metres.
14. M60, M16, SLR, Claymores.
15. M60 200, M16 50, SLR 20, claymores x 2.
16. KIA 1.
17. Nil.
18. Nil.

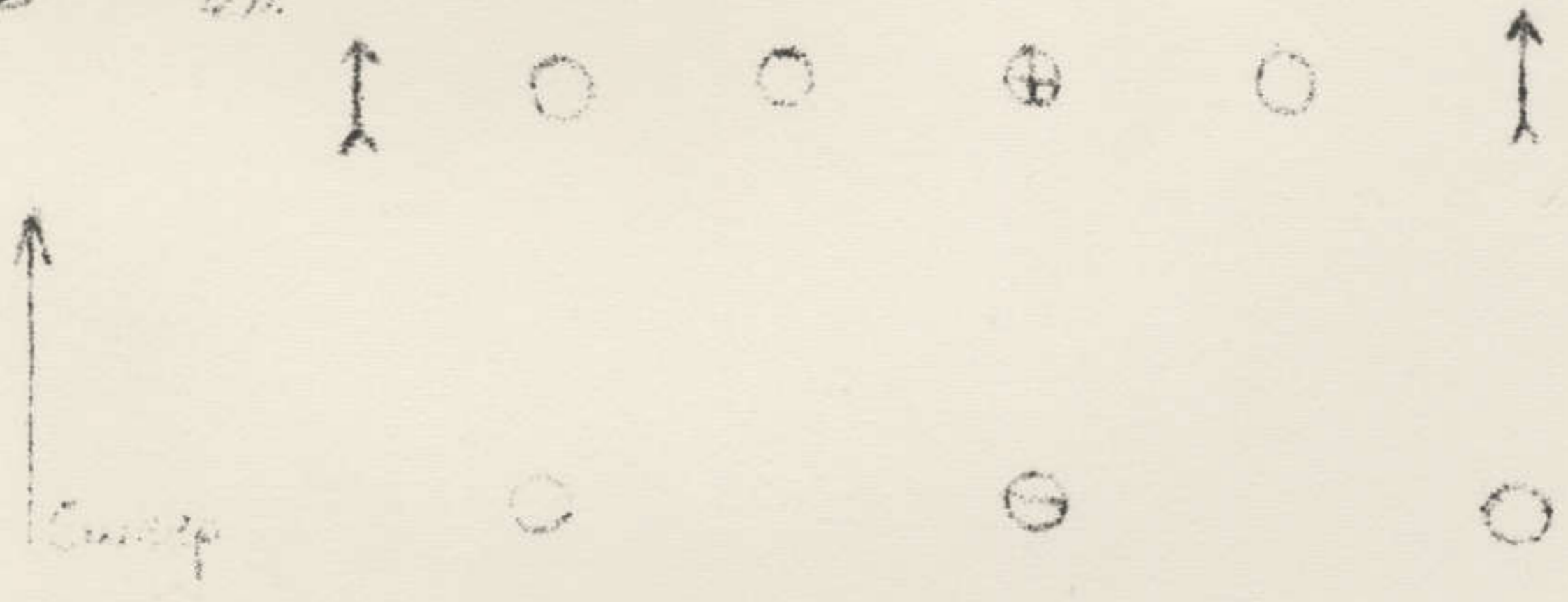
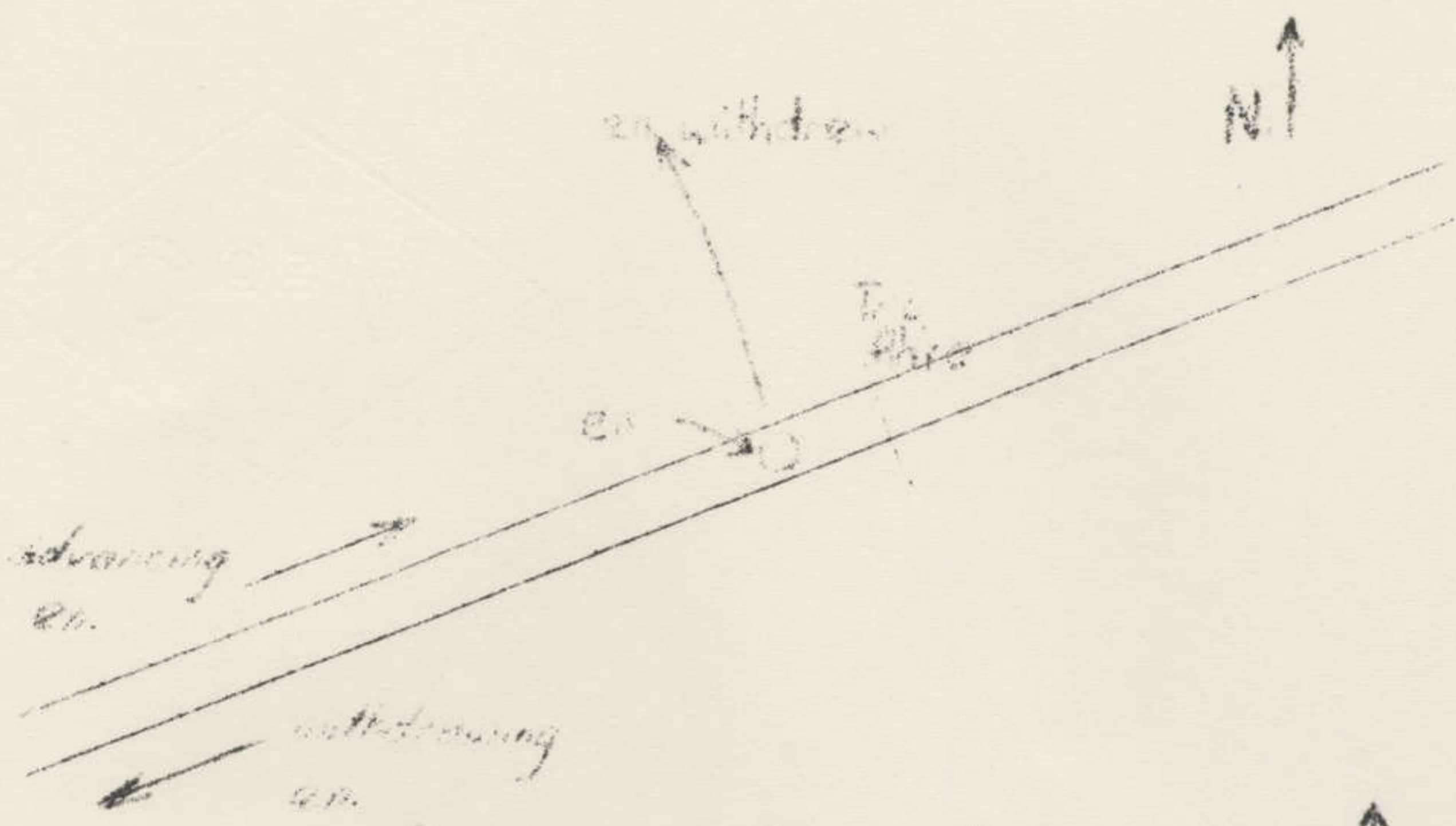
PART 11

19. Nil.
20. Nil.
21. Nil.

PART 111

22. Nil.

.....*D. Sheppard*..... Ptl Comd
.....*Pl Comd*..... Pl Comd
Pl Comd..... Coy Comd



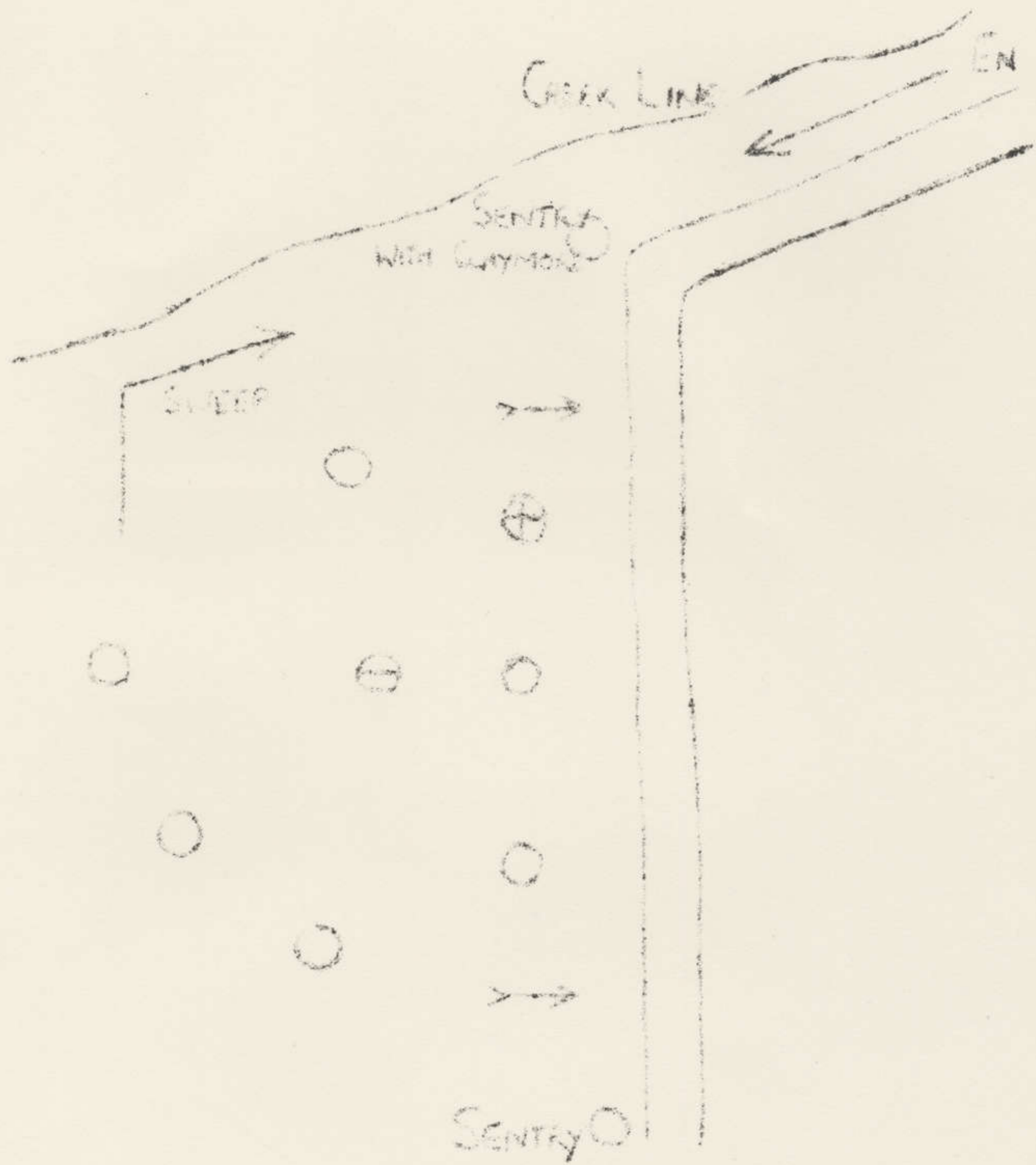
CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 35270 Sgt RG SHEPPARD 10 Pl D Coy 6 RAR.
2. 161810H Jan 70 YS 506904.
3. (1) 10 min (11) 20 min.
4. Whilst preparing an ambush position on a track, sentries were placed at each end of the ambush, armed with claymores. The sentry saw movement and the claymore was detonated then the sentry returned to ambush location. A sweep of the area was then made which resulted in one enemy KIA. Grenades were then thrown to clear dead ground in a creek line which could be used as a possible hold up position.
5. Secondary jungle range visibility 50 metres.
6. Sentry.
7. 25 metres.
8. Movement.
9. Enemy 1 Own 15.
10. Local.
11. Sentry,
12. 5 metres.
13. 5 metres.
14. Claymore, M16 grenades.
15. Claymore x 1, grenades M16 x 4.
16. KIA 1.
17. Nil.
18. Nil.
19. Nil.
20. Nil.
21. Nil.
22. Nil.

PART 1

PART 111

..... Sgt RG Sheppard Pl Comd
..... Sgt RG Sheppard Pl Comd
..... Sgt RG Sheppard Coy Comd



CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 2786686 2Lt AK HOUSEMAN 10 Pl D Coy 6 RAR.
2. 241840H YS 476894.
3. (1) 10 min (11) 15 min.
4. Whilst platoon was moving to our night AP we sighted 3 VC walking on a converging course to ourselves. My platoon went to ground but were seen by the en. We engaged the VC and conducted a sweep of the area with no result.
5. Flat terrain, vegetation rubber. Visibility 200 - 400 metres.
6. Scout.
7. 100 metres.
8. Movement.
9. Enemy 3 Own 20.
10. Local.
11. MG No 1.
12. 150 metres.
13. 300 metres.
14. M60, M16, SLR.
15. M60 400, M16 360, SLR 80.
16. Nil.
17. Nil.
18. Nil.

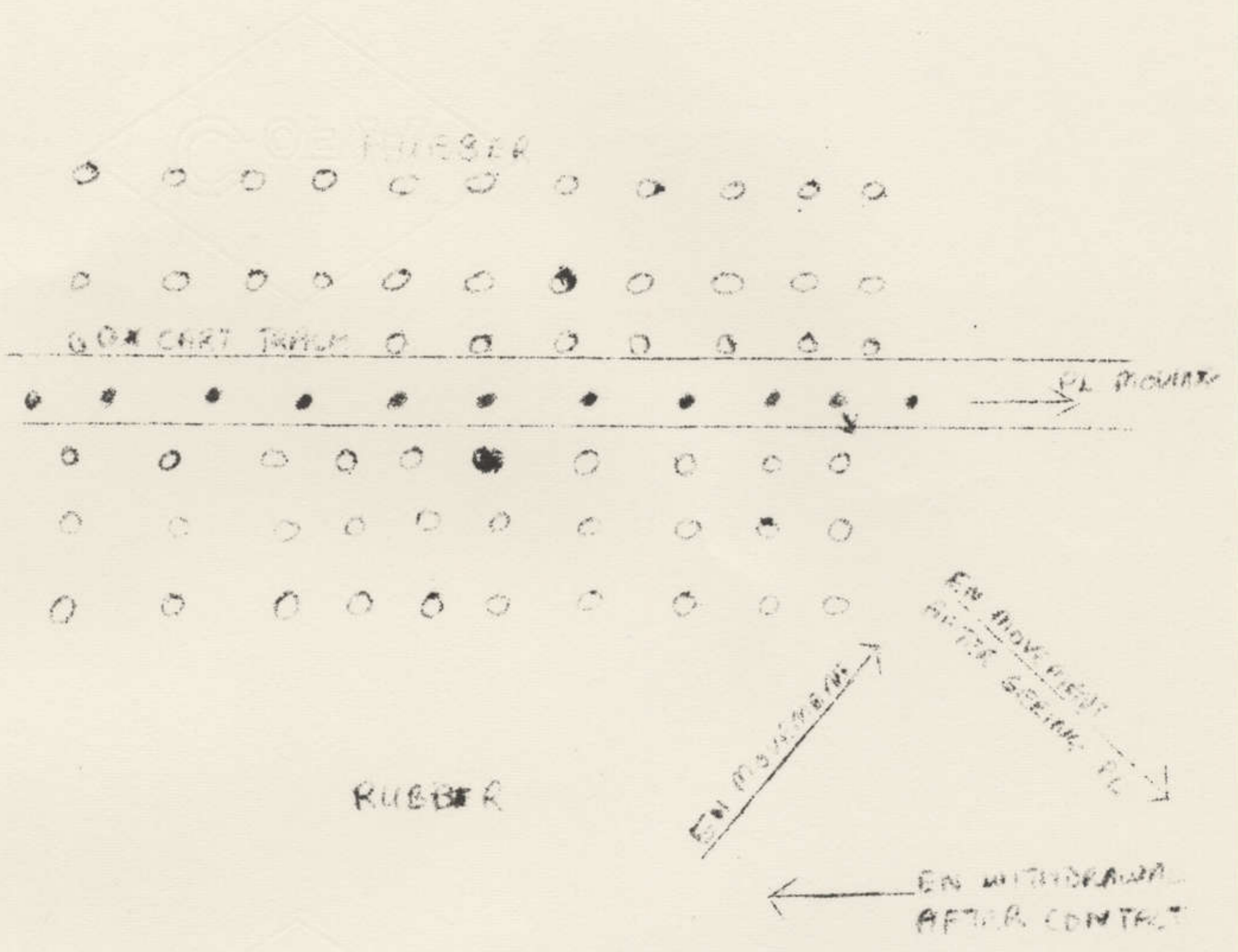
PART 11

19. Nil.
20. Arty.
21. 20 rounds.

PART 111

22. No comment.

AK Houseman
..... Pl Comd
Dr. Selby
..... Coy Comd.



CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 2786686 2Lt AK HOUSEMAN 10 Pl D Coy 6 RAR.
2. 171915H YS 445876
3. (1) 5 min (11) 10 min
4. Pl was in ambush. One VC approached a MG posn from its flank. The MG No 1 sighted en and engaged with M16 and then M60. A sweep was conducted of the area with negative result.
5. Terrian flat, vegetation thick bush looking into rubber and clearing.
6. Sentry.
7. 20 metres.
8. Noise.
9. Enemy 1 Own 15.
10. Local.
11. Sentry.
12. 25 metres.
13. 200 metres.
14. M60, M16. Enemy AK 47.
15. M60 100, M16 60.
16. Nil.
17. Nil.
18. Nil.

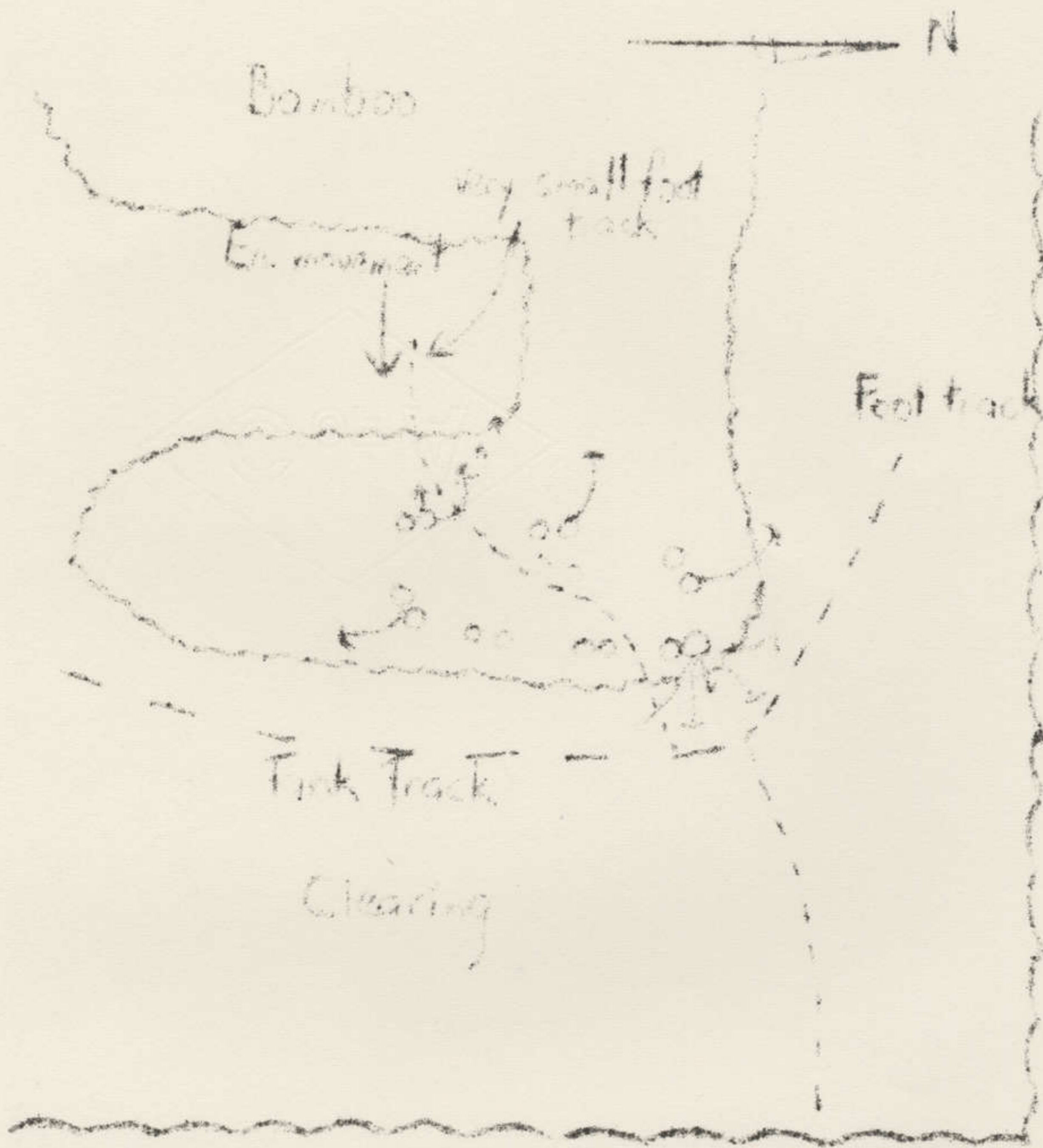
PART 11

19. Nil.
20. Nil.
21. Nil.

PART 111

22. No claymore sited on this approach. All approaches must be covered with claymores in ambush.

AK Houseman
.....Pl Comd
Avi Gue Hai
.....Coy Comd



CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 2786686 2Lt AK HOUSEMAN 10 Pl D Coy 6 RAR.
2. 151830H YS 500896
3. (1) 15 min (11) 30 min.
4. Pl was in ambush. The en walked passed our position approx 200 metres away. The sentry engaged the en with M60 as he had been instructed in his briefing. A sweep was conducted with negative result.
5. The vegation was rubber and visibility approx 400 metres or more.
6. Sentry.
7. 200 metres.
8. Movement.
9. Enemy 15 Own 24.
10. Local.
11. Sentry.
12. 200 metres.
13. 200 metres.
14. M60, M61 grenade. Enemy AK47.
15. M60 150, M61 grenades x 3.
16. Nil.
17. Nil.
- 18.. Nil.

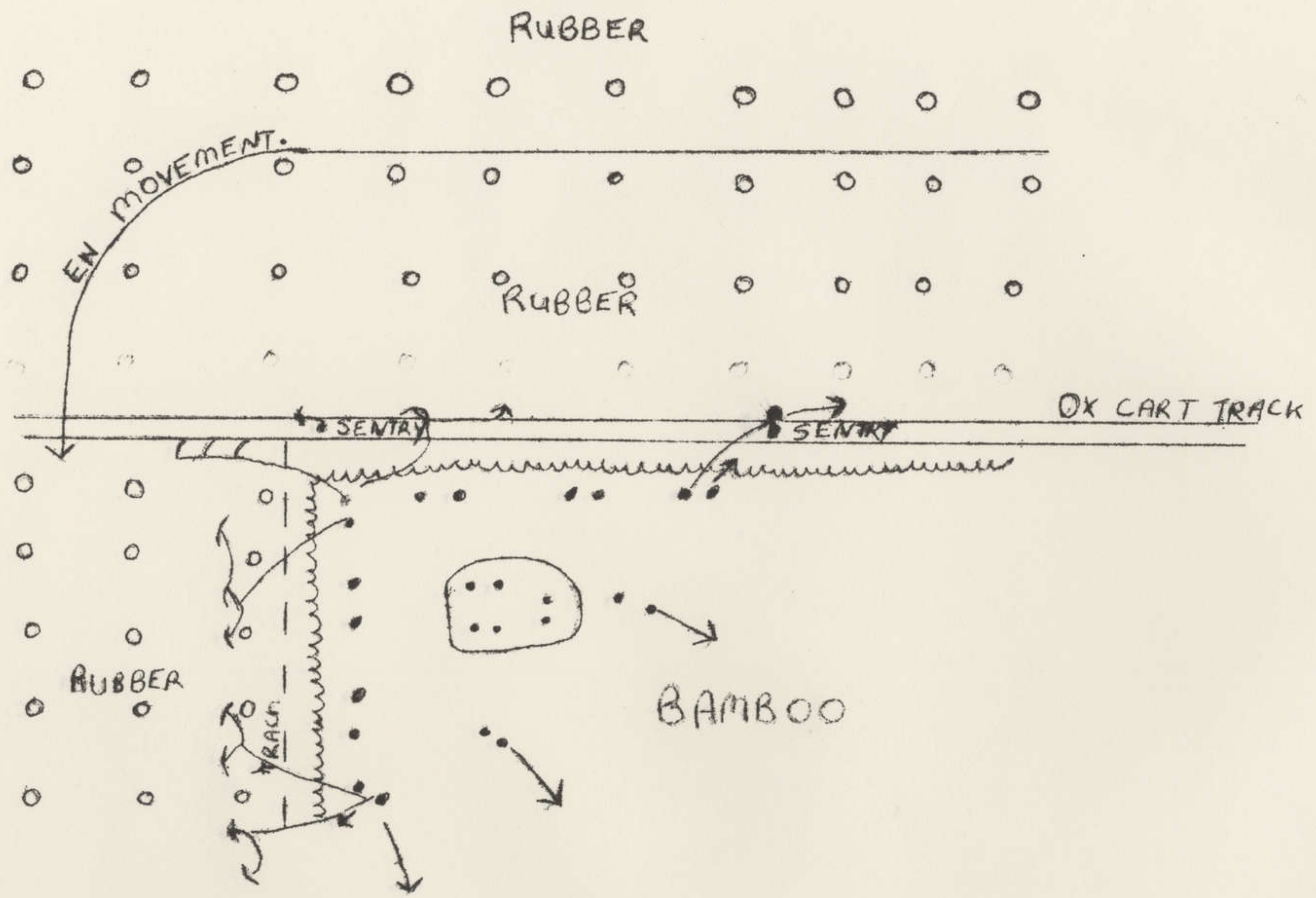
PART 11

19. Nil.
20. Arty.
21. 20 rounds.

PART 111

22. A dissapointing performance.

AK Houseman
..... Pl Comd
R. R. G. M. G.
..... Coy Comd



CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 2786686 2Lt AK HOUSEMAN 10 Pl D Coy 6 RAR.
2. 121730H YS 432874.
3. (1) 5 min (11) 10 min.
4. Pl was in ambush. 4 VC approached a MG posn and were engaged by M60 and M16. M61 grenades were fired on suspected escape routes and a sweep conducted of the area.
5. Terrain flat, vegetation bamboo and clearings, visibility 10 metres.
6. Sentry.
7. 10 metres.
8. Movement.
9. Enemy 4 Own 15.
10. Local.
11. Sentry.
12. 10 metres.
13. 10 metres.
14. M60, M16, M61 grenades.
15. M60 200, M16 30, M61 grenade x 3.
16. KIA 1, WIA 1, PW wounded 1.
17. Nil.
18. Nil.

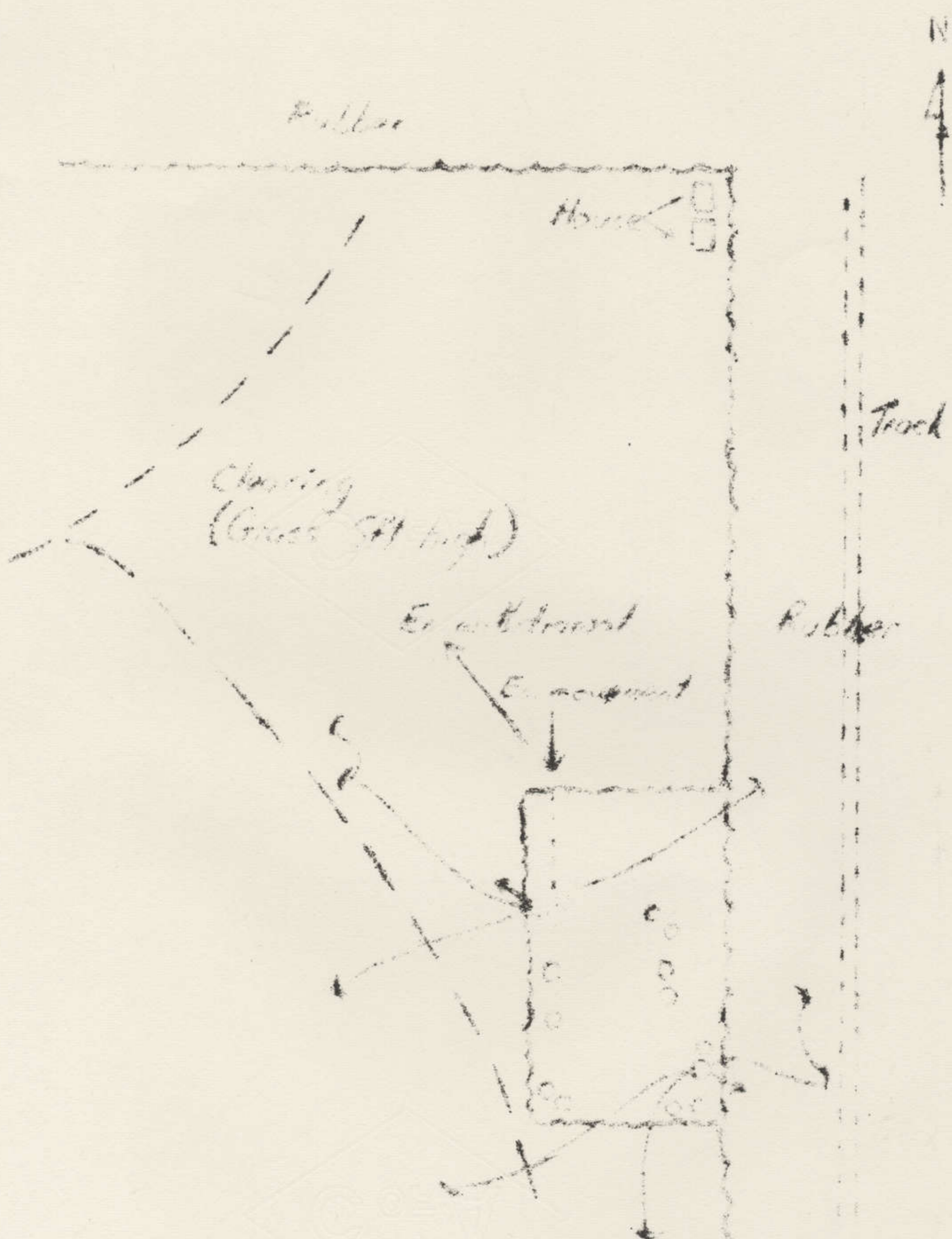
PART 11

19. Nil.
20. Arty.
- 21.

PART 111

22. A malfunction in a claymore circuit reduced the effectiveness of this ambush. Circuits must be checked regularly and on long ops leads or complete claymores must be changed regularly to ensure reliability of these devices.

A. Houseman
..... Pl Comd
R. Call
..... Coy Comd.



CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 216645 Cpl BRYANT 11 Pl D Coy 6 RAR
2. 142025 Feb H YS 451883
3. (1) 2 min (11) 17 min.
4. My half platoon & bush patrol was standing to when the MG pit heard mov and observed one en moving in front of the ambush posn. They watched him until he moved closer and breasted a trip wire, whence they killed him by firing claymores and M60. The surrounding area was cleared by fire for other en and a sweep made.
5. Ambush posn was edge of rubber overlooking an open creek line, 50 metres beyond which was more rubber. Visibility was approx 50 metres.
6. Gun Group.
7. 50 metres
8. Movement, noise.
9. Enemy 1 Own 13
10. Local.
11. Gun Group (both No1 and No2).
12. 15 metres.
13. 15 metres.
14. M61 grenade, claymores, M67 grenade
Nil
15. M60 100, M16 60, SLR 60, M79 3, M61 x 4, M67 x 1, claymores x 2.
16. 1 KIA
Claymore, M60, M16.
17. Nil.
18. Nil.
19. Nil.
20. 105 illum.
21. Arty 4.

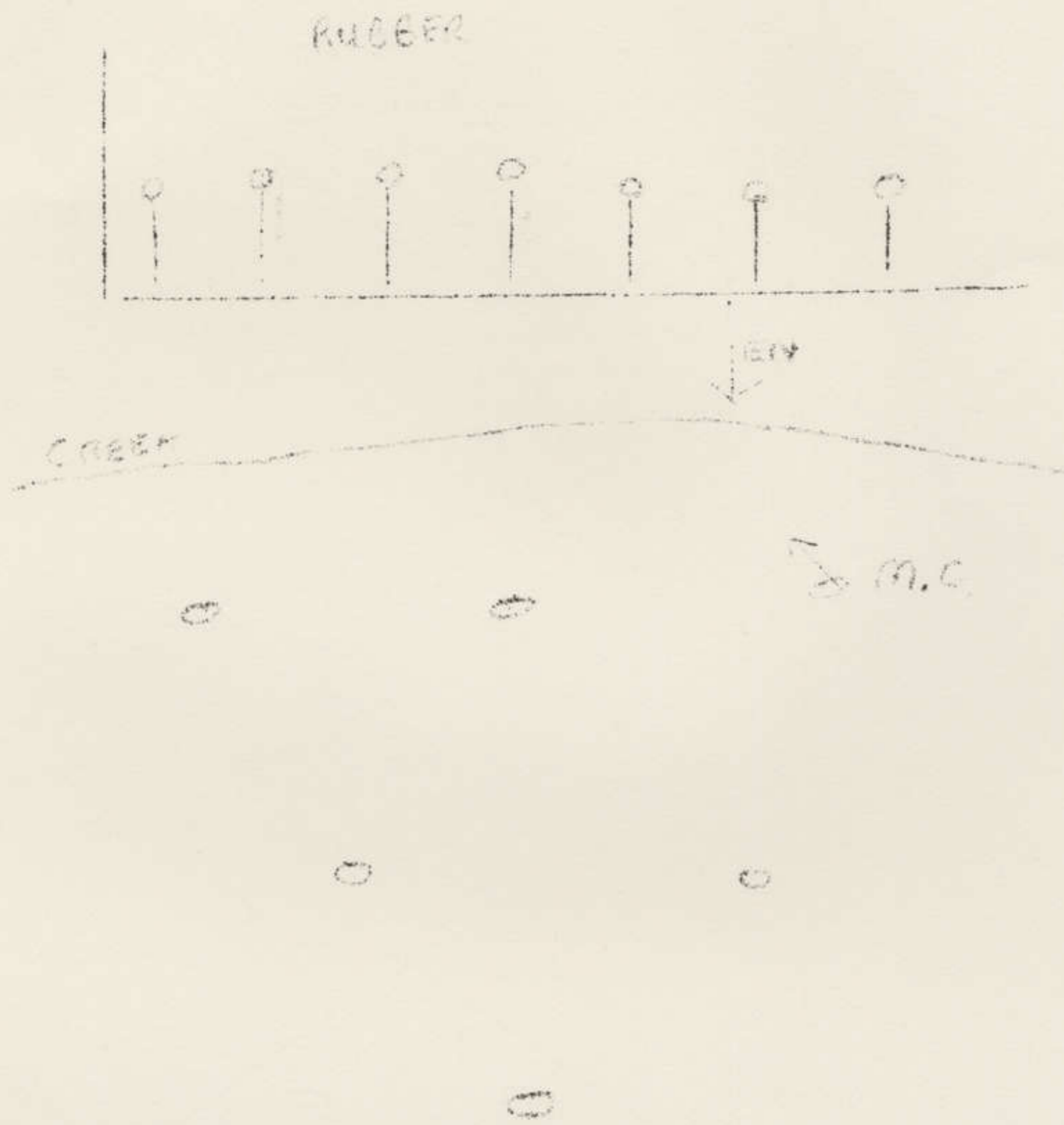
PART 11

PART 111

22. Ambush sighted only one en who was killed. 105 illum used whilst recovering body. This was well done. Civilian population was moved out use of arty but Pl produced useful fire in depth with M61 grenades on likely nearby areas where other en may have been located

[Signature] Sect Comd
[Signature] Pl Comd
[Signature] Coy Comd

AFTER ACTION REPORT 142025 FCH YS451883



CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 213525 Sgt RANKIN 11 Pl D Coy 6 RAR.
2. 092015 Feb H at YS 454888
3. (1) 5 min (2) 5 min
4. My half platoon ambush patrol was standing to when mov was heard to our rear. The Pl waited for the en to come closer. When the trip flare had been ignited and the leading en was judged to be very close the rear claymores were fired to ignite a flare to enable us to see the en. The en were later found to have walked between the ambush pits and the claymores. At the same time the M60 and other pits fired to neutralize the area. M61 grenades were fired at withdrawal routes. A sweep in the morning found 1 pack, 2 CKC and a drag mark.
5. Unworked coffee with heavy undergrowth visibility 1 metre
6. Gun group.
7. 5 metres.
8. Noise.
9. Enemy 6 Own 14.
10. other (not identified)
11. Gun group.
12. 5 metres.
13. 150 - 200 metres.
14. M60, M16, SLR, claymores, M61 grenades.
15. M60 300, M16 80, SLR 60, M61 x 4 grenades.
16. 2 blood trails.
17. Nil.
18. A fully effective ambush site cannot be sited when en pattern of mov is not known.

PART 11

19. I concur with para 18. If half pl ambushes are to be used it would be preferable to carry an extra M60 allowing 2 guns per patrol. In this circumstance the patrol did everything they could.

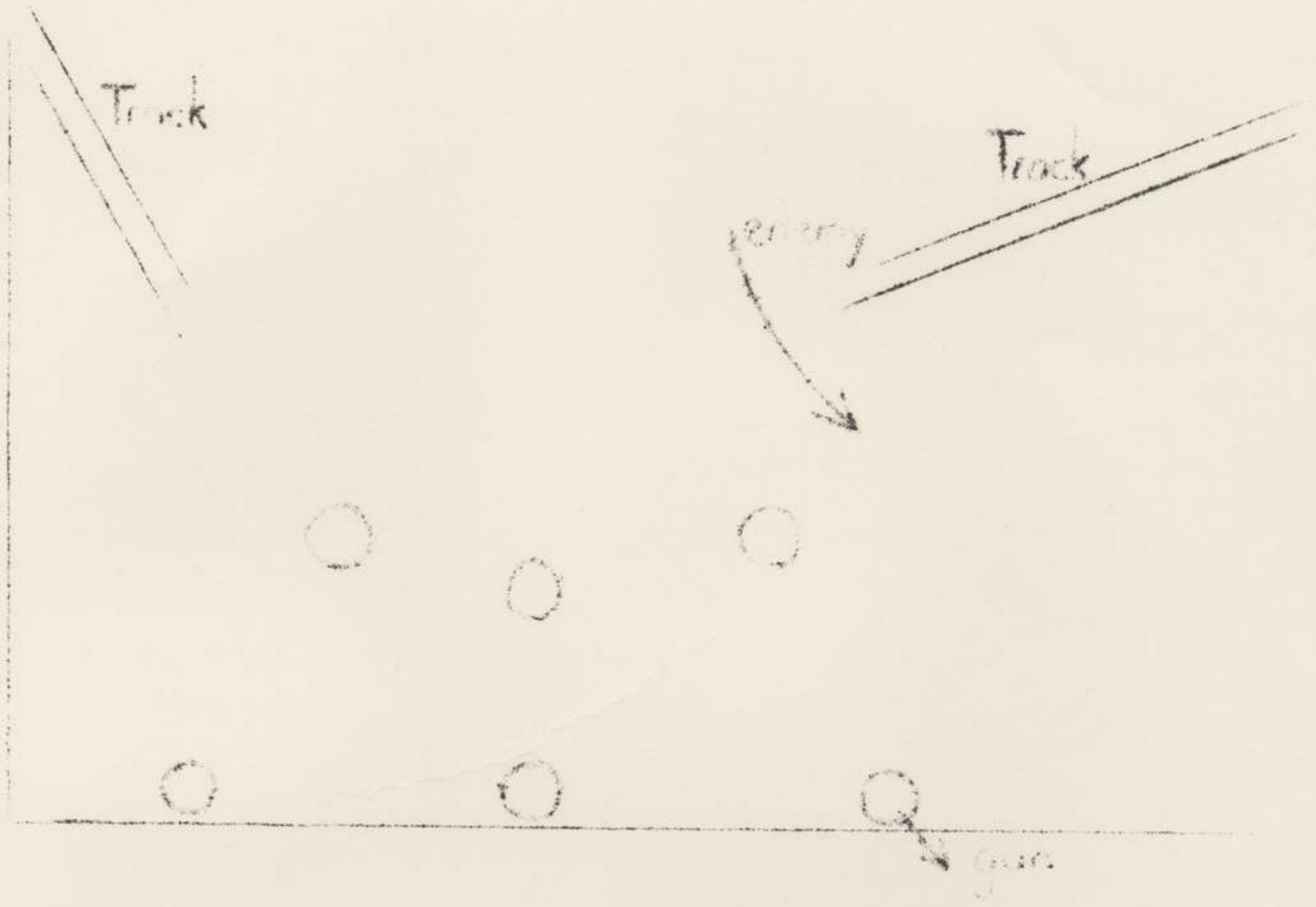
PART 111

20. Nil.
21. Nil.
22. En mov pattern will never be regular and ambushes must cover most likely approaches. Rear protection using claymores and early warning devices must be sited to cover all exigencies. The en activity in this area necessitated use of half pl ambushes to produce better coverage, and indeed many of these ambushes had good success. Agreed that two M60s improve situation if available but are certainly not a must in the type of situation which obtained during this period.

..... Pt1 Comd

..... Pl Comd

Drummond
..... Coy Comd

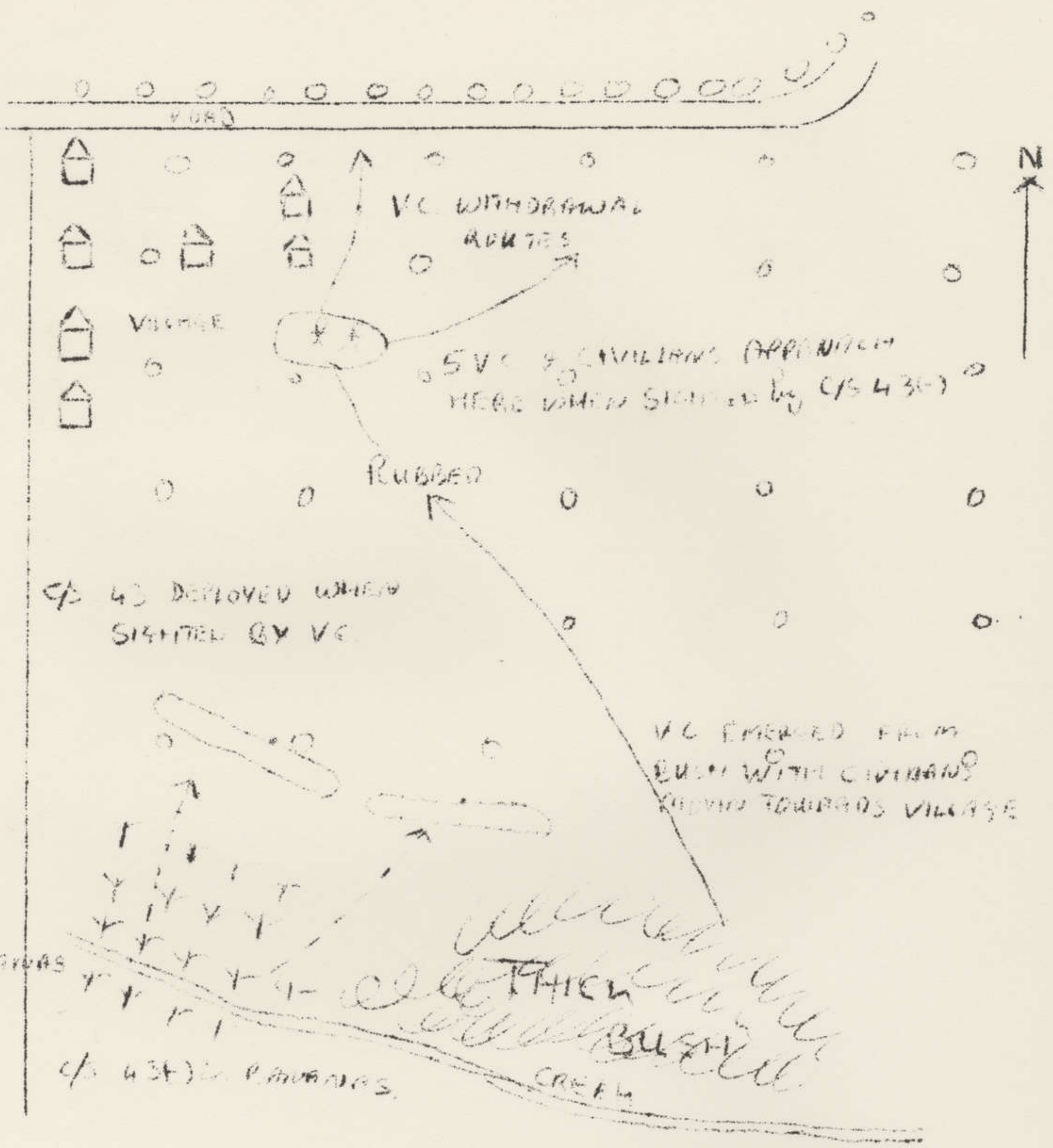


foot track recently used.

CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 235327 Lt P JACKSON 12 Pl D Coy 6 RAR.
 2. 161845H YS 440892.
 3. (1) 2 mins (11) 10 mins
 4. Five en were sighted about 100 metres from a village moving with a group of civilians. As they could not be engaged the half pl ptl was instructed to move to a posn where they could detain the en who at this stage were unarmed. As they moved from behind their cover they were seen by the en who then began to move rapidly away using the civilians as protection. As they neared cover they broke away from the civilians and scattered. As they did so they were engaged with small arms with no result
 5. Open rubber visibility good.
 6. Fwd scout.
 7. 100 metres.
 8. Movement.
 9. Enemy 5 Own 12.
 10. Local.
 11. MG No 1.
 12. 200 metres.
 13. 250 metres.
 14. M60, M16, SLR.
 15. M60 100, M16 60, SLR 40.
 16. Nil.
 17. Nil.
 18. Nil.
- PART 11
19. Nil,
 20. Nil.
 21. Nil.
- PART 111
22. A difficult situation with en using civilians as protection. Application of rules of engagement prevented civilian casualties but allowed en to withdraw safely.

..... Pl Comd
Paul G. ...
..... Coy Comd



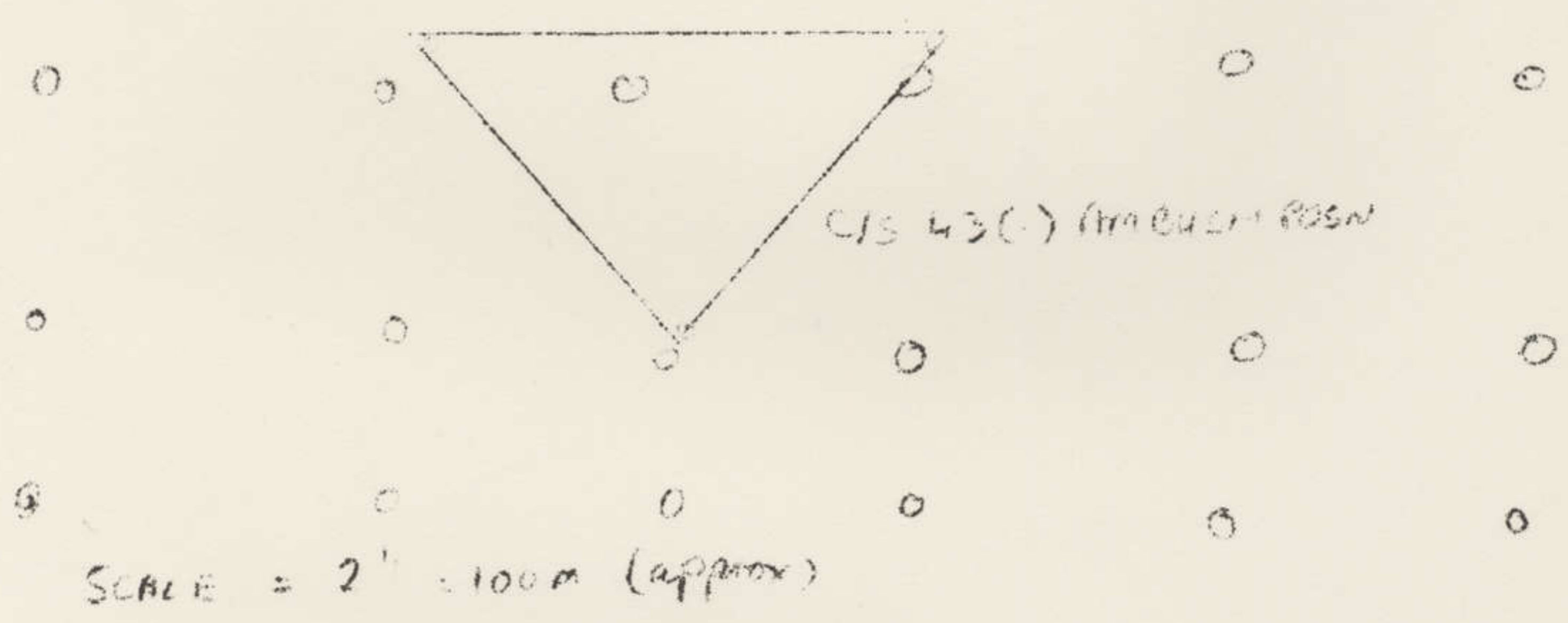
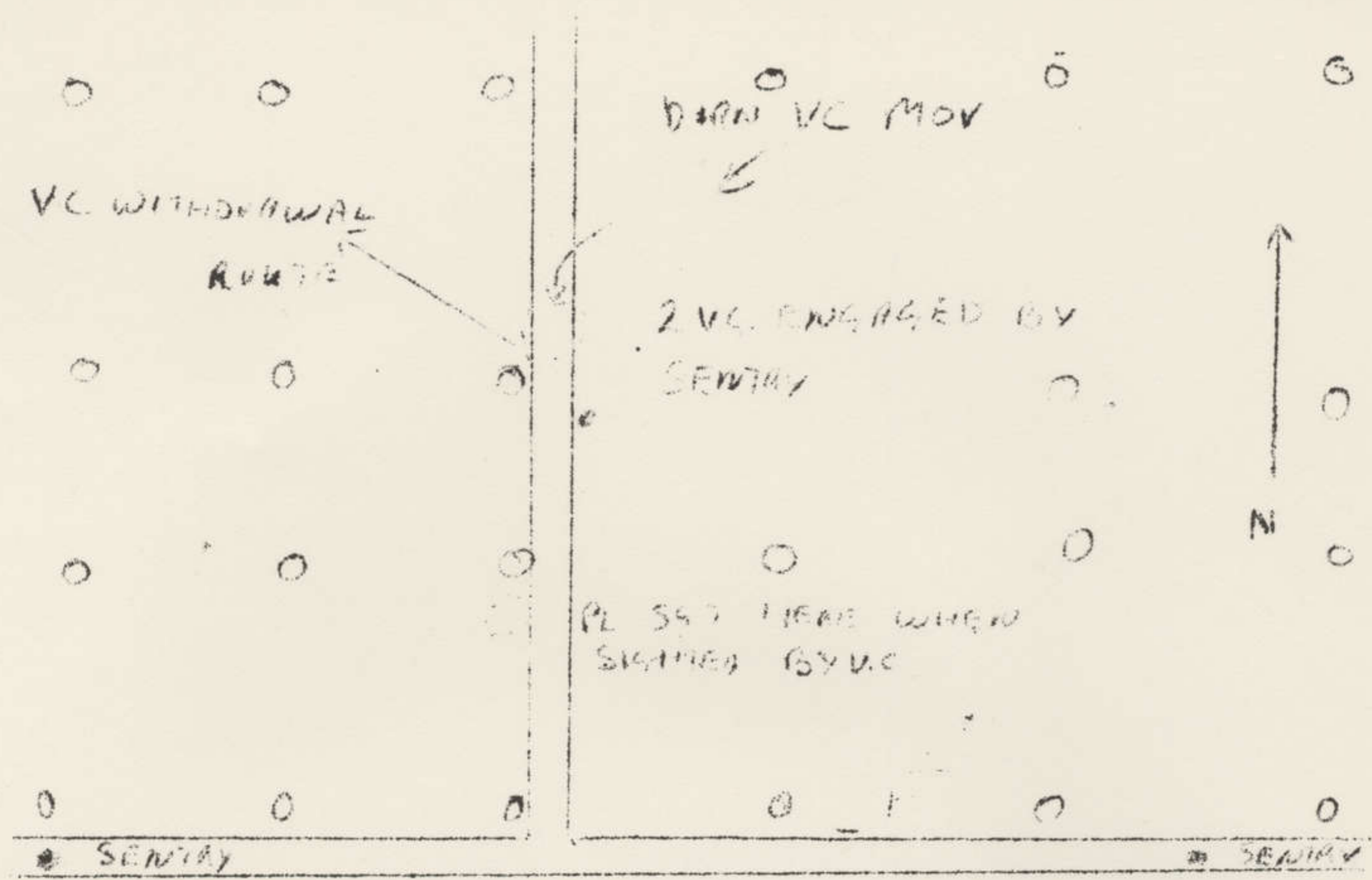
CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 235327 Lt P JACKSON 12 Pl D Coy 6 RAR
2. 171900H YS 863496
3. (1) 2 min (11) 2 min.
4. Two enemy were moving down a track through the rubber when sighted by the sentry. The enemy then stopped when they observed the movement of the platoon sgt who was moving out to bring in the sentry. The sentry immediately engaged and the enemy withdrew NW. As they withdrew they were engaged at maximum range from the main ambush position with no result.
5. Open rubber but visibility limited as contact took place at dusk.
6. Sentry.
7. 75 metres.
8. Movement.
9. Enemy 2 Own 16.
10. Local.
11. Sentry.
12. 50 metres.
13. 200 metres.
14. M60, M16, SLR.
15. M60 100, M16 40, SLR 20.
16. Nil.
17. Nil.
18. Nil.
19. Nil.
20. Nil.
21. Nil.
22. Nil.

PART 11

PART 111

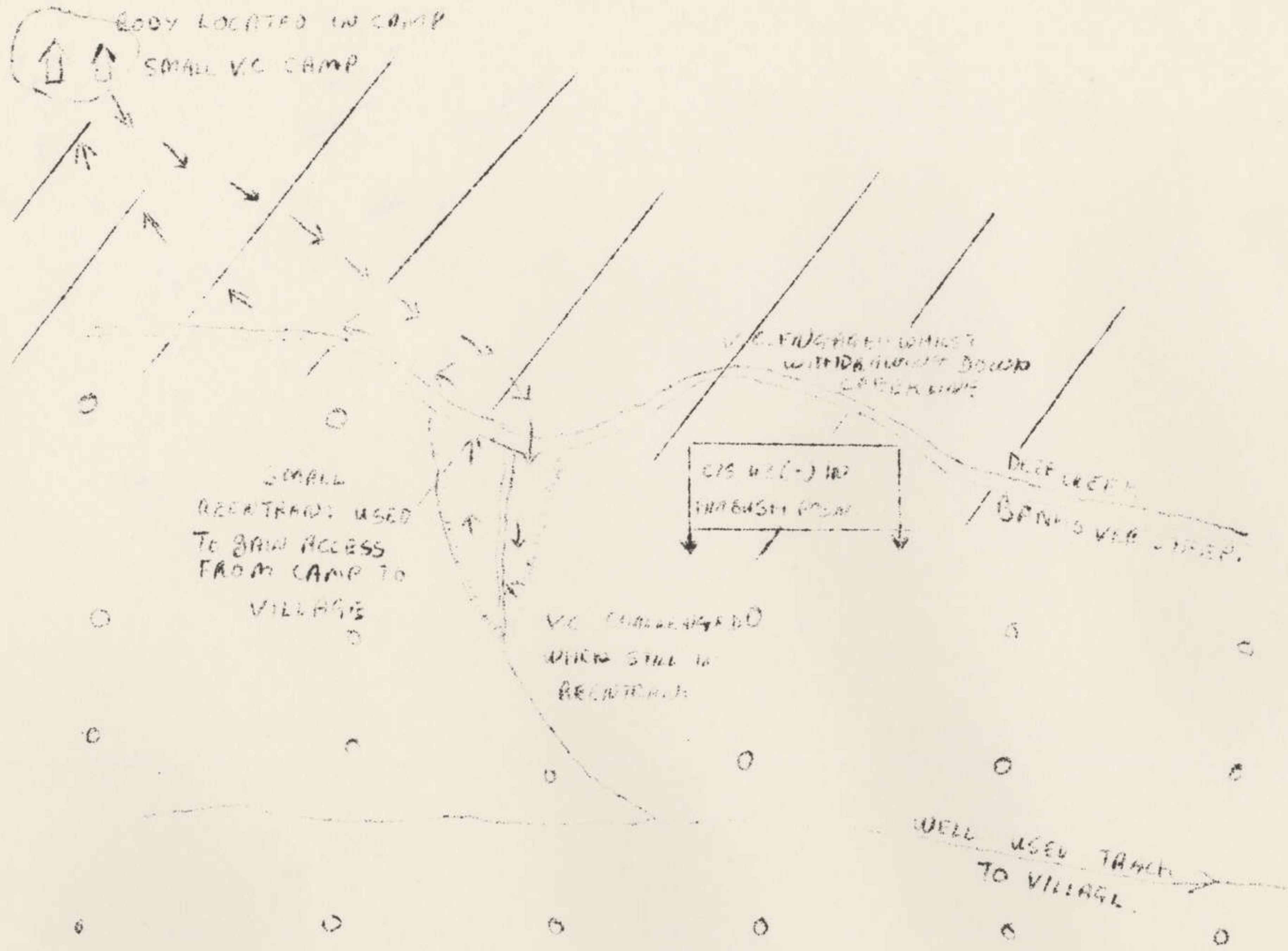
..... Pl Comd
Paul [Signature]
..... Coy Comd



CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 235327 Lt P JACKSON 12 Pl D Coy 6 RAR.
 2. 051740H YS 435891.
 3. (1) 2 min (11) 2 min.
 4. The half platoon ptl was in the process of setting up an ambush position when the sentry saw and heard movement approaching the position. The sentry challenged and the enemy immediately withdrew into a creekline which was engaged with small arms fire. A sweep of the area next day revealed one body.
 5. Secondary jungle visibility poor restricted to approx 20 metres.
 6. Sentry.
 7. 10 metres.
 8. Movement.
 9. Enemy 1 Own 16.
 10. Local.
 11. Sentry.
 12. 15 metres.
 13. 50 metres.
 14. M60, M16, SLR.
 15. M60 100, M16 40, SLR 10.
 16. KIA 1.
 17. Nil.
 18. Nil.
- PART 11
19. Nil.
 20. Nil.
 21. Nil.
 22. Sentry challenged too early and VC had good chance to escape. Quick action by other platoon members retrieved position.

..... Pl Comd
Paul G. ...
..... Coy Comd



SCALE - 2" = 100m (Approx).
 /// THICK SCRUB.

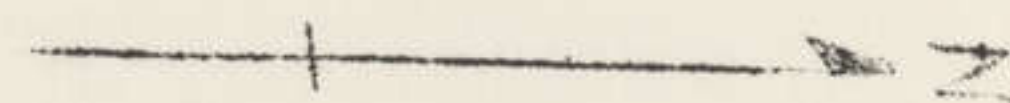
CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 235327 Lt P JACKSON 12 Pl D Coy 6 RAR
 2. 181545H YS 473885.
 3. (1) 5 min (11) 10 min.
 4. The half platoon ptl was moving down a track when the fwd scout sighted a small camp and one VC in a hammock. As the camp was believed to have been occupied by more than one VC the platoon deployed and engaged the camp with small arms fire. A sweep was then conducted and a body recovered along with one M1 carbine.
 5. Thick bush with visibility limited to 30 - 40 metres.
 6. Fwd Scout.
 7. 25 metres.
 8. En in camp in relatively open area.
 9. Enemy 1 Own 16.
 10. Local.
 11. Fwd Scout.
 12. 25 metres.
 13. 25 metres.
 14. M60, M16, SLR, M79.
 15. M60 600, M16 200, SLR 40, M79 6.
 16. KIA 1.
 17. Nil.
 18. Nil.
- PART 11
19. Nil.
 20. Nil.
 21. Nil.
- PART 111
22. Nil.

[Signature]
..... Pl Comd
[Signature]
..... Coy Comd



SCALE: 2" = 100 M (approx)
 THE TOTAL AREA WAS THREE EUSH



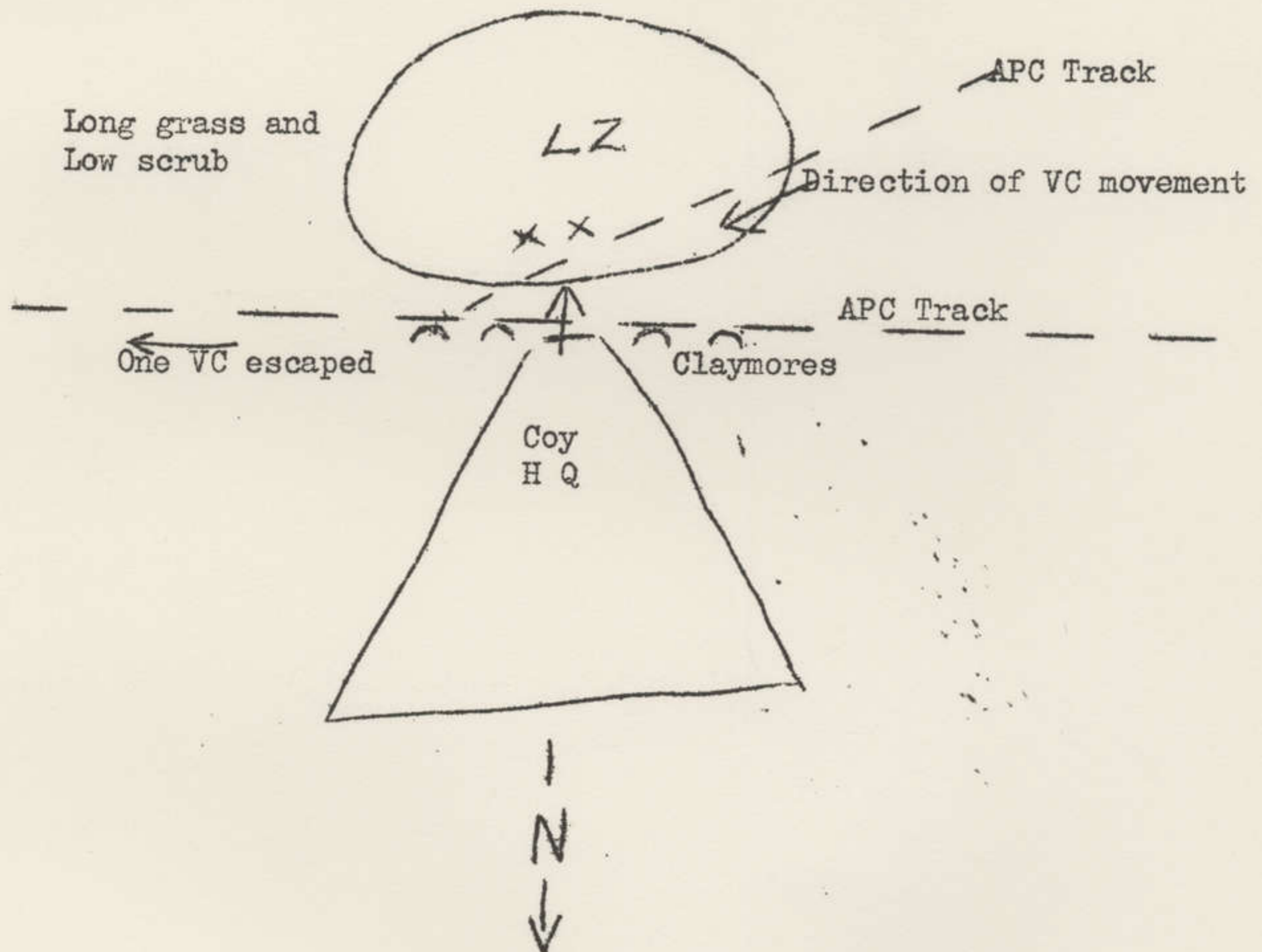
CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. NAPIER
2. 676734 Maj TORRANCE
3. Coy HQ W Coy 6RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
4. 2 Offrs 18 ORs
5. 271915 Jan 70
6. YS438870
7. Ambush APC track through LZ
8. See Annex 'A'
9. Ambush sited in banana grove. Visibility across LZ 75m. LZ surrounded by 3 - 4 ft high grass and scrub.
10. 10 metres
11. Sentry
12. Sentry, standing to.
13. Movement
14. Local - Green shirt and black trousers.
15. Sentry, 10m.
16. Claymores, M60, SLR, M16, M79.
17. One ran away to the NE. Two died.
18. Sweep contact area with small arms fire.
19. 2 KIA;
20. Claymore, M60.
21. Nil
22. NA
23. M60, 300; M16, 100; SLR, 20; M79, 20.
24. Two packs and documents.
25. Nil
26. Nil
27. Nil
28. NA
29. See para 23
30. The Coy HQ group had ambushed the APC track for 5 days prior to contact. A helicopter had landed on the LZ at 1700 hrs on the day of contact.

E TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd

ANNEX 'A' TO CONTACT AFTER ACTION

REPORT OF CONTACT 271915 Jan 70



Sentry observed 3 VC moving from West to East across LZ. Sentry fired claymores when group in killing area. Two VC killed instantly. Third VC escaped to North East.

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

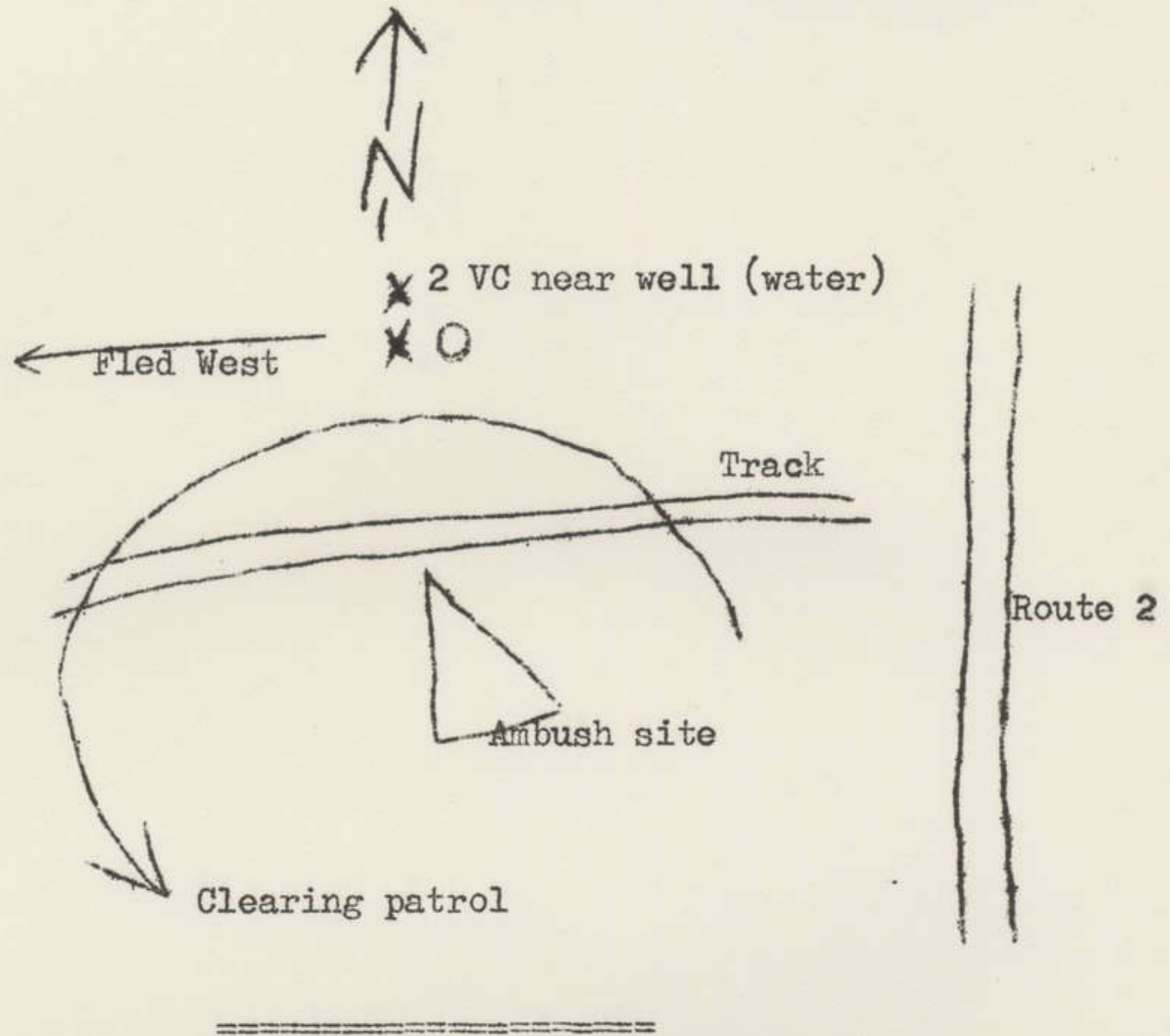
1. NAPIER
2. 40554 Lt BLAIR
3. 1 Pl W Coy 6RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
4. 1 Offr 26 ORs
5. 241715 Jan 70
6. YS450866
7. Ambush
8. See ANNEX 'A'
9. Very thick secondary growth. Estimated range of visihility 15 - 25metres
10. 30 metres
11. Fwd scout.
12. Clearing patrol
13. The en's face outlined against dark background.
14. Assumed local - green ARVN type clothing.
15. Fwd scout, 30 metres.
16. SIR, M16.
17. Fled back into secondary growth.
18. Follow up.
19. Nil
20. Nil
21. Nil
22. Nil
23. M16, 20; SIR, 12;.
24. Cooking utensils, one water bottle,, some food picked off local bushes.
25. Nil
26. Nil
27. Neg
28. Neg
29. Neg
30. Nil

W. BLAIR Lt Pl Comd

E TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd

ANNEX 'A' TO CONTACT AFTER ACTION

REPORT OF CONTACT 241715 JAN 70



The clearing patrol whilst clearing the ambush site contacted 2 VC who were preparing a meal. The VC fled west.

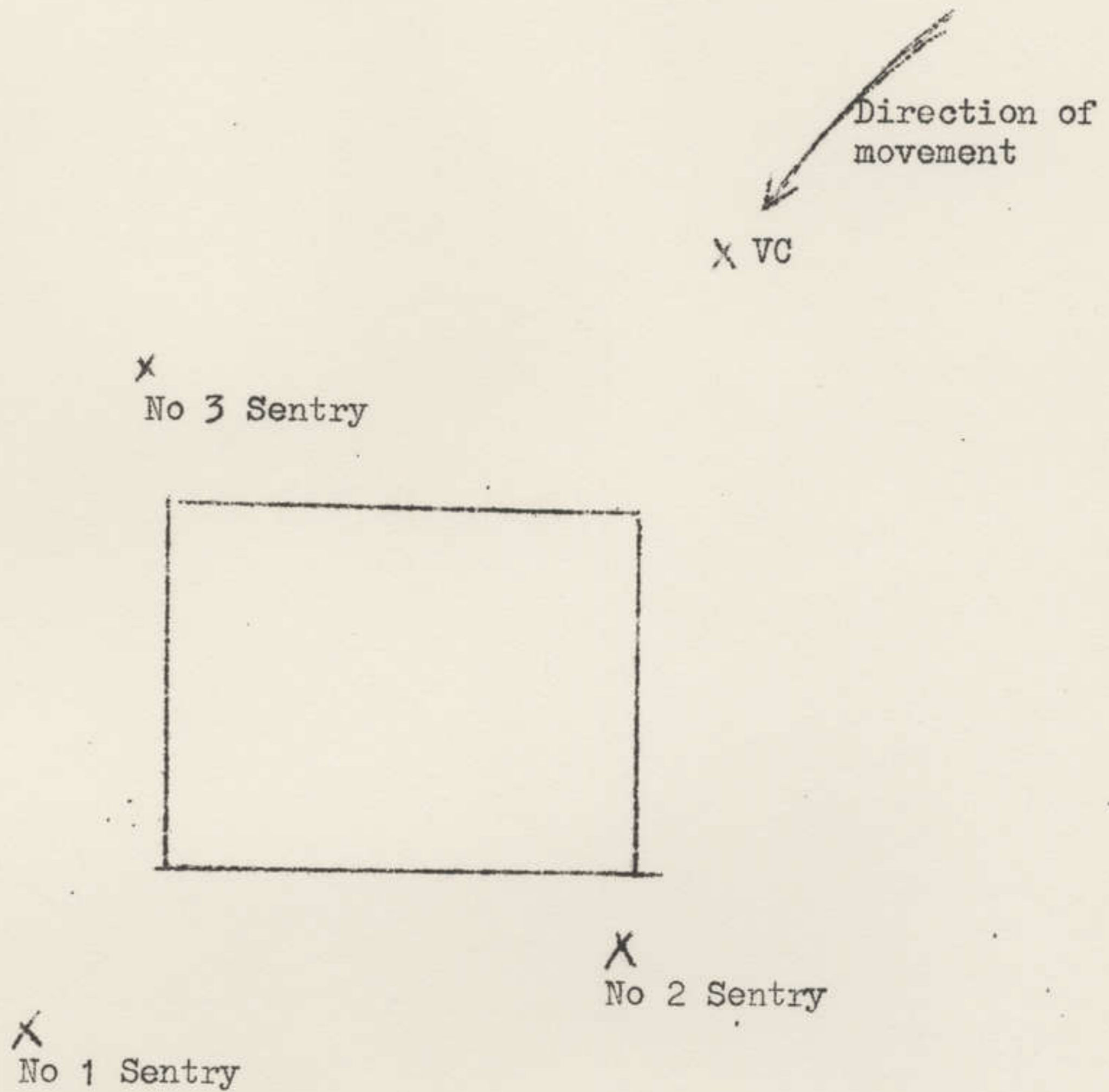
CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. NAPIER
2. 40554 Lt BLAIR
3. 1 Pl W Coy 6 RAR/NX(ANZAC) Bn
4. 1 Offr, 15 ORs.
5. 031925 Feb 70.
6. YS449890
7. Ambush
8. See ANNEX 'A'
9. Very open, almost devoid of vegetation.
10. 40 metres
11. Sentry
12. Covering for another person who was siting claymore.
13. Movement
14. NVA, shorts & shirt (black)
15. En at 40m.
16. SLR.
17. Fired about 4/5 rds.
18. Return en fire.
19. 1 KIA.
20. SLR
21. Nil
22. Nil
23. SLR, 2.
24. One water container and some documents.
25. Nil
26. Nil
27. Neg
28. Neg
29. See serial 23.
30. Sentry groups were widely spread to cover all approaches to the house. As a result ambush commander did not have communications with all his groups. Squad radios would have been helpful in this ambush.

W. BLAIR Lt Pl Comd

E TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd

ANNEX 'A' TO CONTACT AFTER ACTION
REPORT OF CONTACT 031925 Feb 70



Enemy approached and sighted by sentry No 2 . Sentry No 2 was waiting until en in claymore area. En saw sentry No 3 setting up claymore. En fired at Sentry No 3 who fired back. Sweep in the morning revealed the body.

It is assumed, as no wpn was located, that a second VC fired the shots.

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

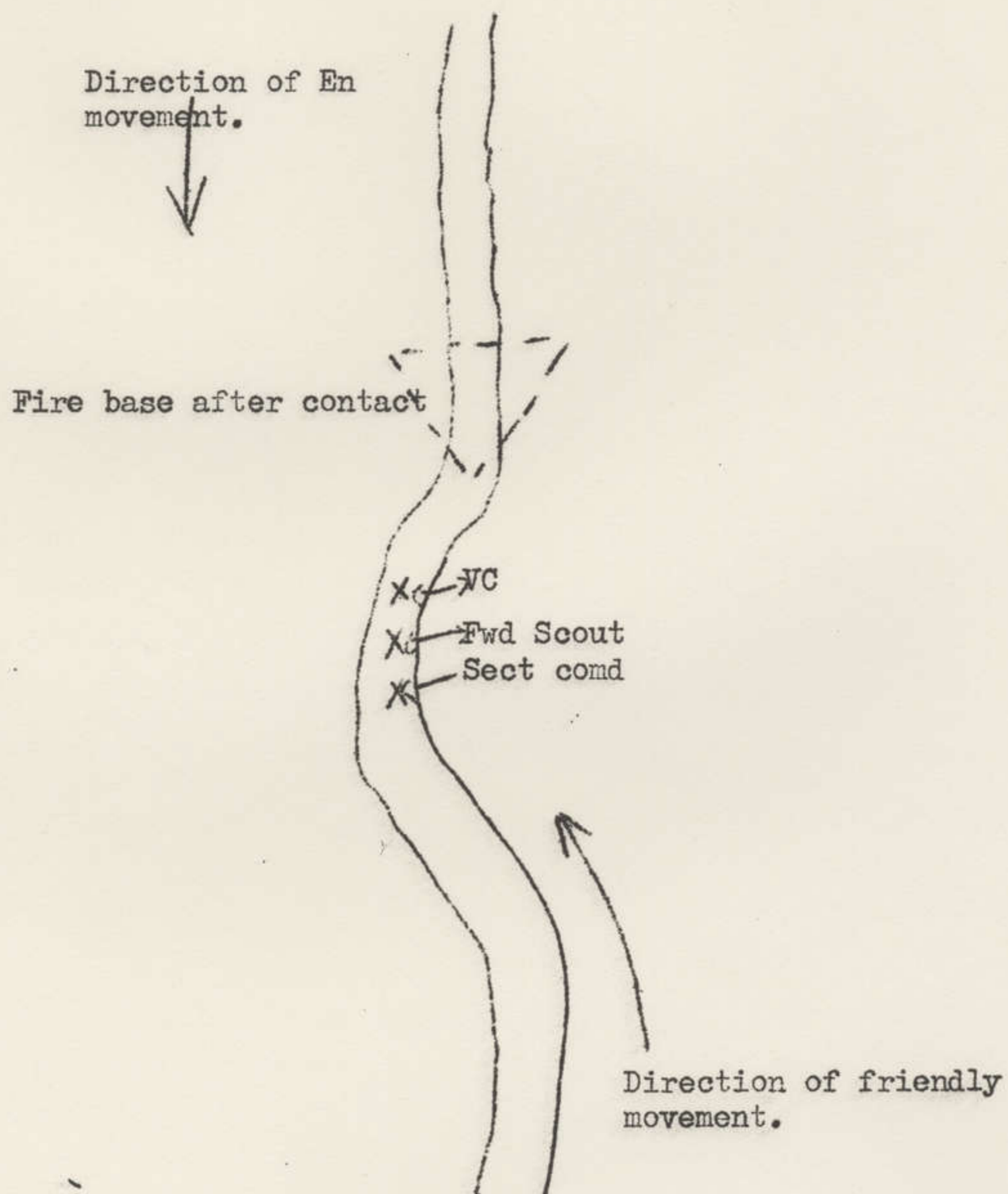
1. NAPIER
2. 40554 Lt BLAIR
3. 1 Pl W Coy 6RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
4. 1 Offr, 26 ORs
5. 110935 Feb 70
6. YS374827
7. RIF
8. See ANNEX 'A'.
9. Narrow track flanked by tall thick scrub.
10. 4 metres
11. Fwd scout
12. Moving
13. Imminent collision
14. Unknown as to type, dress, black.
15. Fwd scout, 3 metres.
16. SLR, M16.
17. Killed immediately.
18. Sweep forward.
19. 1 KIA.
20. SLR, M16.
21. Nil
22. Nil
23. M16, 48; SLR, 28.
24. One pack - food, clothing, docs, transistor radio.
25. Nil
26. Nil
27. Neg
28. Neg
29. See para 23.
30. Nil

W. BLAIR Lt Pl Comd

E. TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd

ANNEX 'A' TO CONTACT AFTER ACTION

REPORT TO CONTACT 110935 Feb 70



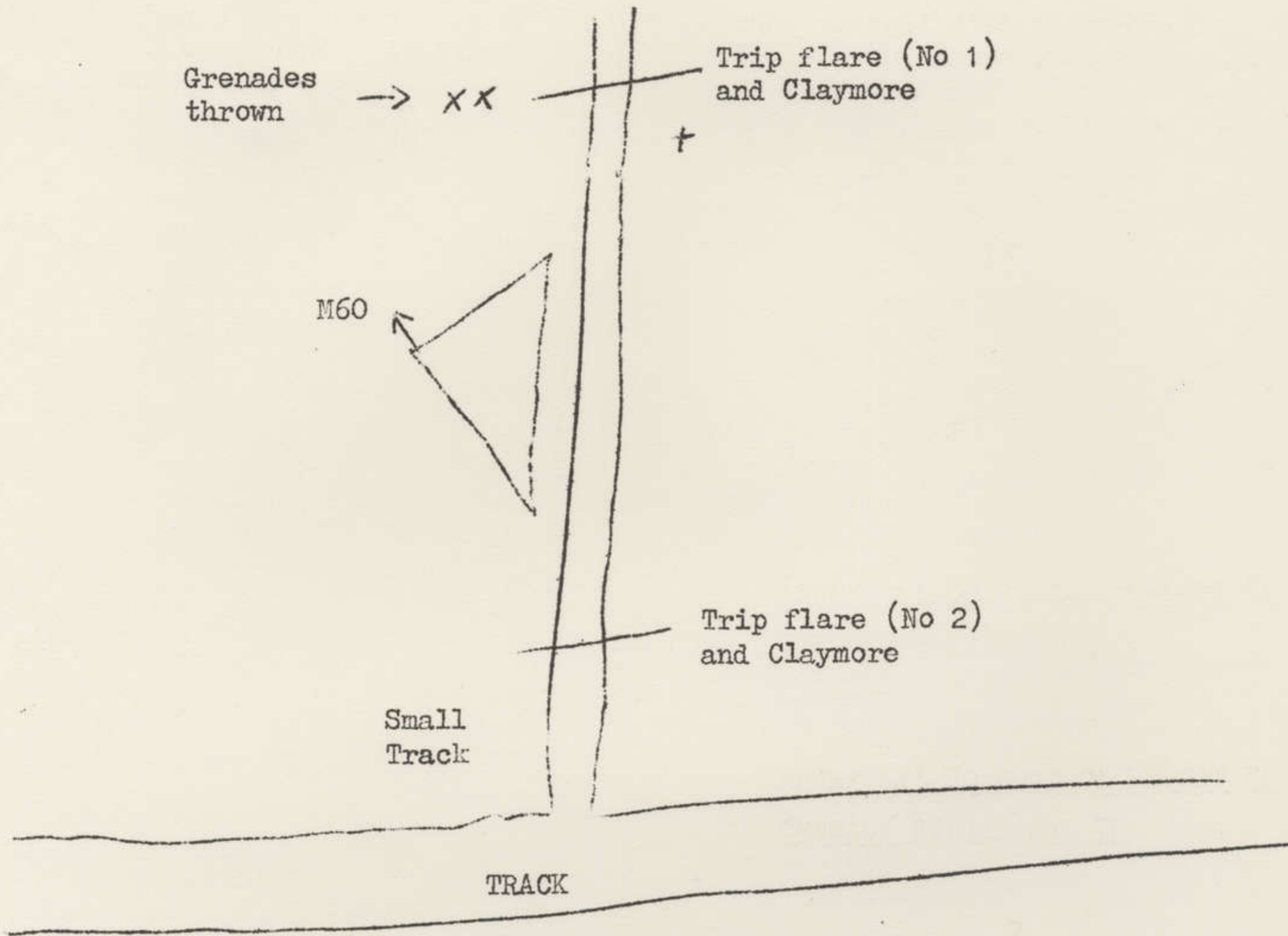
Whilst moving along a track a head on contact was made. Fwd scout shot en and then moved past him. Sect comd also shot en and moved past to redeploy 20 metres past contact area.

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. NAPIER
2. 41515 Cpl BARKLE JE
3. 1 Pl W Coy 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
4. 15 ORs
5. 271925 Jan 70.
6. YS451865
7. Ambush
8. See ANNEX 'A'
9. Thick secondary growth.
10. N/A
11. Not sighted.
12. Sentry
13. Trip flare initiated.
14. Unknown
15. Sentry, 20 metres
16. Claymore, M60, SLR, M16, Grenade.
17. Unknown, presume fled.
18. Blew claymores, sweep with M60.
19. Nil
20. Grenade
21. 4 WIA
22. Nil.
23. M60, 500; M16, 100; SLR, 100; Claymores, 6; M61 HE Grenade, 2;.
24. Nil
25. Grenade should, if it has to be thrown be used with extreme caution, especially at night.
26. Nil
27. Nil
28. Nil
29. See serial 23; plus 12 rds Arty.
30. As a result of the accidental wounding caused by a grenade thrown by the Ambush Commander all personnel have been instructed and practised in the throwing of grenades.

J BARKLE Cpl Plt Comd
W BLAIR Lt Pl Comd
E TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd.

ANNEX 'A' TO CONTACT REPORT OF
CONTACT 271925 Jan 70



Trip flare set off at one end of ambush, engaged with claymore & M60. Second trip flare set off at other end of ambush, engaged M60, claymore, grenade.

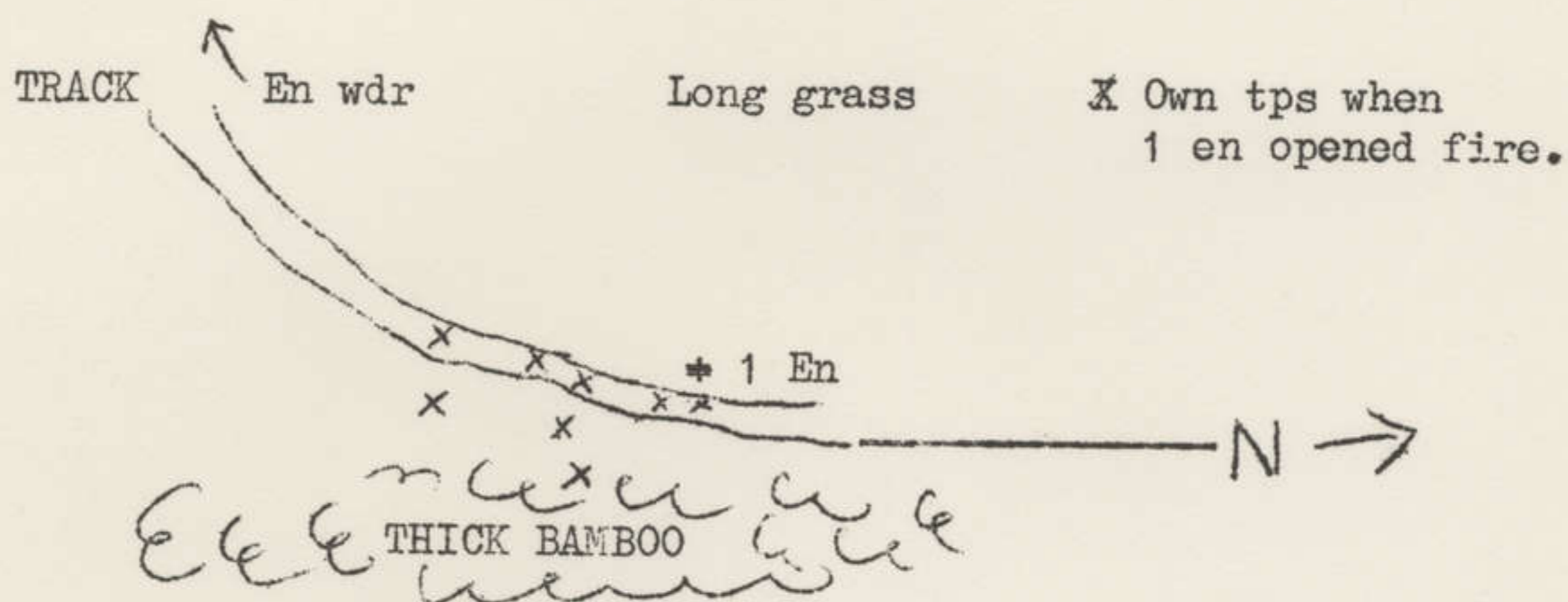
CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. NAPIER
2. 213912 Lcpl GODDMAN WD
3. 2 Pl W Coy 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
4. 10 ORs
5. 301145 Jan 70
6. YS434865
7. Following two blood trails from a contact at YS438862 at 1122 hrs.
8. See ANNEX 'A'
9. Flat ground with thick bamboo opening out onto a large clearing
Visibility bamboo 30m. Clearing 100 - 150m.
10. 30 metres.
11. Lead scout.
12. Looking for a blood trail.
13. Movement
14. Local, black and green.
15. Lead scout, 30 metres.
16. SLR, M16, M60.
17. Withdrew
18. Followed up.
19. 2 KIA, 2 WIA (Poss)
20. SLR, M60.
21. 3 WIA ; 2 evacuated, 1 remained on duty.
22. AK47.
23. M60, 400; M16, 20; SLR, 100.
24. 2 AK47s, Ammo, 3 Packs, Food, Clothing, Documents.
25. Nil
26. Nil
27. Nil
28. The Pl was in an ambush position with 2 ptls out. The other ptl
was only 200m away from this contact. This ptl moved to the contact area
to assist in the sweep and "dust off".
29. See Para 23.
30. Nil

W. GOODMAN Lcpl Ptl Comd
W. UPTON Lt Pl Comd
E. TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd

ANNEX 'A' TO AFTER ACTION CONTACT

REPORT DATED 301145 JAN 70



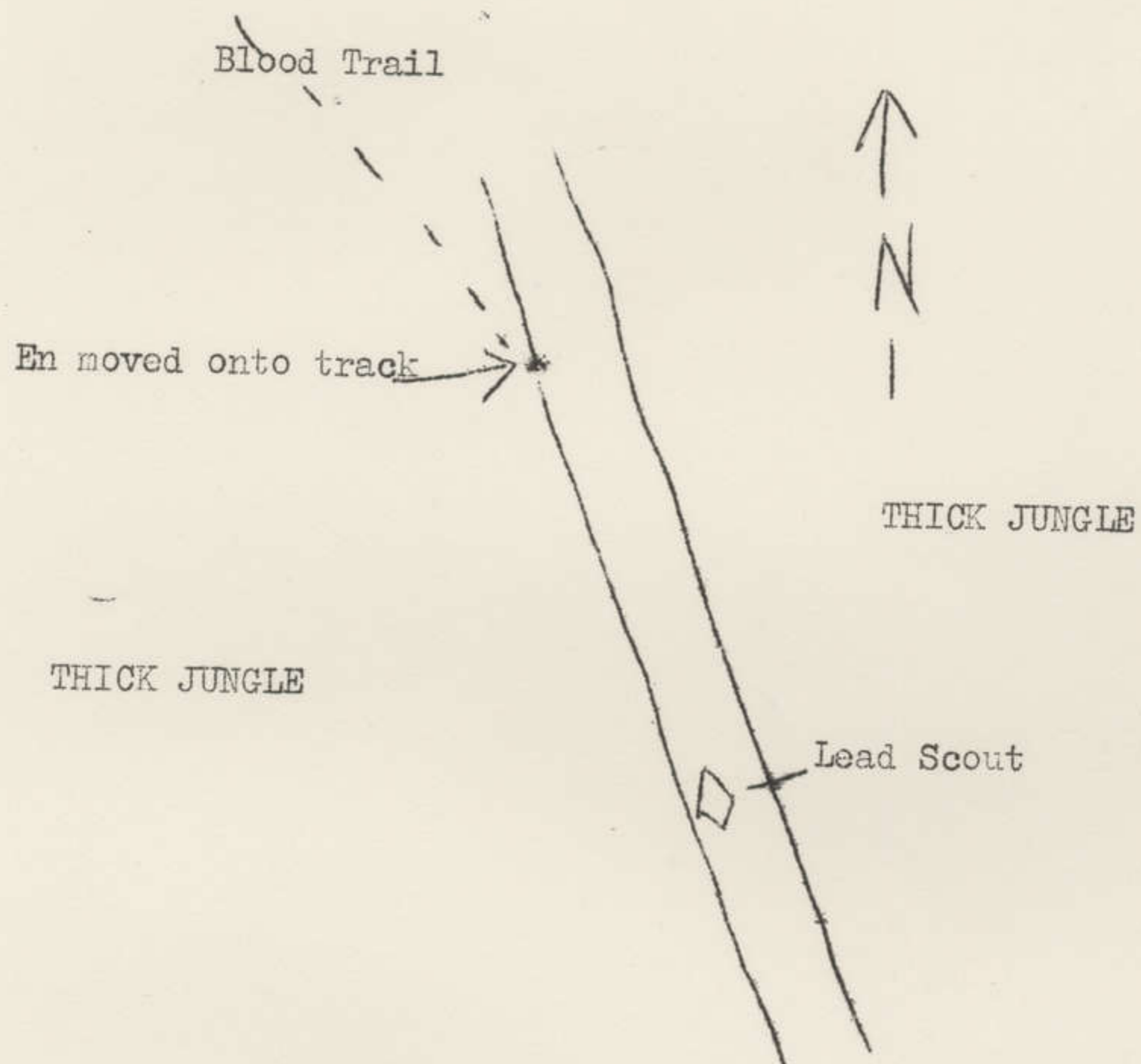
A blood trail from an earlier contact was being followed when it was lost in some thick bamboo. Elements were looking out to the flanks to see if the blood could be refound when the lead scout sighted 1 VC running out of the area. He fired and moved forward. The elements to the flank pushed forward and the platoon broke out into a large clearing. 6 en were sighted running down a track in a SW direction. 1 en was killed. The rest were being engaged when 1 enemy lying in the grass opened fire from 6 feet and wounded a soldier. The platoon went to the ground to return the fire but because of the long grass the enemy was difficult to see or engage. The MG moved forward and opened fire into the area of the enemy. The gunner was changing the belt when he was wounded. Another soldier moved forward put a belt on the gun and continued firing, killing the en.

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. NAPIER
2. 213912 Lcpt GOODMAN WD
3. 2 Pl W Coy 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
4. 10 ORs
5. 301122 Jan 70
6. YS438862
7. To search a small area of bush 200m from a platoon ambush site.
8. See ANNEX 'A'.
9. Flat ground with fairly thick jungle. Range of visibility 20 - 30m.
10. 30 metres
11. Fwd Scout
12. Moving
13. Movement
14. Local, green & black
15. Lead scout, 30m.
16. SLR M60.
17. Withdrew
18. Moved forward to where the first scout was. They followed 2 blood trails.
19. 2 WIA (BT)
20. SLR, M60.
21. Nil
22. Nil
23. M60, 20;, SLR, 4.
24. Nil
25. Nil
26. Nil
27. The platoon was approx 200m from the ambush position when the contact opened. I gave the platoon commander permission to follow the blood trails.
28. There was another platoon out from the ambush position at the same time. They moved into a position to try and stop the 2 on withdrawing.
29. See para 23.
30. Nil

W. GOODMAN Lcpt Ptl Comd
R. UPTON Lt Pl Comd
E. TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd

ANNEX 'A' TO CONTACT AFTER ACTION
REPORT DATED 301122 JAN 70



The ptl had just found a track leading NW - SE when 2 en were sighted moving onto the track. The lead scout and gunner opened fire and the en withdrew. The ptl then pushed forward and on finding 2 blood trails, followed up.

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

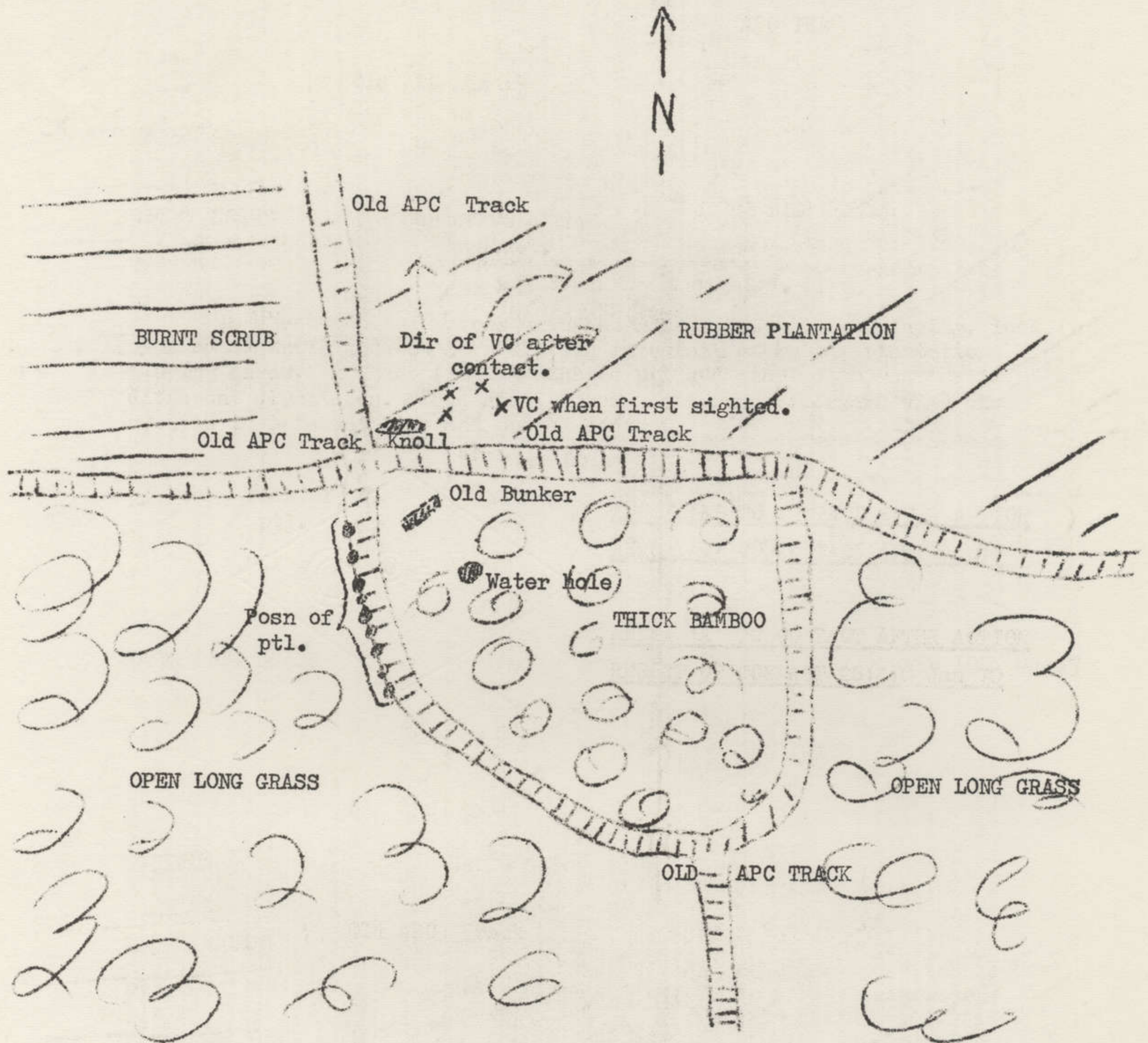
1. NAPIER
2. 337670 Sgt YANDALL
3. 3 Pl W Coy 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
4. 15 ORs
5. 261410 Jan 70.
6. YS428874
7. To check out stream line running NE through Grid Reference for signs of en and to ambush at suitable loc.
8. See ANNEX 'A'.
9. Open, with tall grass 4' high, rubber plantation, also thick bamboo on one side and burnt scrub on other side.
10. 70 metres.
11. Lead scout.
12. Moving forward or north.
13. Voices
14. Five local
15. Lead scout at 50 metres.
16. M16, M60, SLR.
17. Scattered in different directions but predominantly east.
18. Fanned out in extended line then pepperpotted forward.
19. One KIA; One WIA.
20. SLR
21. Nil
22. Nil
23. M60, 800; M16, 100; SLR, 80;.
24. 1 x M1 Carbine, 1 x Pack.
25. Nil
26. Nil
27. Nil
28. Nil
29. See para 23.
30. Nil

J. YANDALL Sgt Pl Comd

J. FISHER Lt Pl Comd

E. TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd

ANNEX 'A' TO CONTACT AFTER ACTION
REPORT OF CONTACT 261410 Jan 70



Lead scout heard voices which sounded like children playing, looked over small knoll and saw 5 VC sitting in corner of rubber plantation playing cards. At same time VC sighted ptl and started to scatter in different directions. Lead section commander rushed forward with his section in extended line and opened contact.

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

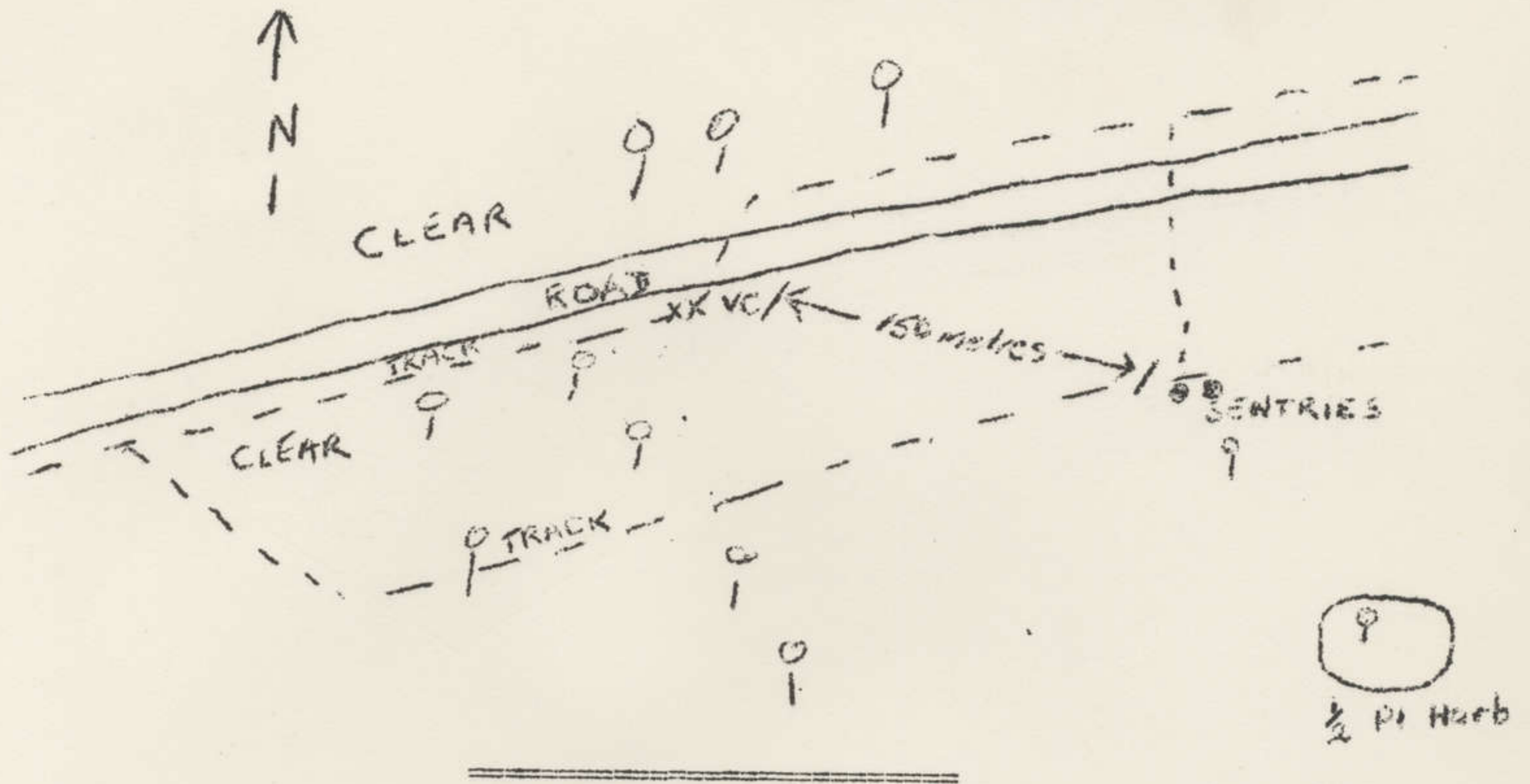
1. NAPIER
2. 337670 Sgt YANDALL
3. 3 Pl W Coy 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
4. 15 ORs.
5. 271520 Jan 70.
6. YS427883
7. To ambush track system at above Grid Reference.
8. See ANNEX 'A'.
9. Open rubber. Visibility 200 - 300 metres. Canopy as per rubber plantation.
10. 300 metres.
11. Pl sentries in ambush posn.
12. In ambush posn.
13. Movement
14. Assumed local in black clothing, no hats.
15. Sentries., at 150 metres.
16. One M16.
17. Ran back down track.
18. Remainder of $\frac{1}{2}$ pl deployed and then moved forward to follow up.
19. Nil.
20. Nil.
21. Nil.
22. Nil.
23. M60, 100; M16, 40; SLR, 60; M79, 6; Arty 105, 20 - 25 rds.
24. Nil
25. Sentries could have warned remainder of patrol before contact was opened and a flanking move undertaken with stop groups employed.
27. Nil
28. Nil
29. See para 23
30. Nil.

J. YANDALL Sgt Pt1 Comd

J. FISHER Lt Pl Comd

E. TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd

ANNEX 'A' TO CONTACT AFTER ACTION
REPORT OF CONTACT 271520 JAN 70



Sentries spotted 3 VC moving down track next to route. VC were moving from west to east. VC were turning north away from sentries when contact was opened.

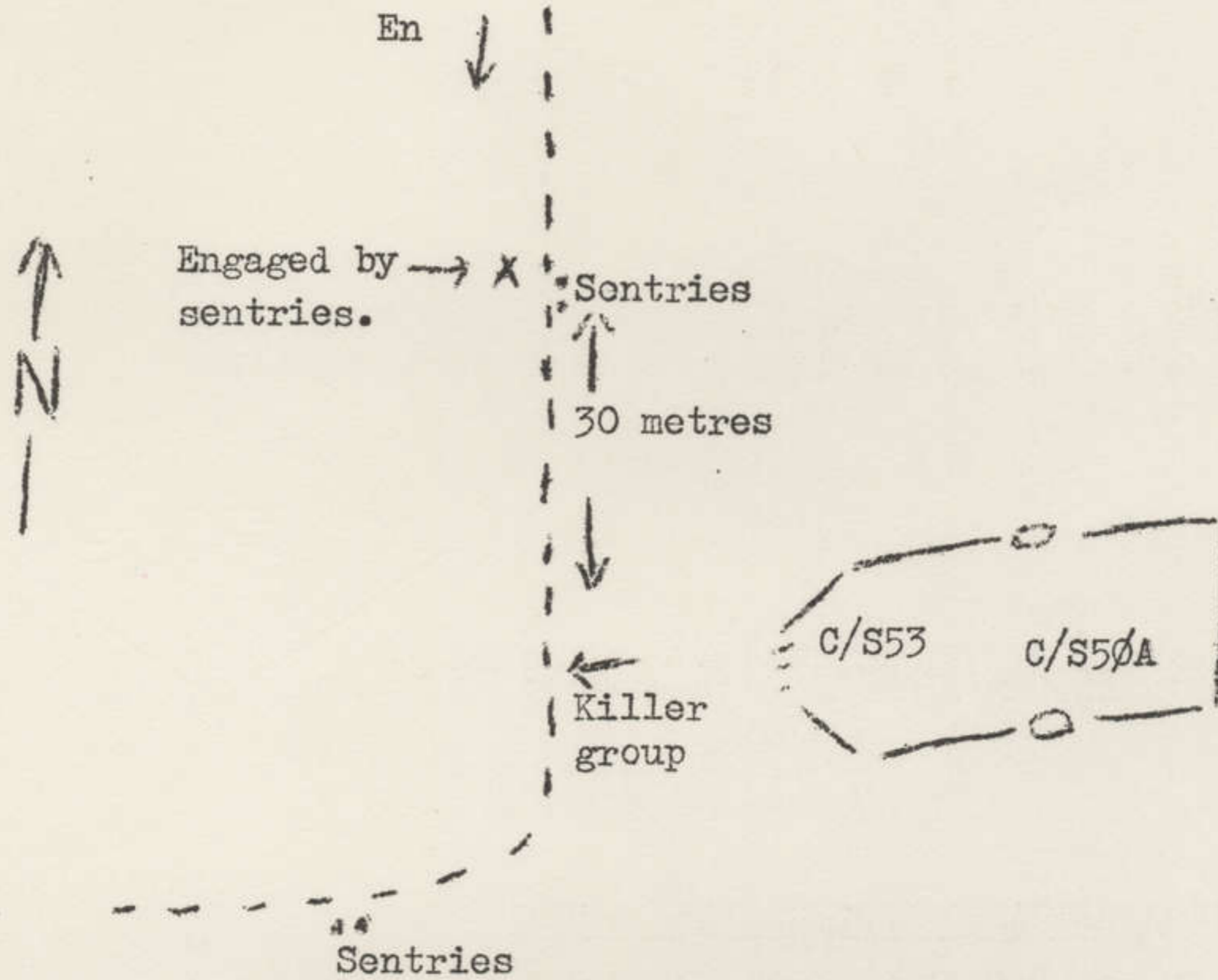
CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. NAPIER
2. 41473 Lt FISHER
3. 3 Pl W Coy 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
4. 1 Offr 28 ORs
5. 151045 Jan 70
6. YS386838
7. Recce in force. Ambushing.
8. See ANNEX 'A'.
9. Flat terrain. Tall bamboo, very thick in places, Visibility 30 metres.
10. 20 metres.
11. Northern sentry group.
12. Sentries behind cover, observing track.
13. Their movement down the track.
14. Three locals. Mixture of black and green clothing.
15. Sentries at 10 metres.
16. Claymore and M16.
17. Dropped packs and withdrew north.
18. Sentries withdrew to Pl perimeter. Half Pl then went out and swept area. Blood trail then followed 300 metres to North East and wounded PW taken.
19. Two KIA, One WIA, One wounded PW.
20. Claymore and M16.
21. Nil
22. Nil
23. M60, 400; M16, 200; SLR, 200; Claymore 1.
24. 1 AK47.
25. Contact was initiated by sentry group firing claymore which was sited pointing directly down track. Claymore approx 3 ft from first enemy when fired. Claymore would have given better coverage if placed further from track and fired at right angles across it.
26. Nil.
27. Nil
28. Nil
29. See para 23.
30. Correct action by alert sentries. Immediate follow up of blood trail led to the wounded VC being taken as PW.

J. FISHER Lt Pl Comd

E. TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd

ANNEX 'A' TO CONTACT AFTER ACTION
REPORT OF CONTACT 151045 JAN 70



An ambush position was being prepared on North - South trail. Pairs of sentries were placed North and South of ambush position. Contact was initiated by Northern sentry group firing a claymore, when leading elements were 10 metres from sentries.

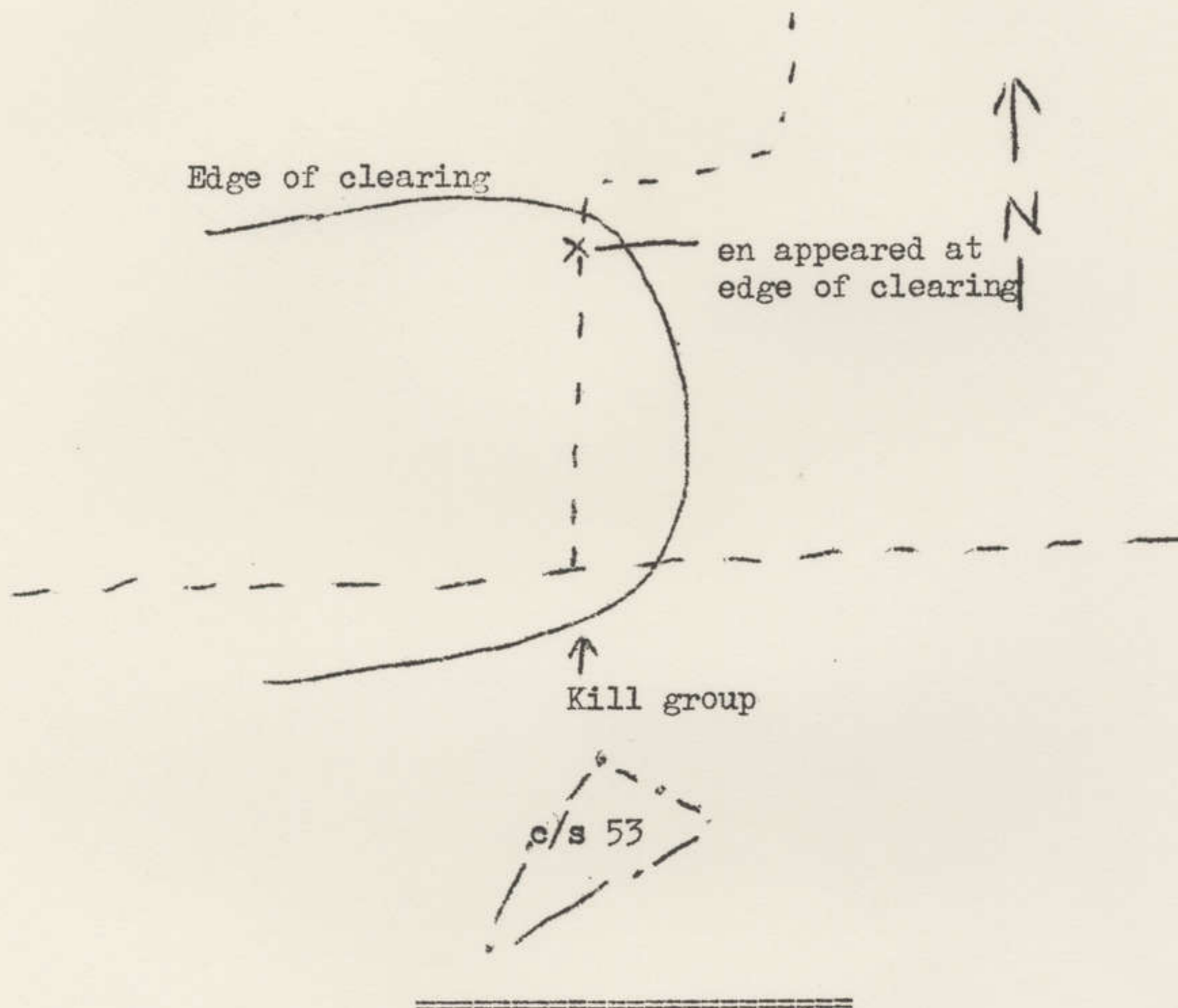
CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. GISBORNE
2. 41473 Lt FISHER
3. 3 Pl W Coy 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
4. 1 Offr, 25 ORs
5. 011600 Mar 70
6. YS571668
7. Recce in force, ambushing
8. See ANNEX 'A'
9. Ambush was on south side of burnt out clearing with low, thick scrub surrounding it. Visibility 15 metres in scrub. 75 metres across clearing.
10. 75 metres
11. Killer group sentries.
12. Sentry lying behind cover.
13. Movement
14. Assumed local. Black clothes, well camouflaged.
15. Sentry with M60 at 75 metres.
16. M60, M16, M79.
17. Withdrew north west.
18. En withdrew, route engaged with M79 and Arty fire. Half Pl moved out and swept area.
19. Nil
20. Nil
21. Nil
22. Nil
23. M60, 200; M16, 100; SLR, 50; M79, 27 HE.
24. Nil
25. Sentries must be aware that en camouflage is excellent and unless they are 100% alert they will miss the enemy. In this contact, sentries were not certain as to what they had initially seen.
26. Nil
27. NA
28. NA
29. See para 23
30. Nil

J FISHER Lt Pl Comd

E TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd

ANNEX 'A' TO CONTACT AFTER ACTION
REPORT OF CONTACT 011600 MAR 70



Well camouflaged en appeared at bush edge on opposite side of clearing to ambush posn. Then movement observed by sentry group who warned pl. En appeared to suspect something and turned back. Upon this happening I ordered sentries to open fire.

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

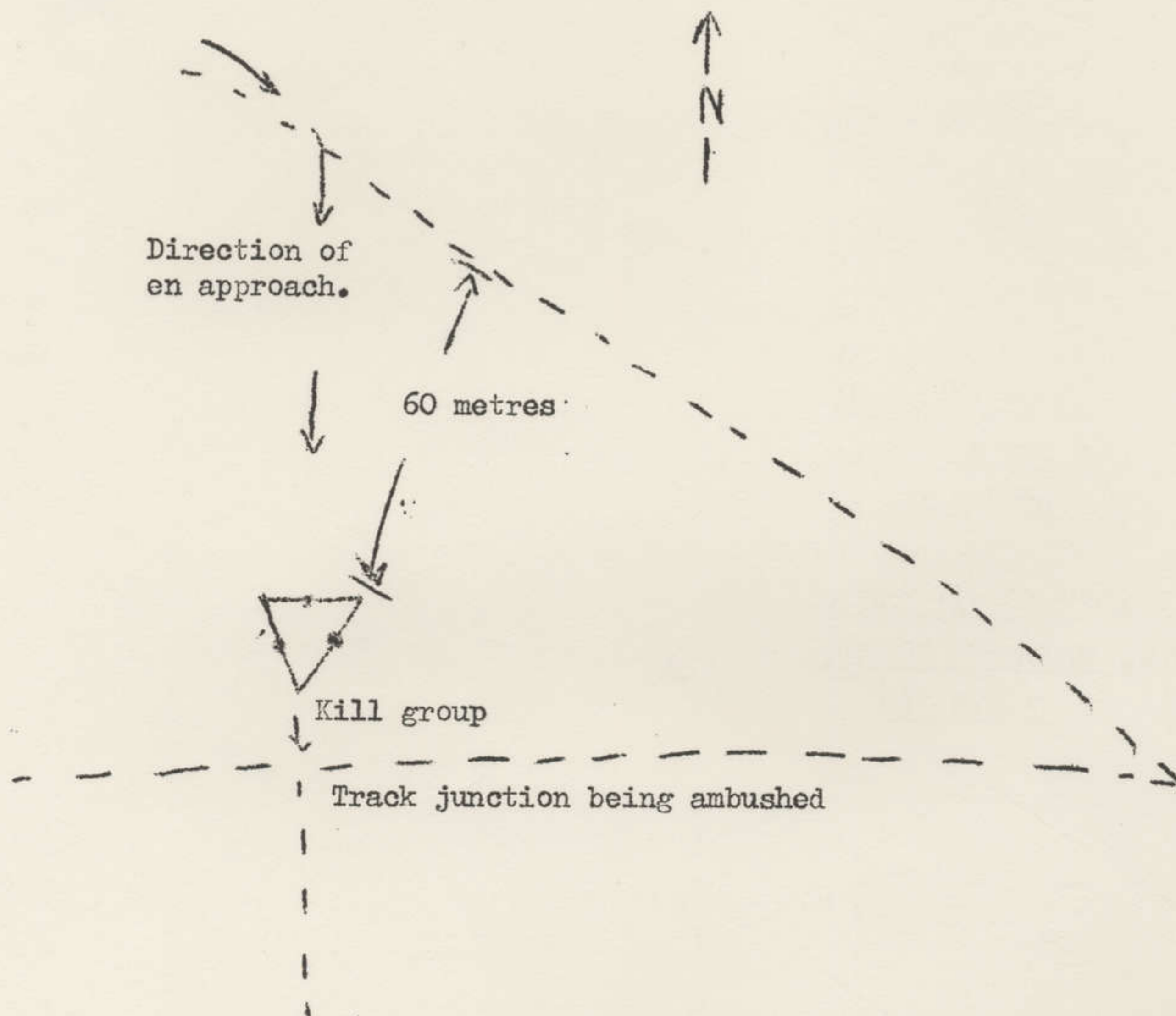
1. NAPIER
2. 41473 Lt FISHER
3. 3 Pl W Coy 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
4. 1 Offr, 11 ORs.
5. 041931 Feb 70.
6. YS455897
7. Recce in force, ambushing.
8. See ANNEX 'A'.
9. Ground sloping from North to South. Coffee plantation. Bushes 10' high. Ground clear underneath. Visibility 20m standing, 40m lying. At time of contact, 20m lying.
10. 20metres.
11. Three members of rifle group.
12. Standing to.
13. Movement.
14. Because of light, unknown, assumed local.
15. Rifle group at 15 metres.
16. SLR, M16.
17. Withdrew north.
18. En engaged by rifle fire, arty illumination called for.
19. Nil
20. Nil
21. Nil
22. Nil.
23. M16, 100; SLR, 50; 12 x 105mm illum.
24. Nil
25. Rear pers in Pl concentrated initially on one VC and failed to observe another VC until he was almost on perimeter. Resulted in momentary panic and inaccurate firing. Pers must continue to watch their arcs despite what is happening elsewhere.
26. Nil
27. NA
28. NA
29. See para 23
30. Requirement for personnel to observe their own arcs when standing to.

J. FISHER Lt Pl Comd
E. TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd

ANNEX 'A' TO CONTACT AFTER

ACTION REPORT OF CONTACT

041931 Feb 70



C/S was standing to in ambush position when en party taking short cut from track in north to track being ambushed, approached rear of ambush loc.

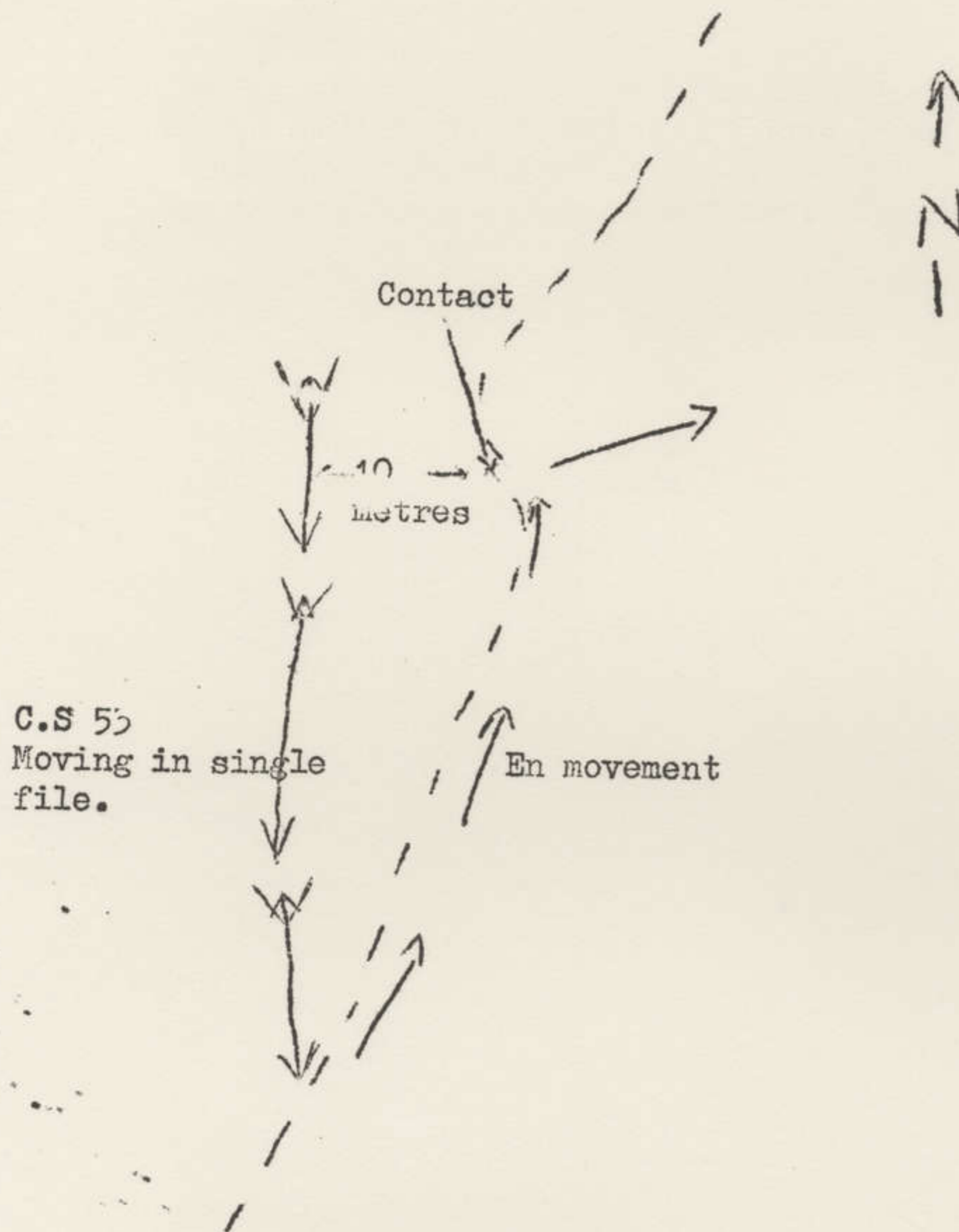
CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. NAPIER
2. 41473 Lt FISHER
3. 3 Pl W Coy 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
4. 1 Offr, 28 ORs.
5. 081600 Feb 70
6. YS376857
7. Recce in force, ambushing.
8. See ANNEX 'A'.
9. Flat ground. Thick bamboo with large number of bomb craters. Visibility 10 metres.
10. 10 metres.
11. Rear person of rear section.
12. Observing to east. Had heard movement.
13. Noise of movement.
14. Local, dressed in black and green.
15. Rear person of rear section at 10 metres.
16. M60, M16, SLR, M79, 105mm.
17. Withdrew east.
18. Rear two sections swept east. One KIA found at point of contact. Second KIA 30 metres east. Third KIA 100 metres east.
19. 3 KIA
20. M60, M16, SLR.
21. Nil
22. Nil
23. M60, 400; M16, 200; SLR, 100; M79, 12 HE; 12 x 105mm HE.
24. 1 AK47, 5 packs.
25. Rear section's M60 jammed when gunner's sweat rag was caught in belt and fed into gun. Loose clothing must be kept away from belts of ammo when gun being fired.
26. Nil
28. NA
29. See para 23.
30. Swift follow up of blood trails resulted in very successful contact.

J. FISHER Lt Pl Comd

E. TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd

ANNEX 'A' TO CONTACT AFTER ACTION
REPORT TO CONTACT 081600 Feb 70



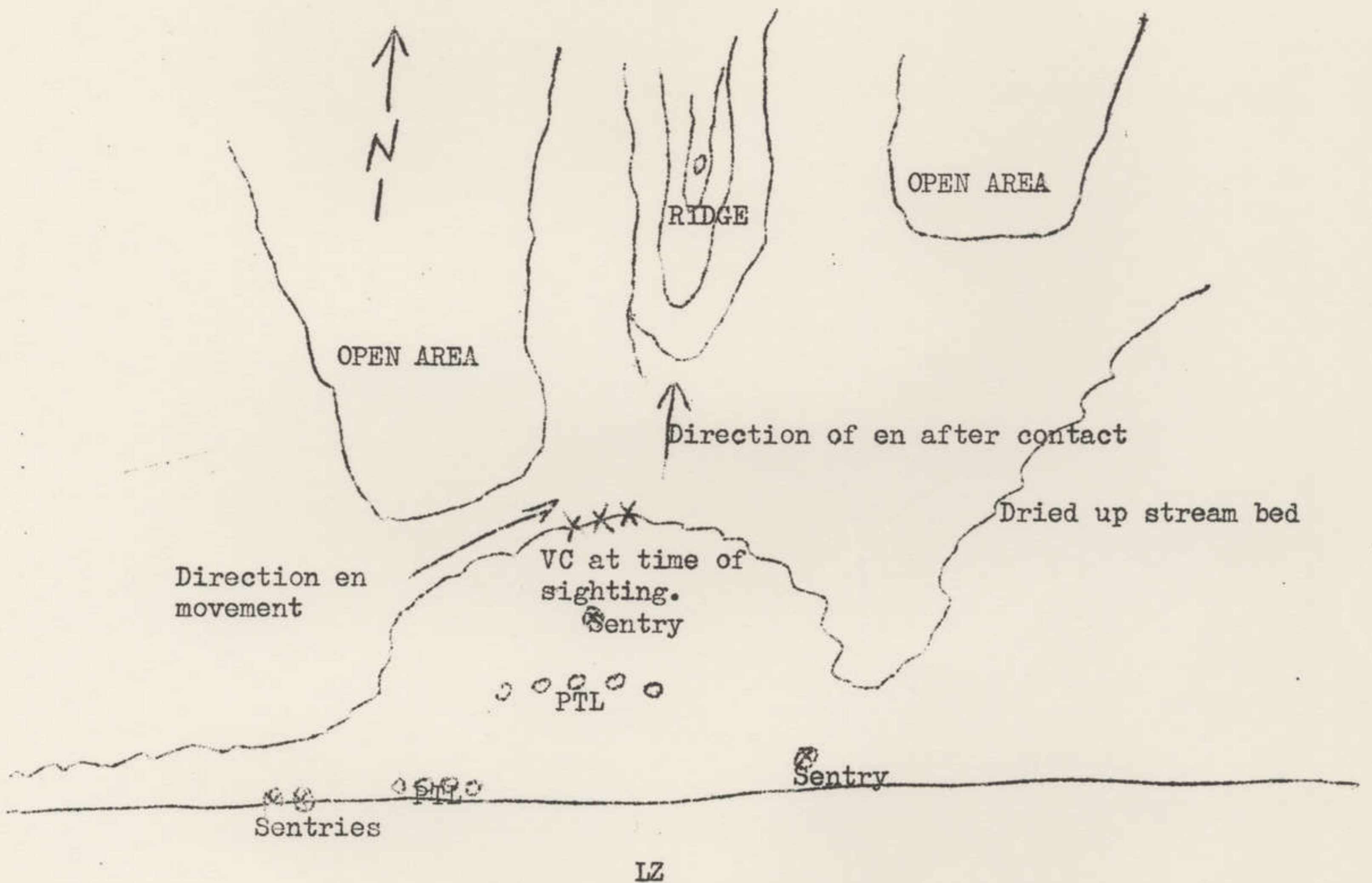
P1 moving in Southerly direction through thick bamboo. Lead scout reported SW - NE track which had just been used. Almost simultaneously rear section observed and engaged en to East where SW - NE track swung in towards p1 line of advance. En withdrew East.

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. GISBORNE
2. 337670 Sgt YANDALL
3. 3 Pl W Coy 6RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
4. 15 ORs
5. 031140 Mar 70
6. YS 562669
7. LZ Protection for backload of stores.
8. See ANNEX 'A'
9. Thick bamboo with ease of movement between clumps. Canopy was patchy. Visibility up to 50 metres in places.
10. 30 metres
11. Patrol sentry
12. Sentry sitting down.
13. Noise, and then movement.
14. Assumed local, dress; : 1 in black, other 2 well cam with local vegetation.
15. Sentry, 30 metres.
16. M16, M60, SLR.
17. Ran North from ptl.
18. Immediate follow up.
19. 1 KIA
20. M16
21. Nil
22. Nil
23. M60, 200; M16, 100; SLR, 100
24. 1 Pack. Qty docs.
25. Nil
26. Nil
27. Nil
28. NA
29. See para 23
30. Nil

J. YANDALL Sgt Plt Comd
J. FISHER Lt Pl Comd
E. TORRANCE Maj Coy Comd

ANNEX 'A' TO CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT
OF CONTACT 031140 Mar 70



Sentry heard noise of movement then saw VC dressed in black. Sentry opened fire and noticed two other VC well cam forward of the one he had fired at. A follow up was mounted immediately and consequently one VC dressed in black was KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Op NAPIER
2. 4719272 2Lt K.L. DILLON
3. Asslt Pnr Pl Sp Coy 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn
4. a. 1920 hrs
b. 5 Mins
c. 4 Feb 70
d. YS431856
5. To ambush in grid square 4385 north of the river.
6. Ambush was initiated when enemy was out of and by passing the killing ground. Claymores initiated contact followed by SA.
7. Friendlies with claymore.
8. a. Ambush was deployed and all guns and claymores were manned and alert. all personnel were dug into at least 18".
b. Sentry heard movement to his front of approx 2 persons. The movement was bypassing the killing ground. Sect Comd warned and ambush sprung.
c. Cease fire was given and ambush listened, dragging was heard, and the area engaged again with M26 grenades and SA.
d. Cease fire was given, no further noises heard.
e. All members of pl rechecked and ammo status given in.
f. Pl remained 100% stand to for 1 hour then 50% stand to for remainder of night.
9. a. 2
b. Unknown
c. (1) 1 WIA (poss drag marks)
(2) Nil
(3) Nil
d. N/A
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Nil
h. Unknown
i. Appeared to move out and around our position withdrawing on contact.
10. Nil
11. Claymores were neutralised at 20 feet in the thick heavy grass

Company Commanders Comments

nil

[Signature]
.....Pl Comd
[Signature]
.....Coy Comd

CONFIDENTIAL
CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Op NAPIER
2. 4719272 2Lt K.L. DILLON
3. Aslt Pnr Pl Sp Coy 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn
4. a. 1810hrs
b. 30 seconds
c. 5 Feb 70
d. YS430850
5. To maintain normal protection in grids 4285 and 4385 and observe the TET Truce requirements.
6. The contact was a brief encounter with two en moving into and firing on the rear of the pl position. Only SA were used by both sides.
7. NVA with AK47
8. a. Pl deployed for night protection.
b. Rustling heard to rear of position by Sect Comd. Pl Stood to.
c. En sighted by Sect Comd.
d. En sighted Sect Comd and fired. Sect Comd returned fire, enemy went to ground fatally wounded.
e. Second en managed to recover weapon and flee.
f. Sweep went out, 1 NVA KIA (BC), no other results.
g. Harbour regrouped, body searched.
h. All documents sent to IO for ident.
9. a. 2
b. NVA
c. (1) Nil
(2) 1
(3) Nil
d. Buried
e. Small amount of documents, webbing and food recovered.
f. Nil
g. AK47
h. Black pyjamas
i. VC fired and withdrew.
10. a. NNil
b. Nil.
11. a. VC do not observe truce requirements.
b. At this stage of the operation VC were not moving on tracks and most of the movement was parallel to tracks.

*all documents rephrased
K.L.*

CONFIDENTIAL
CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Op NAPIER
2. 4719272 2Lt K.L. DILLON
3. Aslt Pnr Pl Sp Coy 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn
4. a. 1725Hrs
b. 5 seconds
c. 7 Feb 70
d. YS428852
5. To ambush and recce in grid square 4285.
6. Ambush sprung when enemy walked into gun group.
7. Friendly gun group
8. a. Ambush in position in thick bamboo.
b. One enemy sighted moving up the track at a quick walk.
c. Pl stood to.
d. Enemy walked up track, swung off track straight into gun group.
e. Gun group fired burst killing enemy.
f. Sweep was conducted in area enemy approached from.
g. Position re-orged for night task.
h. Documents captured taken out by possum.
9. a. One
b. NVA (Officer)
c. (1) Nil
(2) 1
(3) Nil
d. Buried.
e. Large amount of documents recovered, mainly diary type books, all backloaded to IO. Assorted clothing and transistor radio destroyed.
f. 1 Pistol (CIA)
g. N/A
h. Black pyjamas.
i. Enemy killed with initial burst of machine gun.
10. a. Nil
b. Nil
11. An alert sentry is necessary at all times on the gun position.

Company Commanders Comments

rel
.....Pl Comd
W. J. Phurray
.....Coy Comd

CONFIDENTIAL
CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Op NAPIER
2. 14429 Sgt AC McLEAN
3. Pnr Pl Sp Coy 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn
4. 1525, 15 minutes 25 Jan 70, YS452883.
5. Cordon and Search of village.
6. Contact front
7. Fwd scout.
8. Cordon was in place at approx 1500. The forward scout of 1 Sect heard movement in the creek. On investigating made contact with 3 VC. One was seen to withdraw East. I dispatched 5 men of 3 Sect to follow up. One VC broke from the creek moving NW. Two warning shots were fired over enemys head, and the VC was called on to halt. VC failed to do so and was killed. A follow up action failed to produce further results and no sign was found of third VC.
9.
 - a. 3
 - b. Unknown
 - c. (1) Nil
(2) 1
(3) Nil
(a) Nil
(b) Nil
 - d. (1) Nil
(2) Buried
(3) Nil
 - e. Quantity of civilian clothing, 2 cups canteen, 10lb rice 2 pair black pyjamas, quantity of tablets (type unkkown)
 - f. Nil
 - g. Nil
 - h. Black pyjamas
 - i. VC scattered and ran. No organised resistance and no obvious planned withdrwal.
10.
 - a. Nil
 - b. Nil
11. The forward scout informed the sect comd that he was going to move but gave no reason. A stronger force my have produced a better result. Accurate information must be passed up to comd level.

Company Commanders Comments.

me *dephus*

CONFIDENTIAL
CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Op NAPIER
2. 14429 Sgt A.C. McLEAN
3. Pnr 1st Sp Coy 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn
4. 1045, 3 minutes, 25 Jan 70, YS450 890
5. Clear and protect LP.
6. Contact front
7. Sect Gunner.
8. Gun Gp were deployed on the high ground to cover the remainder of the sect while they cleared the LP. While moving into position the gunner trod on a VC lying in a depression and covered by grass. He threw himself to one side firing on and killing the VC. I then deployed 2 Sect who were commencing a sweep to the NE in to the area of the contact but they failed to find any more VC or weapons.
9. a. 1
b. NVA
c. (1) Nil
(2) 1
(3) Nil
d. Buried.
e. 4 lb tobacco, 4 lb noodles, 1 torch (Aust), 1 bottle insect repellent, 1 water bottle, 3 penicillin tablets, documents.
f. Nil
g. Nil
h. Cival
i. NTR
10. a. Nil
b. Nil
11. When patrolling a search must be made of any cover that could possibly be used to hide a VC. Search must be slow and thorough. Individual reactions must be fast and sure. Fitness, training and control should instill this in each member

Company Commanders Comments.

nil.

.....Pl Comd
[Signature]
.....Coy Comd

CONFIDENTIAL
CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORTS

1. Op NAPIER
2. 14429 Sgt A.C. McLEAN
3. Pnr Pl Sp Coy 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn.
4. CF30, 5 minutes, 25 Jan 70, YS456893.
5. Patrol and destroy enemy located along the ridge running NE - SW.
6. Contact fcont.
7. Sect Comd
8. Ptl had completed a search of the NW side of the ridge and was crossing over the ridge to search the SE side when the enemy were seen to be approaching from the East. The Sect Comd indicated the enemy. The Ptl Comd quickly swung the prl into extended line and put in a quick attack with machine guns on either flank. Enemy returned fire with AK47s and tried to withdraw East. They were confused and disorganised by the quickness of the attack which swept through the area. The reorg was carried out on the objective. One enemy was seen to withdraw to the East and he had returned fire but was seen to fall when fire on. I then moved forward with a small party to organise the search of the area and the dust off of the wounded VC.
9.
 - a. 4
 - b. NVA
 - c. (1) 2
(2) 1
(3) (a) 1
(b) Nil
 - d. (1) Hel evac 251020
 - e. 30 lb noodles, 1 pair scissors, 8 lb tobacco, 1 small basic pouch, 2 AK47 mags, 1 AK47, 2lb chilis, 1 bottle oil, a bag of bean seed (5lb) 5 lb rice 1 light blue shirt, a grey trousers, a pair brown shirts, qty documents, 78 rounds AK47 short 7.62, 7.62 Chicom Pistol.
 - f. 1 AK47, 1 Chicom pistol.
 - g. AK 47, pistol.
 - h. Mixed civilian and military clothing.
 1. One VC returned fire and attempted to withdraw. Their fire was inaccurate and there appeared to be no control in their actions.
10.
 - a. Nil
 - b. Nil
11. Quick and accurate assessment of the situation and an immediate reaction and good control threw the enemy out of gear. They tried to run and fire at the same time. The result was that they did neither successfully.

12 Coy Commanders Comments.

me
Rephusby
was.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Op NAPIER
2. 14429 Sgt A.C. McLEAN
3. Plr Pl Sp Coy 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn
4. 0745, 1 minute, 26 Jan 70
5. Clearing Patrol.
- 6.
7. 1 Sect 2IC
8. 1 Sect was inspected to clear the heavily timbered creek line to our front to investigate noises heard during the night. Whilst moving between the rubber and the creek line 1 Sect 2IC saw unnatural movement of a banana tree and then saw enemy. He fired 2 shots, and then another VC was KIA.
9.
 - a. 2
 - b. Unknown
 - c. (1) Nil
(2) 1
(3) Nil
(3) Nil
 - d. (1) Nil
(2) Buried
(3) Nil
 - e. Nil
 - f. 1xSKS
 - g. 1xSKS
 - h. Civilian
 - i. VC was stationary when seen
10.
 - a. Nil
 - b. Nil
11. Very little could be learned from this contact, except not to become over confident because of simple contact.

Company Commanders comments.

nil
Joseph
Hayes

CONFIDENTIAL
CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT.

1. Op NAPIER.
2. 14429 Sgt A.C. McLEAN
3. Pnr Pl Sp Coy 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn
4. 1055, 10 seconds, 24 Jan 70, YS 453892.
5. Search the villages and interview the locals and patrol the area adjacent to the river.
6. Lunch time harbour, 1 VC walked into the sentry.
7. Sentry.
8. VC was first sighted by the sentry. Enemy saw the sentry at just about the same time the sentry engaged. The Gun group from 1 sect moved to the sentry's right flank. VC withdrew south. A sweep was conducted by myself with 1 sect. Sign was found which showed that the VC had withdrawn into a small village about 300 metres to the South. During the search an OP was found. At this position we found two sandbags containing: 3 Conicle containers, 1 shirt(green) 1 trousers(civvy), 1 water bottle, 4 pkts cigarettes, 2lb tobacco, 1 pr green PT shirts(Aust) 55 lb rice, a pkt Marmee, 3 lb cooked fish, 3 lb cooked rice, 2 lb salt, 1 large spoon, 1 cooking pot, 6lb bamboo shoots. After gathering the above items we continued the follow up and after questioning an old man in the village who told us that a wounded VC had approached him a few minutes after the contact and then had moved into a large bamboo thicket to the North West. A Search of the areas led to the capture of two VC, one of whom had been wounded about 11 days prior by C/S 33 at 429868, but failed to reveal any sign of the VC contacted by C/S 62.
9. a. 1
b. Unknown
c. (1) 1 WIA
(2) Nil
(3)(a) 1
(b) 1
d. (1) Hel evac 241700H
(2) Nil
(3) Nil
e. No docs were recovered and the above food and kit were destroyed.
f. Nil
g. Unknown
h. Blue shirts and black trousers.
i. Enemy seemed to break contact and go into hiding as quickly as possible and would not make contact until discovery was certain.

- 10. a. Nil
- b. Nil

11. The use of M18A1 mines even on short breaks should be considered. VC had used this area for a long time and yet there were no beaten tracks and the foliage had not been disturbed. The absence of sign does not necessarily mean the absence of VC.

Coy Commandees Comments.

.....Pl Comd
W. J. ...
.....Coy Comd

CONFIDENTIAL
CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1.

1. 2786218 2Lt J.B. NEERVOORT Sp Coy, 6 RAR A Tk Pl.
2. 151145H. YS 472881.
3. Firefight. 10 mins. Total 30 mins.
4. The platoon was patrolling towards another platoon. To avoid a clash we decided to harbour in the corner of a rubber plantation. As the forward section commenced to harbour both the fwd scout and machine gunner saw movement, one enemy going east and one south. After determining that they were VN, probably enemy, they were challenged and the section assaulted. Nil results.
5. Rubber plantation bordered by dense scrub. Visibility 100 metres in rubber, 10 metres in scrub.
6. Fwd scout and machine gunner.
7. 75 metres.
8. Movement.
9. Strengths: Enemy 2. Own troops 24.
10. Local Force.
11. Forward Scout.
12. 75 metres.
13. 75 metres.
14. M60, M16, SLR
15. M60 100, M16 60, SLR 20
16. 1 WIA (BT)
17. NIL
18. Difficulty in initially determining whether friendly, enemy or civilians.

Part 2.

The platoon conducted a sweep, located a blood trail and evidence of a camp used by 10 enemy. Blood trail was followed up for 360 metres until swamp destroyed track.

Part 3.

22.

ALL

.....Ptl Comd
J. B. Neervoort 7264
.....Pl Comd
J. B. Neervoort
.....Coy Comd

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 2786218 2lt J.B. NEERVOORT SP Coy A Tk Platoon
2. 020645H YS459741
3. 5 Minutes
4. The Pl was in ambush with Claymores and trip flares along the road at intersection. A trip flare was activated and one person observed. The claymores were immediately detonated and the machine gun fired a short burst along the road.
5. Rubber. Visibility 3 metres (still dark)
6. Gun group.
7. 10 metres.
8. Trip flare
9. Strengths: Enemy 1. Own Tps 24.
10. VCI
11. Machine gunner.
12. 10 metres.
13. 10 metres
14. M60, claymores
15. M60, 2 claymores
16. 1 KIA
17. Nil
18. Nil.

Part 2.

19. Pl had been given order to fire claymores if trip flare was activated during hours of darkness by people.
20. Nil
21. Nil

Part 3.

- 22.

Nil

J. K. ...
.....Pl Comd
W. P. ...
.....Coy Comd

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 2786218 2lt J.B. NEERVOORT 6 RAR, Sp Coy, A Tk Pl
2. 260730H. YS459863.
3. Firefight 2 mins. Total 5 mins.
4. Pl was in ambush. Enemy approached along track from North to South. Killer group engaged with claymore and small arms. 1 VC KIA (Body count) 1 pack CIA.
5. Rubber - visibility up to 50 metres due to heavy undergrowth.
6. Sentry.
7. 30 metres.
8. Movement.
9. Strengths: Enemy 1. Own troops 24.
10. Local force.
11. Sentry
12. 10 Metres.
13. Maximum range 10 metres.
14. M60, M16, claymore.
15. M60 20, M16 40, 1 claymore.
16. 1 KIA.
17. Nil
18. Nil

Part 2.

19. Nil
20. Nil
21. Nil

Part 3.

22. Nil

.....Ptl Comd.
J.B. Neervoort
.....Pl Comd
J.B. Neervoort
.....Coy Comd

TIME: 151145H GR: 472881



RUBBER

OVERNIGHT CAMP
10-15 PEOPLE

SCRUB

head seat
on contact

1st En

BLOOD TRAIL

X

hideout

SWEEP

2nd En

SCRUB

Initial
positions

SCRUB

CONFIDENTIAL
CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 2786218 21t J.B. NEERVOORT, 6 RAR, Sp Coy A Tk Pl.
 2. 191530H. YS478854.
 3. Firefight 2 mins. Total 15 Mins.
 4. Whilst patrolling the pl cut across a fresh scrub bashed track. The dogs were used to follow up. Due to the nature of the track the enemy heard us at approx 50 metres and fled. A fleeting shot was possible only. A sweep was conducted with nil results.
 5. Close country. 40 metres
 6. Dog Handler.
 7. 50 metres
 8. Movement.
 8. Enemy: 1. Own troops: 24
 10. Local Force.
 11. Machine Gunner/Cover Man.
 12. 50 metres.
 13. 60 metres.
 14. M60, M16, M79, SLR
 15. M6 100, M16 60, SLR 20, M79 3.
 16. Nil
 17. Nil
 18. Nil
- Part 2.
19. Nil
 20. Nil
 - 21 Nil
- Part 3.
- 22.

LAL

..... Ptl Comd
J.B. Neervoort 7247
..... Pl Comd
J. Neervoort
..... Coy Comd

TIME: 191530H GR: 478854



CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 2786218 2lt J.B. NEERVOORT 6 RAR Sp Coy A Tk Pl.
2. 251845H. YS439869.
3. Firefight 2 mins.
4. Ptl had just deployed in to ambush. Sentries were posted and claymores were being set up. One sentry observed an unarmed male approaching the ambush site. Ptl was warned and stood to. Sentry withheld fire until enemy was 10 metres away, challenged and when enemy ran, shot him. 1 VC KIA (Body Count).
5. Large clearing with track, bamboo on edges of clearing. Visibility 100 metres plus.
6. Sentry.
7. 100 metres.
8. Movement
9. Strengths: enemy 1 Own Troops 12.
10. Local Force
11. Sentry
12. 15 Metres
13. 20 metres
14. M60
15. 10rds M 60
16. 1 KIA. Caused by M60
17. Nil.
18. Nil

Part 2.

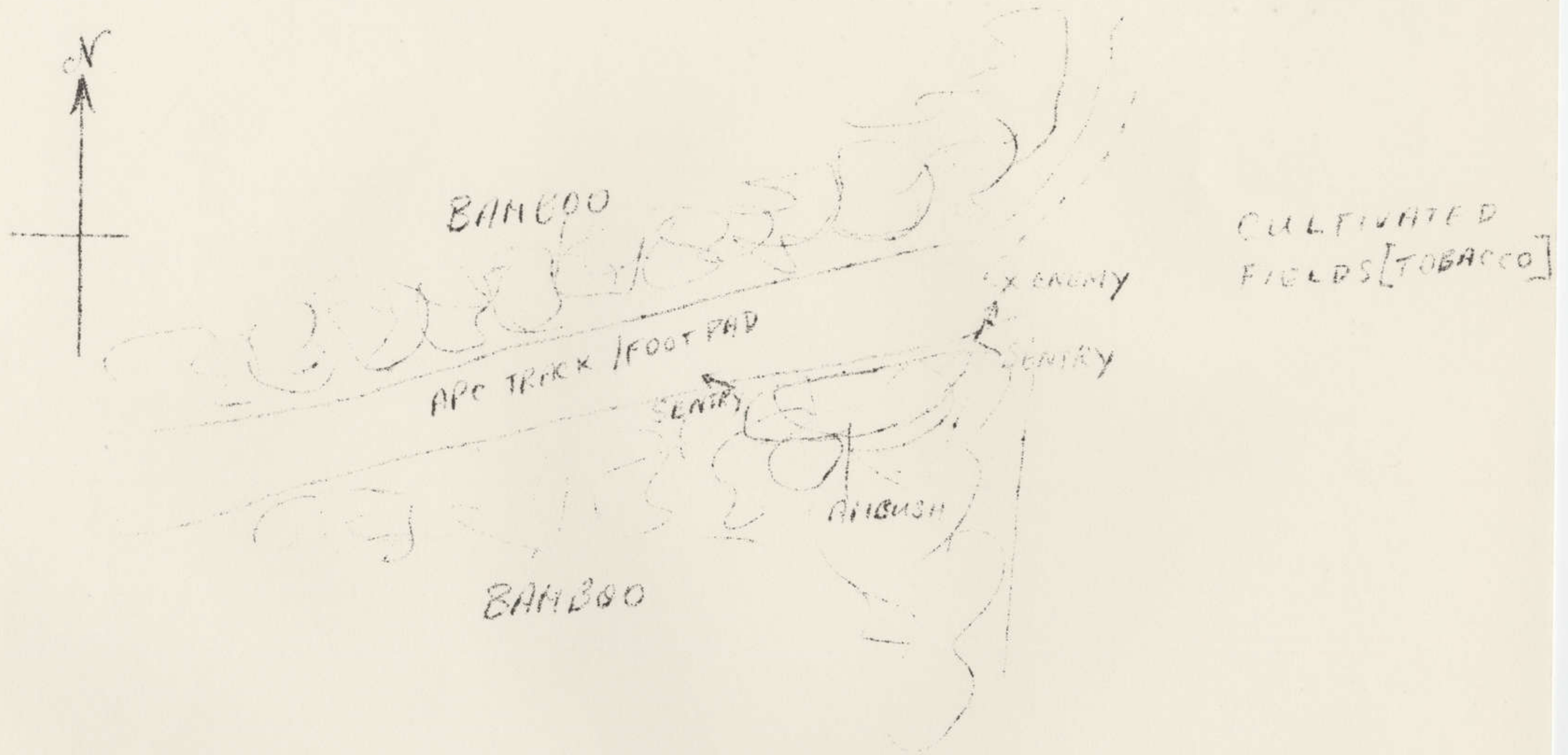
19. Good fire discipline on part of the sentry.
20. NIL
21. Nil

Part 3.

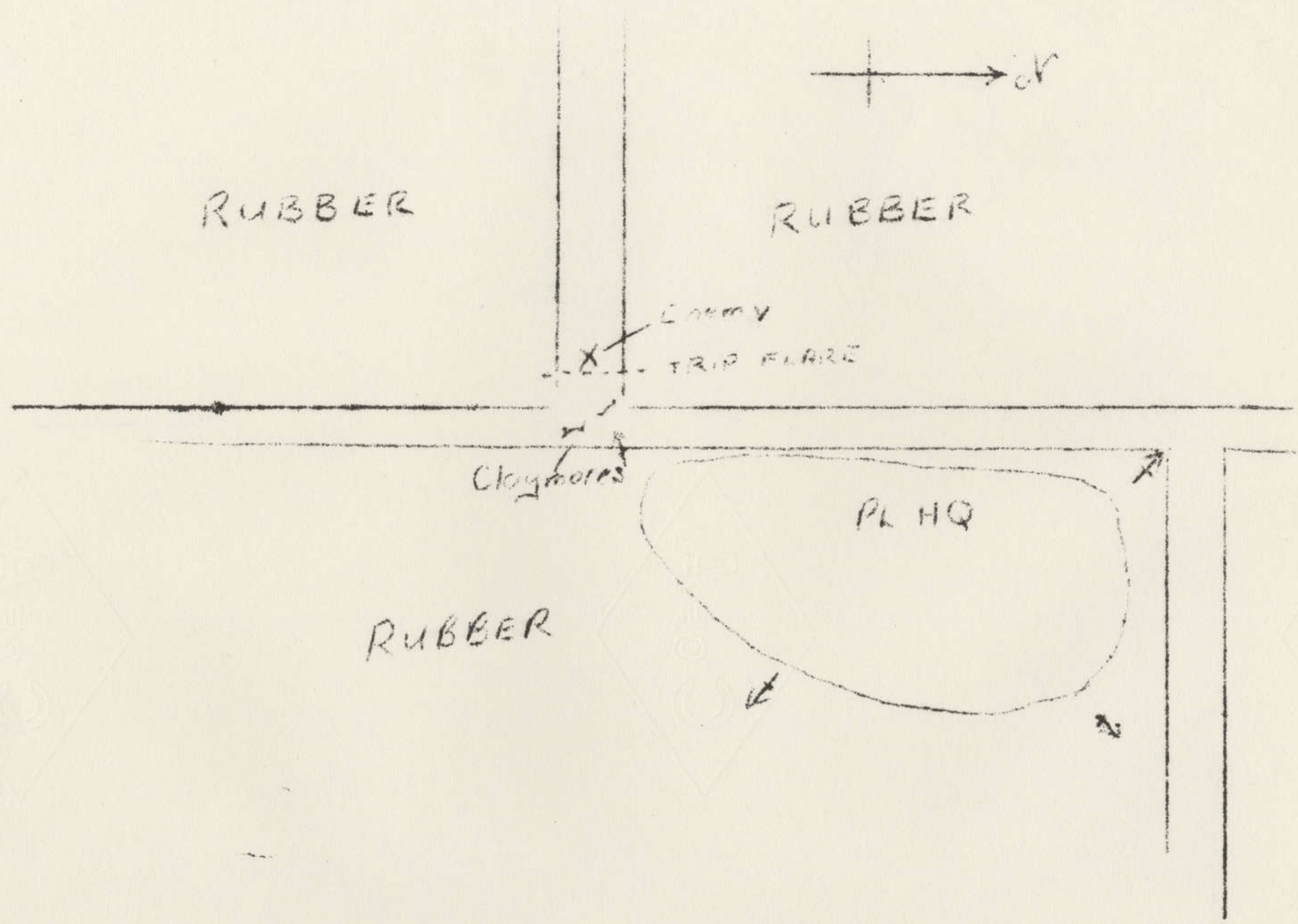
22 .

.....Ptl Cmd
J.B. Neervoort
.....Pl Comd
J.B. Neervoort
.....Cot Comd

TIME: 251845H GR 739869

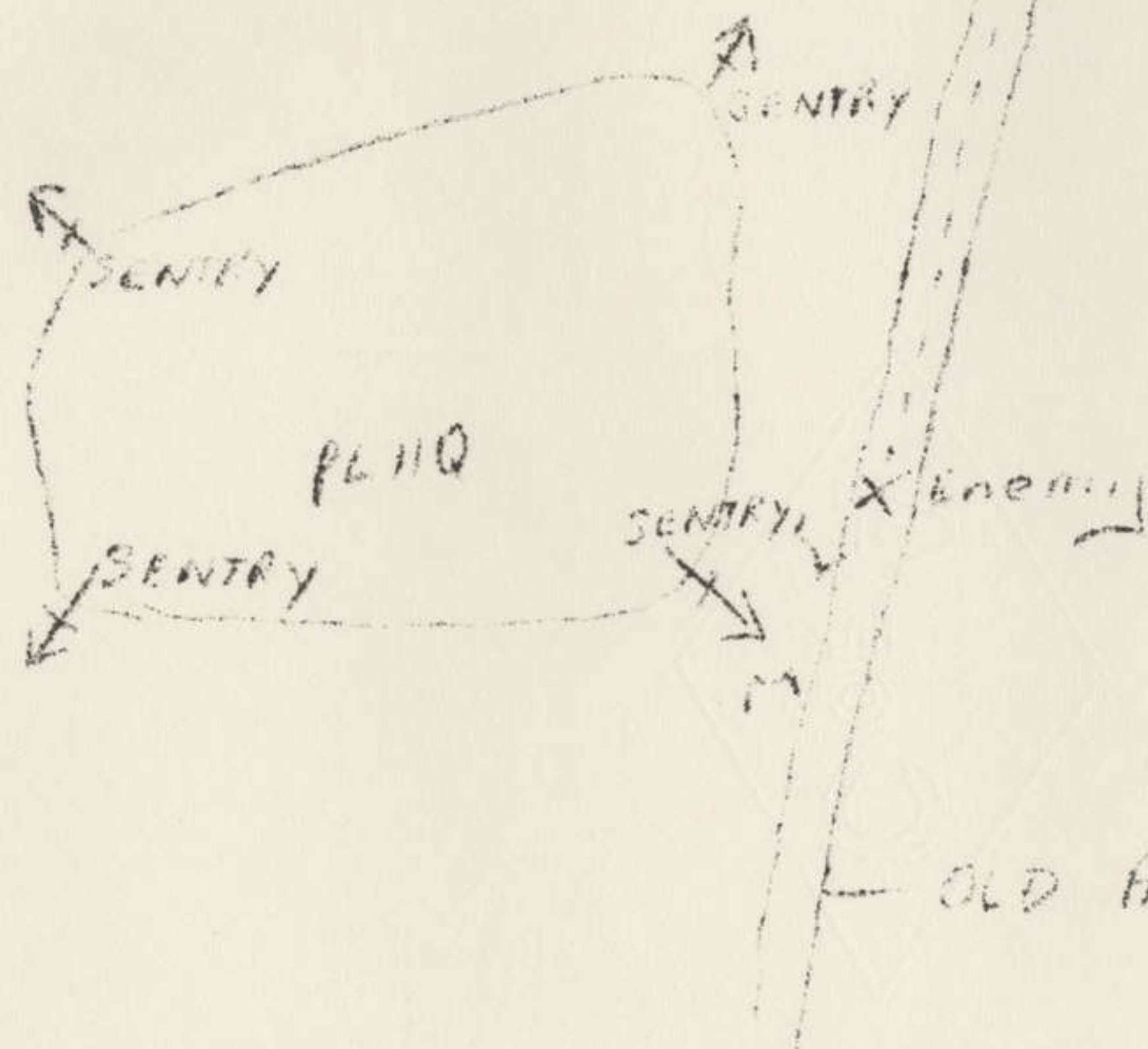


TIME: 020645N GR 459741



TIME: 26 0730H CR 459863

RUBBER



RUBBER

OLD APC TRACK

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT
6 RAR/NZ

1. Op NAPIER.
2. 214436 Sgt L.W.WALSH.
3. Bn HQ, Sp Coy, 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn.
4. 2.
5. 20 Jan 70 at 1145 hrs. Duration 2 minutes.
6. YS435847.
7. To patrol area NORTH of FSPB PEGGY.
8. See attached statement.
9. Thich secondary growth with visibility limited to 15 metres and patches to 40 metres.
10. 35 metres.
11. 214436 Sgt L.W.WALSH.
12. Carrying out reconnaissance in area of enemy installation.
13. Movement.
14. 1 VC. Type: Local. Dress: Black, no headdress and carrying some type of satchel.
15. Sgt L.W.WALSH at 35 metres.
16. M16.
17. Fled SOUTH then SOUTH WEST.
18. Patrol reinforced recce gp.
19. 1 VC WIA (BT).
20. M16.
21. Nil.
22. N/A.
23. 20 rounds 5.56mm.
24. Nil.
25. Reconnaissance groups should be strong enough to carry out a follow up and follow up should be done immediately especially in thisck undergrowth.
26. Nil

STATEMENT BY 214436 SGT L.W.WALSH

1. My patrol of 15 men had located 6 hides with 30 metres of connecting tunnel and were in all round defence whilst a search was being conducted of the installation. Myself and 5715797 Pte G.W.BAIRD went out to do a reconnaissance of the creek to the immediate SOUTH of the installation. We had checked out one track and were carrying out a check on the second. I decided we had come far enough and turned to Pte BAIRD to tell him that we would return to the patrol location. As I turned I sighted the VC behind a tree and to our rear and engaged him. Pte BAIRD also sighted the enemy and fired at him. The enemy was seen to be hit but carried on his withdrawal to the SOUTH. A slight delay was incurred whilst we called up three more members of the patrol as we were not sure whether the VC was a sentry or not. A follow up was carried out for approximately 200 metres but the trail was lost in marshy ground around a running stream. During the follow up sign of blood was found on the ground and undergrowth in the vicinity of the enemy's withdrawal route, but this petered out.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORTS

Part 1

1. Op NAPIER
2. 214031 Sgt R.W. JONES
3. Composite Patrol, Sp Coy 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn
4. 1x23
5. 2 Feb 70, 1000hrs, 5 minutes.
6. YS442853
7. To search map squares 4485 and 4385
8. At 0950 hrs we came to a friendly ambush site on an E-W track vacated some 24 hours previously, when I noticed some movement further along the track to the West. We deployed in extended line to sweep through the area when a member found a fresh bread roll on the track. We continued the sweep and contacted 1 man dressed in black presumably carrying a weapon. A further 100 metres on, 2 women were observed laying on the track. We collected these when sweep finalised we had located a further 3 men, 2 boys, 4 women and 3 girls making a total of 14 persons who were sent to Duc Thanh
9. Open burnt out patches of bananas and areas of thick bamboo and secondary type vegetation.
10. 70 metres
11. Scout
12. Forward man on sweep.
13. Movement.
14. 1 VC, possibly more. Dressed in black.
15. Patrol. Range 70 metres.
16. M60, M16, SLR.
17. Flee W-NW
18. Follow up
19. Unknown
- 20.
21. Nil
- 22.
23. 200xlink belt 7.62mm, 175 M16x5.56mm, 40xSLR 7.62mm
- 24.
25. The rules of engagement need to be applied rigidly in an area where civilians could be present. Only quick thinking saved civilian casualties at this time.

Part 3.

30. Company Commanders Comments.

al *rephrases*

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS
OP NAPIER

1. D Minus 1 9 Jan 70
 - a. 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn Advance Party arrived FSPB Peggy to prepare for takeover from 8 RAR.

2. Day 1 10 Jan 70
 - a. Bn HQ commenced heli lift from Eagle Farm to FSPB Peggy 0800 hrs.
 - b. 0800 hrs V Coy air assaulted into LZ 490842.
 - c. 1100 hrs W Coy air inserted into FSPB Peggy.
 - d. 1300 hrs D Coy air inserted into FSPB Peggy.
 - e. 1500 hrs 6 RAR assumed comd FSPB Peggy.

3. Day 2 11 Jan 70
 - a. 1700 hrs B Coy departed Nui Dat by APC and TCV for AP NGAI GIAO.
 - b. 1750 hrs D Coy in position for cordon on NW of AP NGAI GIAO.
 - c. 1805 hrs W Coy in position for cordon on SW of AP NGAI GIAO.
 - d. 1818 hrs V Coy in position for cordon on SW of AP NGAI GIAO.
 - e. 1820 hrs B Coy in position for cordon on SE of AP NGAI GIAO.
 - f. 1830 hrs TAC HQ arrived by heli at AP NGAI GIAO and cordon complete.

4. Day 3 12 Jan 70
 - a. 0620 hrs Pnr Pl commenced construction of cage for interrogation and care of residents of AP NGAI GIAO.
 - b. 0700 hrs Pl W Coy took over D Coy cordon responsibility.
 - c. 0844 hrs Pl V Coy took over B Coy cordon responsibility.
 - d. 0856 hrs B and D Coy commenced sweep and search of AP NGAI GIAO.
 - e. 1506 hrs search completed and residents allowed to return to their homes.

5. Day 4 13 Jan 70
 - a. 0815 hrs D Coy with A/TK Pl under comd commenced heli lift from AP NGAI GIAO to LZ 495904 and commenced RIF operations.
 - b. 0815 hrs W Coy mounted on APC's moved from AP NGAI GIAO to FSPB Peggy and commenced RIF operations
 - c. 1037 hrs 2 Tp (-) B Sen 3 Cav Regt departed FSPB Peggy for AP NGAI GIAO to pick up B Coy for move to Nui Dat. Move completed at 1246 hrs.
 - d. 1042 hrs V Coy with Pnr Pl under comd commenced heli lift to GS 4188 and commenced RIF operations.
 - e. 1045 hrs TAC HQ returned to FSPB Peggy by heli.
6. Day 5 14 Jan 70
 - a. A Coy remained at the Horseshoe.
 - b. B Coy remained at Nui Dat.
 - c. D, V, W and elements of Sp Coy continued RIF operations in allotted AO's.
7. Day 6 15 Jan 70
 - a. B Coy commenced combined Armd/Inf Op 'MATILDA'.
8. Day 7 16 Jan 70 to Day 14 23 Jan 70
 - a. All companies continued allotted tasks in allotted areas.
9. Day 15 24 Jan 70
 - a. 1230 hrs 11/D/6 heli lifted from PZ GS 5386 to LZ GR 496921.
 - b. 1352 hrs ATK/SP/6 heli lifted from PZ GS 5283 to LZ 496921.
 - c. Op Matilda completed.
10. Day 16 25 Jan 70 to Day 17 26 Jan 70
 - a. 1430 hrs B Coy deployed into GR 469706 and reverted back to under comd 6 RAR/NZ.
11. Day 18 27 Jan 70 to Day 19 28 Jan 70
 - a. All companies continued allotted tasks in allotted areas.

12. Day 20 29 Jan 70
 - a. 1638 hrs B Coy heli lifted from PZ GR 512688 to LZ GR 459718.
13. Day 21 30 Jan 70
 - a. All companies continued allotted tasks in allotted areas.
14. Day 22 31 Jan 70
 - a. 1120 hrs 2 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt under comd 6 RAR
 - b. 2030 hrs 6/B/5 RAR placed under Op Con 6 RAR and to work with D 6 RAR.
15. Day 23 1 Feb 70 to Day 25 3 Feb 70
 - a. 6/B/5 RAR reverted to comd 5 RAR 3 Feb 70.
 - b. Companies continued allotted tasks in allotted areas.
16. Day 26 4 Feb 70
 - a. 1615 hrs B Coy complete at LZ 455840 after heli lift from PZ 455718.
 - b. 1617 hrs V Coy complete at FSPB Peggy.
17. Day 27 5 Feb 70
 - a. 1800 hrs 24 hr TET Truce commences.
18. Day 28 6 Feb 70 to Day 29 7 Feb 70
 - a. Operation Napier continues as planned.
19. Day 30 8 Feb 70
 - a. ATK/SP/6 and 1 ATF D&E Pl to do a search of DUC MY hamlet. D&E pl under comd of 6 RAR.
20. Day 31 9 Feb 70
 - a. 1115 hrs cordon and search of DUC MY completed.
 - b. 2 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt to depart for Nui Dat 10 Feb 70.
21. Day 32 10 Feb 70
 - a. 1210 hrs B Coy complete on ground after heli lift from PZ in GS 4780 to LZ GR 403814.

22. Day 33 11 Feb 70
- a. Companies continue allotted tasks in allotted areas.
23. Day 34 12 Feb 70 to Day 35 13 Feb 70
- a. 3 Tp A Sqn 1 Armd Regt, 19 ARVN Coy and A/6 commenced Ops in AO COSSACK.
- b. 1135 hrs W Coy extracted by heli from PZ 365823 to Nui Dat. W Coy to relieve A Coy on the Horseshoe 15 Feb 70.
24. Day 36 14 Feb 70
- a. 1437 hrs V Coy heli lifted from PZ GR 365823 to LZ GR 426873.
- b. 1635 hrs B Coy complete on the ground after heli lift from PZ's GR 394801 and GR 378800 to LZ GR 420880.
25. Day 37 15 Feb 70.
- a. 1233 hrs 3 Tp A Sqn 1 Armd Regt arrived at FSPB Peggy from AO Cossack. A/6 returned to Nui Dat.
26. Day 38 16 Feb 70 to Day 40 18 Feb 70
- a. Companies continued allotted tasks in allotted areas.
27. Day 41 19 Feb 70
- a. 0913 hrs A Coy heli lifted from Nui Dat to PZ GR 479882.
- b. V Coy heli lifted from PZ GR 427862 to Nui Dat.
28. Day 42 20 Feb 70 to Day 44 22 Feb 70
- a. Companies continued allotted tasks in allotted areas.
29. Day 45 23 Feb 70
- a. 1345 hrs V Coy air lifted (Caribou) from Nui Dat to FSPB PAT. Heli lifted from FSPB PAT to LZ GR 547777 and commenced RIF operation.
30. Day 46 24 Feb 70 to Day 48 26 Feb 70
- a. D Coy heli lifted from PZ GR 444894 to Nui Dat 24 Feb 70.
- b. Remainder continue RIF operation.

31. Day 49 27 Feb 70

a. 1200 hrs PNR/SP/6 heli lifted from PZ GR 497887 to LZ GR 444894.

b. 1245 hrs 6 RAR received Warning Order for Op Gisborne in AO KURRAJONG commencing 28 Feb 70.

32. Day 50 28 Feb 70

a. Op Napier ceases 0830 hrs and Op Gisborne commenced.

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

31 Mar 70

Ops 14.

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN AFTER ACTION REPORT
OPERATION GISBORNE

References: A. Vietnam, Cam My Sheet 6430 I, Series L7014, 1:50,000
 B. Vietnam, Xuyen Moc, Sheet 6430 II Series L7014, 1:50,000
 C. Vietnam, Binh Ba, Sheet 6430 III, Series L7014, 1:50,000
 D. Vietnam, Xuan Loc, Sheet 6430 IV, Series L7014, 1:50,000

Name and Type of Operation

1. Operation Gisborne was a reconnaissance in force operation.

Dates of the Operation

2. 28 Feb 70 to 10 Mar 70.

Location

3. AO Kurrajong was bounded by the Duc Thanh AO in the West and East, by the Song Rai to the East and along the line of the Horseshoe AO and the Nui Dat Base patrol TAOR in the South. Additional areas were granted in the South of the AO during the operation. *and west?*

Control Headquarters

4. The operation was controlled by 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Battalion from FSPB WILTON YS 545768.

Task Organization

5. The following sub - units were attached status of command.

a. In Direct Support

- (1) 101 Field Battery 1 Field Regiment.
 (2) One H13 161 (Independent) Reconnaissance Flight.

b. In Support

- (1) One sect B Squadron 3 Cavalry Regiment

- (2) One ACV HQ 1 ATF
- (3) Elements 1 Troop 1 Field Squadron.
- (4) 9 Squadron RAAF
- (5) Elements US Army Aviation.

Intelligence

6. Annex A.

Mission

7. To destroy D445 LF Battalion

Concept of Operations

8. The operation was designed to react to intelligence reports which gave a detailed location of D445 LF Battalion:
 - a. One company was air assaulted to secure FSPB WILTON for the following insertion of Battalion HQ, 101 Field Battery and two sections of the mortar platoon. The company was then to occupy block positions to the North of the VC location.
 - b. Two companies were air assaulted to the Southwest of the VC position and moved to a forming up place to conduct an assault from West to East through the reported VC position.
 - c. One company was air assaulted to the South West to move to block positions to the South of the VC position.
 - d. The Assault pioneer platoon, the Anti Tank platoon and One section of Mortars were inserted into the same LZ to provide a firm base and close fire support for the operation.

Lessons Learned

9. When a reaction is conducted on accurate intelligence information the alternatives for the reaction force are to either insert carefully and attempt to gain surprise or insert suddenly and boldly in an attempt to make contact before the enemy has had time to react. The bold insertion has the most advantages when reacting against a VC force such as D445 LF Battalion who will endeavour to avoid contact.
10. Any means should be employed to assist a rapid insertion of the reaction force so that the maximum troops are in the objective area quickly. The maximum number of aircraft should be made available to ensure that tactical units are complete on the ground in a short space of time. The employment on a full AHC would facilitate this type of bold deployment when confronted by a reaction based on good intelligence information such as that provided in this operation.

11. Because of experience gained during long periods on operations, commanders at all levels tend to filter off much of the information reported on the net and pass on only that which is considered necessary information. The effect of this is that often at higher levels of command, the real tactical picture is not gained. Often the situation in the contact area is quite different to that which the commander envisages because a great deal of minor information which would give a different approach to the situation has been filtered off. Thus, there is a need for an experienced officer to handle command nets during busy contacts to ensure that adequate reports are made, probably the company second in command is best suited for this.

12. Allied with this, with more experience (the companies) tend to work busier nets. It is not uncommon for gunships, FAC's, DUSTOFF aircraft and armoured vehicles to be working on the one internal frequency during a contact. The company commander is thus busily involved in the detail of controlling all these various means of support and has little time available to reflect on the battle. Therefore, to relieve him of some of these aspects, there is a need to receive these means on some frequency other than the command net and probably the artillery fire support net is best for this. With a combination of experienced officers reporting information and less busy command nets, there should be more time and opportunity for commanders to deal exclusively with the battle and to think and man without having to be concerned with the detail of fire control.

13. Following long periods without contacts, there is a tendency to move too fast and the forward scouts often move faster than they are able to scout. Obstacles are often crossed quicker than they would be normally. On approaching a possible bunker location, the movement must be conducted slowly and thoroughly with great care exercised during the final stages of the approach, planning searching and checking must be done as thoroughly as possible and where necessary reconnaissance by fire and movement should be conducted into suspected areas.

14. On some occasions when bunkers are detected there is a need for a support group armed with M72 M79 and grenade launchers to be available near the leading elements of an assault group. The support group can rapidly provide neutralizing fire against the enemy, especially as these weapons provide a large fragmentation coverage when tree bursts occur. This will breakup the VC pattern of fire and movement in the bunker system.

Execution

15. Sequence of Events Annex B.

Results

16. Casualties

a. Enemy

(1) KIA 8

(2) WIA 3

(3) PW 2

b. Our Troops

(1) KIA 3

(2) WIA 18

17. Contacts and Incidents App 1 to Annex A.

18. Summary of Enemy Installations and Caches App 2 to Annex A.

19. Summary of Captured Weapons and Equipment App 3 to Annex A.

20. Summary of Captured Food App 4 to Annex A.

D.M. Butler
(D.M. BUTLER)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Annexes: A. Intelligence
B. Sequence of Events

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution

Copy Number

A Coy	1
B Coy	2
V Coy	3
D Coy	4
W Coy	5
Sp Coy	6
Admin Coy	7
Bn Cp	8
B Sqn 3 Cav Regt	9
B Sqn 1 Armd Regt	10
1 Fd Regt	11
1 Fd Sqn	12
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	13
HQ 1 ATF	14-27
101 Bty	28
7 RAR	29
8 RAR	30
2 RAI (AUST)	31
4 RAR (AUST)	32
CO	33
2IC	34
Ops Offr	35
IO	36
NZ Component	37
Comd Diary	38-42
Spare	43-46

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. Situation as at 28 Feb 70

a. As reported in the Intelligence Summary to Operation Napier After Action Report, the bulk of D445 Battalion, elements of D440 Battalion and a forward element of Ba Long Province HQ had affected a rendezvous in the Dat Set.

b. The purpose of the rendezvous was to conduct Post TET offensive activities with Dat Do and Baria being likely targets.

c. On 25 Feb 70 a Hoi Chanh from C1/D445 rallied to the Phouc Tho RD Cadre Post. He claimed that the D445 Battalion Group Base was at YS 473522. Other sources substantiated this report.

2. Contacts and Incidents

A log of contacts and incidents is attached on appendix 1. Appendix 2 summarizes enemy casualties, captured weapons and ammunition.

3. Installations and Caches

A log of installations and caches located is attached as appendix 3. Appendix 4 summarizes captured equipment and foodstuffs.

4. Enemy Activities and Reactions

a. The Battalion size group contacted by A Coy at YS548698 on 28 Feb was the HQ, C1, C2 and C4 Coys of D445 Battalion with at least one company of D440 (C6). Elements of HQ Ba Long Province including Rear Services were also identified. The bunker system located at YS549694 was also occupied by the group.

b. The bunker system had been constructed within seven days of the contact and were probably the base from which the enemy force had intended to operate from for Post TET activities and possibly longer. The loss of the Minh Dam Base has restricted approaches to the normal entry/exit points in the Dat Do area. The new base in the Dat Set offers good approaches to Dat Do and Route 23 pick up points and obviously this influenced the enemy in siting his base.

c. D445 Battalion Group

(1) Withdrawal Routes. It appears that two withdrawal routes were taken. These were:-

(a) At least a two company group with Ba Long elements which moved South went from the base to a rendezvous point at YS524678. At this point Ba Long elements may have then moved North with the D445 elements continuing South to vicinity YS518673 - 518658. At this location A Coy discovered a number of barbeque positions. At these positions the group may well have affected resupply from Dat Do including treatment of wounded. The group then probably moved South East and then possibly over Route 23 to the Cape Tamho area.

(b) Battalion Headquarters, the remainder of D445 and the D440 element moved South from the base to the Suoi Lo O Nho, vicinity YS555672 and thence South East to the Song Rai. The group probably followed the axis of the Song Rai across Route 23 to the Phouc Buu area (centre of mass YS6462)

(c) It is evident that the Battalion Group occupied base camps in the area centre of mass YS6661, with security elements deployed to the West. D Coy contacted one such security element at YS616618.

(2) Resupply from the new base area was then to Route 44 via the Long and Light Green, Xuyen Moc and possibly Binh Chan. The group contacted by 1 Platoon W Coy at YS585588 on 7 Mar was probably returning from Route 44 on a resupply mission.

(3) D445 Battalion Group is now unlocated. It is certain that subsequent operations by 8 RAR forced the group to move North East of Xuyen Moc where the force then probably moved West back to the Tan Ru, - Dat Set areas.

(4) Whereas locations are not known the Battalion will stay in close proximity to its major resupply points in the Dat Do/Route 23 area. The general area under consideration is:-
500680 - 550690 - 600700 - 600650 - 660650 - 700630 - 670590 - 600590
560570 - 560620 - 500680.

d. Long Dat District HQ

(1) Documents tentatively identified this unit as being the group of enemy sighted by 4 Troop A Squadron 1 Armoured Regiment in the vicinity of YS545655.

(2) The reason for the movement of this unit from its major base in the Minh Dam is not known. It is possible that friendly operations in the Long Hais has forced this unit to redeploy but this is unlikely.

e. Quang Giao Local Force

(1) Identifiable contacts were made with the Guerilla Unit and Production Cell members continue to rally to GVN authorities. The demise of the Guerilla Unit is all but complete, with possibly only one member remaining.

f. Xuan Son

(1) Is generally the area bounded by YS530783 - 530755 - 570768 - 570785 and has long been used as a production area for local forces.

(2) It is also a major junction for comms - liaison and resupply routes. Routes from Ba Long (Northern Border Area), Binh Gia, Dat Set (Nui Nhon, Dat Do), Xuyen Moc and Nui May Tao (via Thua Tich) all pass through this area.

5. Conclusion

a. Whereas casualties inflicted on the D445 Battalion group could not, typically be confirmed, nevertheless were thought to be moderately heavy.

b. The importance of the operation however was that by forcing the group

to flee from a stabilized position any planned offensive mission could not and were not executed.

c. Continuing operations against D445 Battalion should prevent it from conducting offensive operations and will eventually force it into error.

CONTACTS/INCIDENTS

28 Feb.

1. 281130 at YS551755, 4/B/6RAR contacted 4-5 VC which resulted in 2 VC KIA(BC), 2 VC WIA(BT), and a large quantity food, some medical supplies, 4 packs, some webbing and some documents CIA. The enemy were stationary when contacted but withdrew South West after the contact. 1 Aust was WIA but remained on duty. Enemy were unidentified but were probably QUANG GIAO GUERRILLAS or BA LONG REAR SERVICES.

2. 28 Feb at YS549742, 4/B/6RAR located a 15'-20' track which is believed to be a major track.

3. 281715 to 281900 at YS548698, 3/A/6RAR contacted a sentry group of 3 enemy at a range of 5 metres. The enemy returned fire with RPG and SA, and 3 Pl swept through this position and then received fire from the East. The platoon back swept the area resulting in 1 VC KIA(BC) and 1 AK47 CIA. At this time 2/A/6RAR was being deployed from the West when they contacted 6-7 enemy 100 metres west of the stream. 2 Pl received RPG and SA fire from the stream and RPG fire from the South. A LFT was then employed in the area south of the platoons. Both 2 Pl and 3 Pl commenced to move south down the stream, when 3 Pl had a further contact and received RPG, SA and HMG fire from the east and front. 3 Pl suffered 3 WIA in the opening fire and withdrew north. 2 Pl commenced to move east to assist 3 Pl. They also had another contact in the area of the stream. 2 Pl then moved north to join 3 Pl and received RPG and SA from the area of the stream and south, resulting in 1 WIA. 3 Pl moved to the area of the initial contact where it was joined by 2 Pl and both platoons effected Dustoff. The enemy group were in well sited bunkers on both sides of the stream. The enemy were HQ D445, C 1, C 2 and C 4 Coys D445 with a coy of D440 Bn and elms HQ BA LONG Province.

1 Mar.

4. 011020 at YS550761, a patrol from 6/B/6RAR contacted at least 1 and possibly 2 VC with nil results. Recovered 1 K54 holster and magazine, a pack, some webbing, 10 lb rice, 30 lb dried bananas, 2 lb seed, 5 lb powder, quantity old batteries, quantity civilian and military clothing and some US rations. It appeared that the VC were waiting for someone because of the amount of gear, so the patrol waited in ambush and at 1115H 1 VC was sighted moving towards the ambush position. Contact was initiated with an M60 and resulted in 1 VC PW (WIA), M2 carbine and 3 magazines, some webbing and a qty of documents CIA. PW was a squad leader of K76A Hospital.

5. 011045 at YS545655, a tank patrol sighted a group of 20-30 VC carrying packs and wearing camouflaged clothing, crossing a paddy. The tanks gave chase and the VC fled into the bushline to the north of the paddy. Buff charges were called in and engaged the area with unknown results. Recovered was 1 pack containing rice, medical supplies, a transistor radio and documents identifying LONG DAT District Committee.

6. 011520 at YS571668, 3/W/6RAR contacted at least 2 enemy possibly 3, who were camouflaged. They were believed to be a sentry or advance party of a larger group. They withdrew west with unknown results.

2 Mar.

7. 020847 at YS572075, 3/W/6RAR located a crossing point which had been used within the last 3 days by 3-5 VC who were moving from East to West across the river.

8. 021605 at YS555675, B/6RAR located a track which had been used within the last 2 days by 50 people moving South. The people tried to cover up the tracks by the last man dragging a branch.

/..... 3 Mar.

3 Mar.

9. 030850 at YS558690, 1/V/6RAR located a fresh track which had been used by a fairly large group of enemy moving South. Blood stains were found on the track.
10. 030912 at YS575595, 10/D/6RAR located tracks of 10-15 persons moving North East 1-4 days ago. There were also blood stains on the track.
11. 031032 at YS551674, a patrol from 5/B/6RAR located a water hole which had been used by 1 person earlier that morning.
12. 031135 at YS562665, 3/W/6RAR contacted 2 or more camouflaged VC which resulted in 1 VC KIA(BC), and 1 pack and a quantity of documents CIA. The remaining enemy withdrew North.
13. 031140 at YS546785, a FSP Base patrol located a track running North.

4 Mar.

14. 040947 at YS542779, a FSP Base patrol located a fire place, a cooking pot and some bones. There were also some small foot prints in the vicinity of about 1 week old.
15. 041154 at YS542688, A/6RAR located a well used track on which movement appeared to be generally South and in the last couple of days. Found near the track were:- 7 phials vitamin K, 7 phials novocaine and 1 phial of a grey substance. All the phials were found under some leaves and a stick.
16. 041156 at YS535677, Atk/6RAR located a well used track, and a Hoi Chanh attached to Atk/6RAR confirmed that D445 had used the track.

5 Mar.

17. 051130 at YS554647, 1/V/6RAR contacted 3 LF VC who were dressed in black and carrying packs with weapons slung. The VC were taking evasive action as they appeared to have observed 1 Pl move into position. There were no casualties to either side.
18. 051450 at YS493752, a FSP Base patrol with APC's detained 26 civilians who had no ID cards. The detainees were from BINH GIA and NGAI GIAO and had 2 motor cycles. They were taken to DUC THANH and later released.

6 Mar.

19. 061040 at YS52678, A/6RAR located fresh tracks used within the last 24 hours by 10-13 people.
20. 061300 at YS517681, A/6RAR located 2 tracks which appeared to have been used within the last 24 hours. The tracks lead West and North West. Also located was an old Coy rest area with an old sign.
21. 061530 at YS552753, a FSP Base patrol found a decomposed body minus a leg. The body was about 7 days old and died of GSW.
22. 061540 at YS568657, 10/D/6RAR found a pack containing documents, some rice and a hammock. The pack was hidden in a paddi and was exposed by a bushfire.

7 Mar.

23. 070715 at YS585588, 1/W/6RAR contacted 6 VC at a range of 10m, who approached from the West. The VC fled West after firing a RPG round into the contact area. Results 2 VC KIA(BC) and 1 AK47, 3 magazines, 6 packs and a quantity documents CIA. The packs contained 200 lb rice, 20 lb salt, 2 lb tobacco, 4 sets freshly laundered greens, 7 lb brown sugar and a small quantity tea. 1 of the VC KIA carried a promotion certificate identifying him as a squad leader from C8 D440.
24. 070730 at YS552753, a FSP Base patrol found a quantity of medical supplies in the area of 4/B/6RAR contact on 28 Feb.
25. 071800 at YS547663, 2/V/6RAR found a pack, some female clothing, some pots and pans and some documents. The documents appear to be training pamphlets.

/..... 8 Mar.

8 Mar.

26. 080810 at YS518673, A/6RAR found a receipt for 40 litres rice, dated 4 Feb 70, for an ARVN PW unit called TRAI HAI V BINH.

27. 080840 at YS517672, A/6RAR contacted 1 VC at 75^m range. The VC was sitting on a track when contacted and withdrew South with no results.

28. 081040 at YS522789, a FSP Base patrol contacted 1 VC who was KIA(BC). Recovered from the body was 1 SKS and ammunition, and some documents. The VC was identified as BE, a village unit leader from QUANG GIAO guerilla unit.

29. 081145 at YS614616, D/6RAR contacted 5-10 enemy in a bunker system. 10/D/6RAR deployed and drew fire from the left flank. The platoon adjusted Arty fire and swept through the system. Results: enemy casualties unknown, 3 Aust KIA, 6 Aust WIA.

9 Mar.

30. 091122 at YS575610, 1/V/6RAR contacted 2 VC dressed in greens. Recovered were 1 AK47, 1 pack, 40 lb rice and 2 cartons cigarettes.

INSTALLATIONS/CACHES

1 Mar.

1. 011130H at YS549696, A Coy located a Bunker System consisting of 16 completed and 4 uncompleted Bunkers. The system had been recently built, possibly within the last week. The system was "U" shaped and positioned on the western side of the creek, with the open side facing west, and the size was approx for 2 Companies. The system had been evacuated at 282400H after a contact.

Recovered were: 1xMI carbine, 2 MI magazines, 1 AK47 magazine, 150 AK47 rounds, 6x12.7 MM rounds, 50x.30 cal rounds, 2 Chicom grenades, 1lb of plastic explosive, $\frac{1}{2}$ lb of Chicom explosive, small qty of documents, small qty of medical supplies, 50lb of rice, 30lbs of salt, 5lbs of tobacco, qty of assorted foodstuffs, qty of clothing bandages, and some cooking equipment.

There were 2 Bunkers with heavy blood stains, one in the area of 2 Pl's contact and the other further into the system. The main tracks led South, West and East into another part of the system. The system was evacuated under artillery fire which landed 20 metres South West of the system.

2. 011400H at YS550697, V Coy located 3 Bunker Systems which had been organized for mutual defence to the North, East and South West. It consisted of 27 Bunkers plus 2 others under construction, and had been occupied within the last 20 hours.

Recovered were: 2 B4I rounds, 1 Chicom grenade, qty of eating equipment, and some documents.

The main tracks run South and West.

A Hoi Chanh stated that the position had been occupied by CI, C4 and HQ D445. The Bunkers had been constructed within the last 10 days.

2 Mar.

3. 021230H at YS549694, 3/A/6 RAR/NZ located a Coy sized Bunker System consisting of 8 completed and 1 uncompleted Bunkers, which had been constructed in the last week. The system had been last used approx 48 hours previously.

Recovered were: a qty of documents, a small qty of medical supplies, some blood stained bandages and ponchos, 1 hoe, 2 Anti-tank grenades, and 200 AK47 rounds.

Tracks lead North, South, East and West and the system had been air and artillery struck.

3 Mar.

4. 031045H at YS579704, 10/D/6 RAR/NZ located a Bunker System consisting of 8x1 man Bunkers with 18"OHC. The system could accommodate 16 persons and was last used 5 days ago. The Bunkers were approx one month old and the area appeared to be a medical supply distribution point. Recovered were: a qty of medical supplies, including penicillin, chloroquine diphosphate, 2 RPG boosters, and a small qty of documents. (Documents identify C6).

5. 031230H at YS535799, a base patrol following up a previously located track ran into a very old Camp. Bare footprints were located on the track.

/..... 4 Mar

4 Mar.

6. 041150H at YS553685, V Coy located an enemy camp capable of holding 2 Companies. A track to the West of the camp had been used by a fairly large force approximately 2 days ago moving from North to South. The people who used the track wore palm leaves for camouflage and discarded some of the leaves along the track. The camp appears to have been occupied by the 2 Companies at the time of A Coy's contact on the 28th Feb. Scraps of paper identify CI, D445.

7. 041512H at YS53669I, 2/A/6 RAR/NZ located a Bunker System in a triangular shape, and had been used as a transit camp. The system covered an area 50x50 metres square and 1 sentry pit was also located. The system had not been used for approximately 2 weeks, the system is to be destroyed.

8. 041600H at YS581665, 5/B/6 RAR/NZ located a circular camp of 5 Bunkers 8'x 6' with 2' OHC. 3 cookhouses and 5 hootchie spaces were contained in the circle. The system was in thick jungle and was well hidden. It had not been used for approximately 1 month.

5 Mar.

9. 051107H at YS553652, V Coy found a squad sized camp with a reconditioned Bunker 8'x 1'x 4' deep with 18" OHC. The camp was located in an old Bunker System with a few hootchie spaces and had been used 3 to 4 days before discovery. Recovered were: Gym boots, Ho Chi Minh sandals and 3 carrying yokes.

10. 051315H at YS569678, 12/D/6 RAR/NZ located 3 Bunkers with OHC. The Bunkers were destroyed.

11. 051630H at YS542660, Atk Pl/6 RAR/NZ located a circular transit camp of 50 metres diameter. The camp contained 5 well camouflaged Bunkers with 6" to 10" OHC, and 2 recently constructed fighting pits. The system had been occupied by a platoon sized force within the last month. Recovered were: empty plasma bottles and other used medical supplies, most likely used by an RF unit. The rubbish was hidden and camouflaged.

7 Mar.

12. 071620H at YS518673, A Coy located a 300 metre long N-S transit camp consisting of 5 Bunkers in the Northern part of the camp. The Bunkers were built into the banks of a canal which runs due South from the creek. The central area consists of a sleeping and fire place area. The southern part consists of tracks. The system was concealed from the air and extreme care had been taken to camouflage tins and fires. The system was last used 2 to 3 days ago and tracks lead South West. Recovered were: some documents, fish tins and discarded bandages.

8 Mar.

13. 080910H at YS51767I, 2/A/6 RAR/NZ located 2 harbour areas which could accommodate 6 to 10 people and was last used 2 to 3 days ago. One of the harbours had a bloodstained shirt and Bandage.

14. 080930H at YS524787, a base patrol located a Bunker System consisting of 3 Bunkers with 12" OHC, and 3 huts 18'x 4'x 5'. A 1 to 2 month old grave was also found and the system was last used 5 days ago by 20 or more enemy.

15. 081412H at YS522794, a base patrol located an old hospital system which had previously been destroyed by 5 RAR in October 69. The system was last used 2 to 3 months ago.

SUMMARY ENEMY CASUALTIES/CAPTURED WEAPONS/CAPTURED AMMUNITION

1. ENEMY CASUALTIES
 - a. KIA(BC)..... 8
 - b. PW(WIA)..... 2
 - c. WIA(BT)..... 4
 - d. DETAINEES.....26

2. CAPTURED WEAPONS
 - a. M1 carbine..... 1
 - b. M2 carbine..... 1
 - c. AK47..... 2
 - d. SKS..... 1

3. CAPTURED AMMUNITION
 - a. Chicom grenades..... 3
 - b. Anti-tank grenades... 2
 - c. RPG boosters..... 2
 - d. Chicom explosive..... $\frac{1}{2}$ lb
 - e. Plastic explosive.... 1 lb
 - f. 12.7mm rounds..... 6
 - g. .30 cal rounds(M1)... 90
 - h. 7.62mm short rounds.. 350
 - i. B 41 rounds..... 2

SUMMARY CAPTURED EQUIPMENT/FOODSTUFFS

1.

CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

a.	packs	9
b.	cooking utensils.....	6
c.	eating utensils.....	3
d.	transistor radios.....	1
e.	K54 pistol holster.....	1
f.	sets of webbing.....	2
g.	hoe.....	1
h.	batteries(old).....	6
i.	cigarette(cartons).....	2
j.	sets of clothing.....	4
k.	ponchos.....	2
l.	K54 pistol magazines.....	1
m.	AK47 magazines.....	4
n.	.30 cal (M1)magazines.....	5
o.	misc	
	quantity medical supplies	
	quantity bandages	
	quantity documents	

2.

FOODSTUFFS

a.	ricé	315 lbs
b.	bananas.....	35 lbs
c.	salt.....	50 lbs
d.	tobacco.....	7 lbs
e.	sugar.....	4 lbs
f.	seed.....	2 lbs
g.	quantity US rations	

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1 (Section/Patrol Commander)

1. GISBORNE
2. 43949 Lt S.G. THORNTON.
3. 3 Pl A Coy 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC).
4. 22 men.
5. 28 Feb 70 1845 hours Approx 60 mins.
6. 549697.
7. The Platoon was advancing South in conjunction with 2 Platoon to locate an enemy camp.
8. During advance, the left forward section reported a small well used track and a poncho, 15 metres forward of their position. At this time the 2 forward sections and Pl HQ came under heavy automatic and RPG fire. The rear section joined Pl HQ and assisted to cover the withdrawal of the two forward sections. The platoon suffered 9 casualties and withdrew approximately 100 metres where 2 Pl joined it at 2000 hours and dustoff of the wounded was completed.
9. Thick secondary undergrowth, dry and noisy with visibility of approx 10-15 metres.
10. Not seen until firing started.
11. Not known.
12. N/A
13. Noise and movement.
14. Subsequently identified as C1, C4 and HQ of D445 LF Bn. Dress: Black pyjamas.
15. Enemy.
16. M16, M60, SLR.
17. Continued firing.
18. Dropped to ground, crawled forward and engaged enemy.
19. Unknown.
20. N/A
21. 9 WIA.
22. AK47, RPD, RPG.
23. Approx 1000 7.62 link, 500 7.62 Ball, 300 5.56mm Ball.
24. Nil.
25. (a) The time of the contact was too late in the day.
(b) Domination of the high ground remains essential.
(c) M79 and M72 were not in a suitable position to engage, mainly because of the very dense undergrowth.
26. --

...../Part 2

Part 2 (Platoon Commanders Comments)

27. --
28. See Para 8.
29. Approximately 300 rounds 105mm, 100 rds 81mm, 2 complete loads of Light Fire Team Mini Guns and Rockets. remainder as per para 23.

Part 3 (Company Commanders Comments)

30. The control of high ground is essential in an area where enemy is known to be located. The use of gunships is not satisfactory to support an advance and their effect on enemy in bunkers is negligible.

Because of navigation errors, the exact positions of 2 and 3 platoons were not known and fire support was not fully effective..

Where possible, dustoff should be delayed to allow maximum use of gun and mortar support, however, without fully trained medics with each platoon, the decision to delay a dustoff becomes a hazardous one.

E. Hunter
.....Pl Comd

P. H. C.
.....Coy Comd

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1 (Section/Patrol Commander)

1. GOSBORNE
2. 5715886 2Lt D.P. KELSO
3. 2 Pl A Coy 6 RAR/NZ
4. 23 men.
5. 28 Feb 70 1720 hours 2 hours.
6. 549696.
7. Provide blocking position to south of suspected location of D445 while D and V companies attacked position.
8.

After having moved ESE towards the "Soui Giau" River from an LZ at GR 528702, the platoon was following up a track showing signs of recent use. These included freshly cut wood and bird snares. After following the track for approx 30 metres the forward section heard talking, coughing and then a radio was turned on. After reporting the find and estimating the size to be between 10 - 20 persons, the platoon was instructed to move back to a safe distance and observe while other callsigns were brought forward. This task was completed and a night position established. It was intended that contact be made the following morning as the present time was then approx 1615 hours.

At approx 1715 hours, callsign 13 moving in from the north on the eastern bank of the river were contacted and this callsign moved in along the track from the west. At a distance of 20 metres from the creek the forward section contacted 4-5 enemy moving from the creek. The enemy moved back to the creek and fire was received from the right flank, consisting of RPG, HMG and SA fire. The platoon deployed and fire was received from front and right flanks. A sweep to the right was organised but was unsuccessful because of the undergrowth and heavy enemy fire. At this stage we still could not see the enemy bunker positions or size. The sweep having been unsuccessful, an attempt was made to move forward which was cut off by RPG fire. We then held position whilst a Light Fire Team was put in on the enemy position. Artillery was also being employed before and after the I, F Team. Callsign 13 was receiving heavy fire and we were instructed to move up the west bank of the creek to join them. The first attempt was unsuccessful and we received fire from across the creek and one casualty. After pulling back, we then moved to 13's position and after crossing the creek to the north of the enemy position, connected with 13 at approximately 2000 hours.
9. Thick undergrowth Visibility 3 metres.
10. 10 metres.
11. L/cpl Colledge.
12. Recce forward.
13. Enemy talking.
14. Local - Majority black but various - D445.
15. Friendly 10 metres.
16. M60, M16, SLR.

...../17

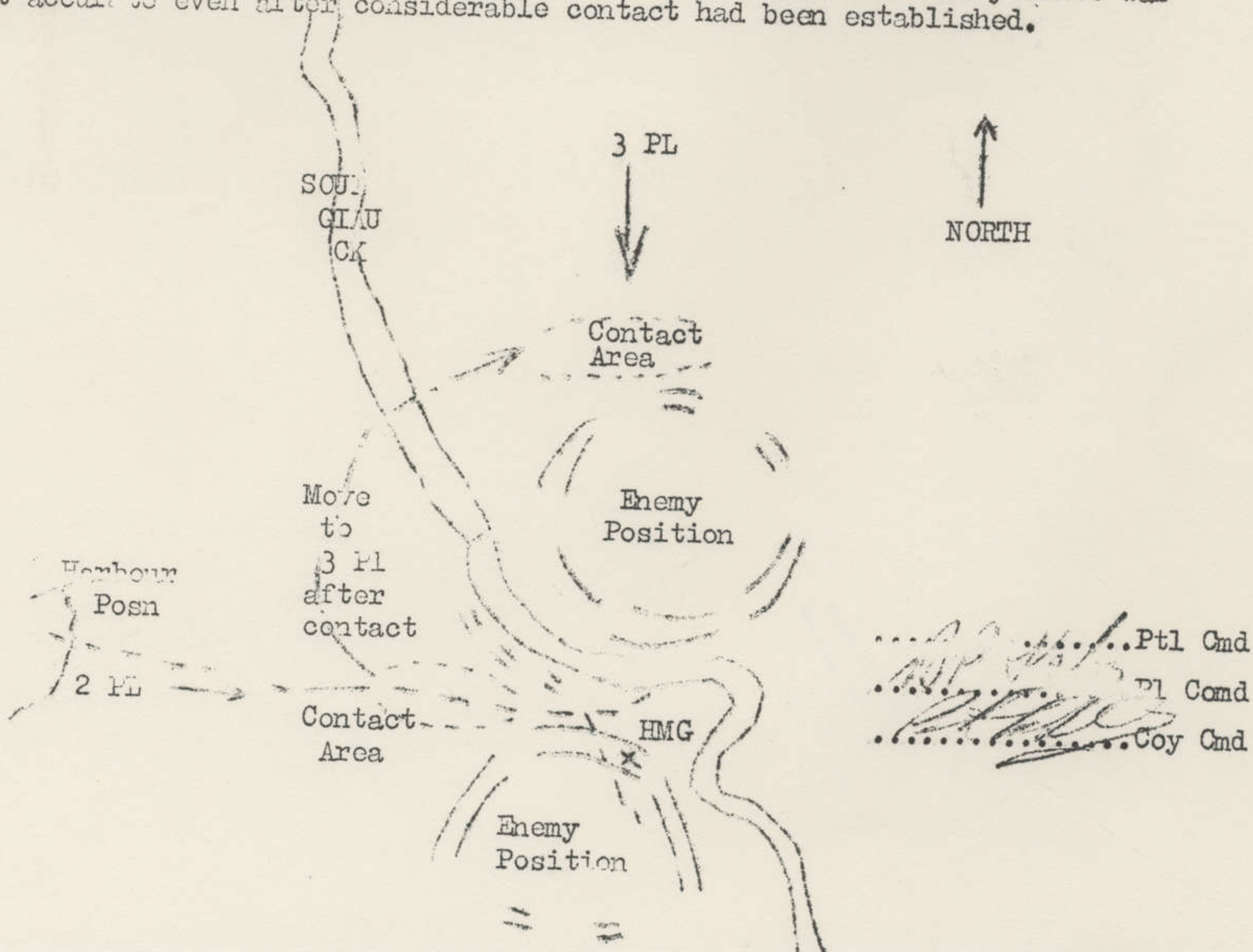
- 17. Returned fire with HMG, RPG & SA fire.
- 18. Contact drill.
- 19. Unknown.
- 20. Unknown.
- 21. One.
- 22. R.P.G. Shrapnel.
- 23. 300 link, 7 mags 7.62mm, 12 mags 5.56mm.
- 24. WP grenades, M1 rifle, various docs and clothing.
- 25. Thorough recce to determine size & position of en force, also passage of all information.
- 26. --

Part 2 (Platoon Commanders Comments)

- 27. --
- 28. Contact drill, attempted sweep to right in contact area, attempted move back, then moved to 13 position.
- 29. As above and 100 rounds Artillery. Air unknown.

Part 3 (Company Commander's Comments)

- 30. -- Not enough information was passed on and assesment of enemy force was not accurate even after considerable contact had been established.



CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1 (Section/Patrol Commander)

1. GIBBORNE
2. 43949 Lt S.G. THORNTON.
3. 3 Pl A Coy 6 RAR/NZ.
4. 29 men.
5. 28 Feb 70 1645 hours 20 mins.
6. 548698.
7. Moving to ambush site.
8. The Platoon was moving South to locate and ambush a site with fresh signs made by the enemy, previously located by 2 Platoon. The forward section was fired on by AK47 and RPG rounds. The Scout was badly wounded. Using the forward section as fire support, the two rear sections swept through from the left flank but located only 2 spent RPG boosters.

On re-org, 60 metres away, the forward section, while moving to join the platoon were fired on by 1 VC hiding in a shell crater. The section stopped, returned fire and threw in an M26 resulting in 1 VC KIA. The section then joined the platoon.

9. Thick secondary undergrowth, noisy to move through. Visibility 10-15 metres.
10. 15-20 metres, when first heard.
11. Enemy not seen, only heard.
12. N/A
13. Noise of weapon fire.
14. 2-3 NVA wearing black pyjamas.
15. Enemy 15-20 metres.
16. M16, M60, SLR, M26.
17. 1 continued firing. 1-2 withdrew.
18. Forward section dropped to ground and crawled forward. Contact drill.
19. 1 KIA (BC).
20. M16, M60, SLR, M26.
21. 2 WIA.
22. AK47 rds and RPG shrapnell.
23. 300 M60, 100 M16, 150 SLR, 1 M26.
24. 1 AK47, 4 mags.
25. Nil.
26. Nil.

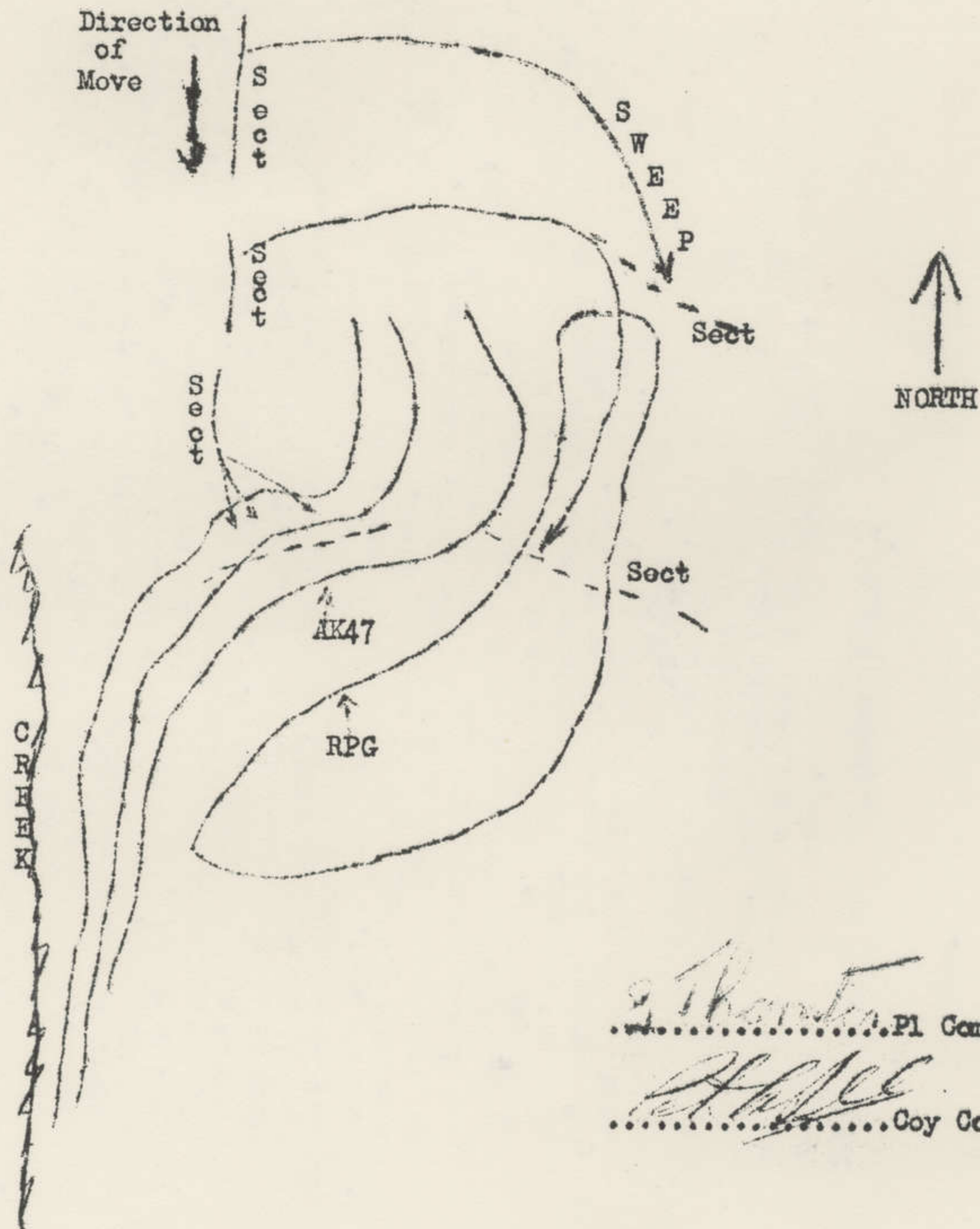
Part 2. (Platoon Commanders Comments)

27. --
28. 2 rear sections moved to high ground and swept through enemy position.
29. As above.

...../Part 3

Part 3 (Company Commanders Comments)

30. The platoons rate of movement was too fast for efficient scouting in the type of country through which they were moving.



.....Pl Comd
Coy Comd

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART 1

1. No. 216175 Rank. Lt Name. L. McLean Bn.6 Coy.B Pl 6.
2. Date/Time 031000H Grid Loc. 550761.
3. (i) Firefight 30 secs. (ii) Total 1 min.
4. See attached statement.
5. Dirty Rubber, visibility 10-100 metres.
6. Sec Comd.
7. 30 metres.
8. Movement.
9. En 1, Own Troops Pl.
10. Main.
11. Pl Comd.
12. 30 metres.
13. 30 metres.
14. M60, M16, SLR. En Nil.
15. M60 200, M16 400, SLR 80.
16. Unknown.
17. Nil.
18. Nil

PART II

19. Nil
20. Nil
21. Nil

PART III

22. Nil

[Handwritten signature]

A NEX A TO AFTER ACTION REPORT

An enemy moved frontally to the patrol from 30 metres to the left flank as the patrol was pushing through dirty rubber. Formation was single file. Thinking he was a civilian not wanting to be shot he was engaged in conversation with by the bushman scout. The man then turned and ran.

An ambush left contact drill resulted in the capture of five pack loads, a quantity of clothing, cooking pots and numerous caches of dried bananas. A K54 pistol holster and hólster were recovered.

Comment Although members of the patrol enemy covered they had relaxed when the talking commenced.

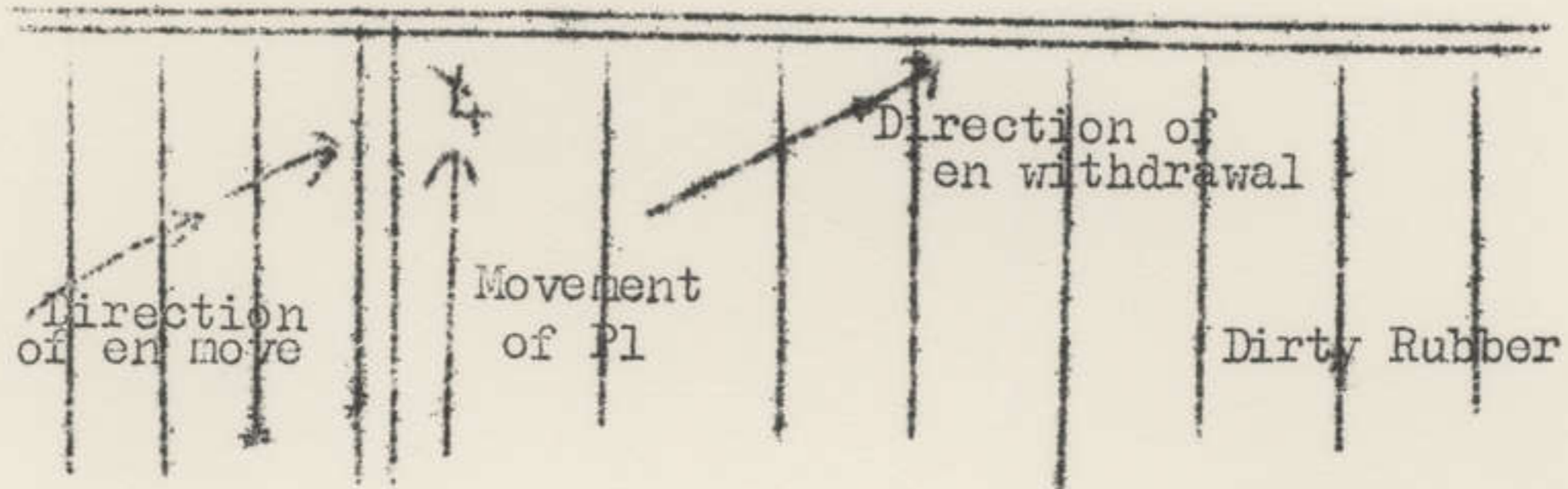
CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART 1

1. No. 235356 Rank. Lt Name. S.A. Sainsbury Bn.6 Coy.B Pl. 4.
2. Date/Time. 281230H Grid Loc. 553755.
3. (i) Firefight. 10 mins. (ii) Total. 20 mins.
4. Pl moving along APC tracks in dirty rubber. En moving at right angles.

Bush



5. Dirty rubber, good visibility in places, average 30-40 metres.
6. Pl Comd.
7. 30 metres.
8. Noise.
9. En 3-5, Own troops 25.
10. Local.
11. Pl Comd.
12. 20-30 metres.
13. 50 metres.
14. M60, M16, SLR, M79, HE Grenade, En Nil.
15. M60 50, M16 40, SLR 10, M79 5, 2 HE Grenades.
16. KIA 2, WIA 2. Wpn M60, SLR.
17. Nil
- 18.

PART 11

19. Pl followed up 2 blood trails but nil results.
20. Nil
21. Nil

PART 111

22. Good contact.

.....Pl Comd.
.....Pl Comd.
.....Coy Comd.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1 (Section/Patrol Commander)

1. GIBSON
2. 5715886 2Lt KELSO D.P.
3. 6 Sec 2 Pl A Coy 6 RAR/NZ.
4. 7 Men.
5. 8 Mar 70 0845 hours 10 mins.
6. 517672.
7. Recce for signs outside en camp site.
8. Section moved out to check area around enemy camp site. Approx 50 metres enemy was sighted at range of 50 metres and engaged. Negative results. Enemy withdrew south.
9. Bamboo with some undergrowth. Visibility 30 metres.
10. Distance to enemy 50 metres.
11. Lcpl Brewer.
12. Leading Section on recce.
13. Enemy sat up behind bushes.
14. Local Force - Grey, Green shirt, other dress unknown.
15. Lcpl Brewer 30 metres.
16. M16.
17. Withdrew South.
18. Contact drill and sweep.
19. Nil.
20. N/A
21. Nil.
22. N/A
23. 2 mags M16.
24. Nil.
25. Aimed shots at closest possible range.
26. Other points - Nil.

Part 2 (Platoon Commanders Comments)

27. -
28. Platoon stand to and ready to move.
29. As above - Nil Arty etc.

Part 3 (Company Commanders Comments)

30. Aimed single shots are more effective at this range than bursts.

..... Ptl Comd
..... Pl Comd
..... Coy Comd

CONTACT AFTER ACTION/INCIDENT REPORT

PART 1. (TO BE COMPLETED BY SECTION/PATROL COMMANDER)

1. Operation ~~NAPIER~~ **CISBORNE**
2. 36505 Cpl L.P. STEPHENS.
3. 3 Section D & E Pl Sp Coy 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn.
4. 12.
5. 8 Mar 70, 1035 hrs, 5 mins.
6. YS 522789.
7. Locate and destroy a hospital on the SUI TAM BO.
8. The patrol was in harbour in a bunker system. The enemy walked down the track towards the patrol. The M60 gunner initiated the contact.
9. Thick secondary, bamboo etc. Visibility 25-30 metres.
10. 30 metres.
11. M60 gunner.
12. Part of all round defence.
13. He was walking toward the patrol.
14. 1, and evidence of 2 more (local). Green shirt, black trousers, HO CHI MINH sandals, Aust sox.
15. M60 gunner, 25 metres.
16. M60, 1 SLR.
17. Fired one shot and died.
18. Defeeted as only the gun team knew what was going on.
19. 1 KIA (BC)
20. M60 and 1 SLR.
21. Nil.
22. N/A
23. 100 Rds 7.62 link, 4 rds 7.62 ball.
24. 1 SKS rifle, 20 rds 7.92. Admin documents
25. Nil
26. Nil

CONTACT AFTER ACTION/INCIDENT REPORT

PART 1 (TO BE COMPLETED BY SECTION/PATROL COMMANDER)

1. Operation ~~WAPIER~~ GILBORNE
2. 36505 Cpl L.P. STEPHENS
3. 3 Sect D & E Pl Sp Coy 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn
4. 7
5. 5 Mar 70, 1445, 3 mins
6. YS495754.
7. Sweeping area of contact for a political meeting as per an agent report.
8. Ptl sighted a Vietnamese Male and 1 Vietnamese female. They were called on to halt and they started to run away. The scouts and sect comd engaged them. The female was killed and the male escaped. It is believed he was wounded. A male reported to Duc Thanh sub sector and claimed he had been shot by a helicopter.
9. 20-30 metres. Secondary scrub, bamboo.
10. 30 metres.
11. Forward scout.
12. scouting.
13. Movement.
14. Unknown, black pyjamas.
15. Forward scout. 10 metres.
16. 2 SLR, 1 M16
17. Run.
18. Went through initial stage of contact drill.
19. 1 KIA(BC) 1 WIA (poss)-(see above).
20. SLRs and M16
21. Nil
22. N/A
23. 22 rounds SLR and 20 rounds 5.56mm
24. Nil
25. Nil
26. Nil

CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. 242704 Maj RM GILL D Coy 6 RAR.
2. 081130Z YS 614616.
3. (1) 30 min (11) 1 hr 15 min.
4. At approx 1130 hrs 8 Mar 70 D Coy whilst under comd 8 RAR was moving to investigate a report of VC in YS 6161. 10 Pl, 12 pl and Coy tac HQ were in column with 10 pl leading. 11 Pl was moving parallel with this group approximately 500 metres to the west to facilitate "cut-off" and manoeuvre. The admin element of Coy HQ comd by CSM was at YS 616620 preparing to receive a resupply of water and rations which had been scheduled for 1100 hrs.
At YS 614616 freshly cut timber was found by 10 pl indicating the likely presence of bunkers, shortly afterwards 10 pl sighted bunkers. They were directed to place an element in position to provide fire sp and to move forward to check the bunkers. Shortly after this firing was heard and 10 pl reported contact.
10 pl deployed to counter fire from thier left flank and took casualties. When this deployment was completed fire was still being received from 10 pl's left flank and 10 pl then requested assistance. 12 pl less one sect was moved forward on 10 pl's left flank. They received small arms and B40 fire, but thier own and 10 pl's fire and movement largely suppressed the en fire and the position was stabilised.
Coy tac HQ and the remaining section from 12 pl, which was providing rear protection and a small reserve capacity, then moved to 10 pl's immediate rear where some of their cas were located. This secured the rear and gave some more soldiers to help with the wounded who were being looked after by members of 10 pl under directions of their pl sgt. The M60 group from this rear sect of 12 pl was moved to reinforce 10 pl's right flank where they had a malfunctioning M60.
Concurrently with the above arty fire was being adjusted and was brought into the immediate rear (south and east) of the bunkers. Both pls were moving forward between arty "shots" which were relayed by radio, and they in turn provided accurate data for close adjustment of the guns by the FO. Both platoons moved well using the full range of thier organic weapons to cover their forward movement through the remainder of the system.
The enemy abandoned the bunker system and withdrew south and east using well established and well protected withdrawal routes. The system was secured by 10 pl, 12 pl and Coy tac HQ. Tanks sent forward by CO 8 RAR then joined together with 11 pl which moved in from the south west.
The system in which this contact occurred was sited in very thick secondary vegetation, to protect the northern approach to a main installation 200 metres to the south west. This system was located and checked by 11 pl as they moved to rejoin the company. All bunkers were destroyed with explosive 9 Mar 70.
5. Secondary jungle with very limited visibility.
6. MG No 1 in 10 pl.
7. 8 metres.
8. Fire.
9. Enemy unknown Own Coy(-) (two pls and Coy tac HQ)
10. HQ D445 and G1 Coy.

...../11.

11. VC and MG No 1 in 10 pl.
12. 8 metres.
13. 25 metres.
14. M60, M16, SLR, M61. Enemy small arms, B40.
15. M60 1600, M16 700, SLR 320, M61 and M67 grenades x 11.
16. Unknown
17. KIA 3 WIA 6 Smallarms B40.
18. Nil.

PART 11

19. Nil.
20. Arty.
21. 150.

PART 111

22. The aggressive initial deployment on contact by 10 pl, did much to regain the initiative from an entrenched and well prepared enemy. This together with the clear and accurate information of the location of enemy fire provided by that pl gave a sound basis for the commital of 12 pl (-) on the left flank.

The move of 12 pl (-) was swift, timely and well controlled by the pl comd, and succeeded in causing the enemy to withdraw, thus removing the threat to 10 pl's flank.

The determination displayed by both pls in contact ensured the capture of a large and important en instl which had been completed only in the previous few days.

Dustoff. Dustoff aircraft arrived without semi-rigid letters and a serious delay was imposed whilst they returned to Nui Dat to collect them. This has happened before.

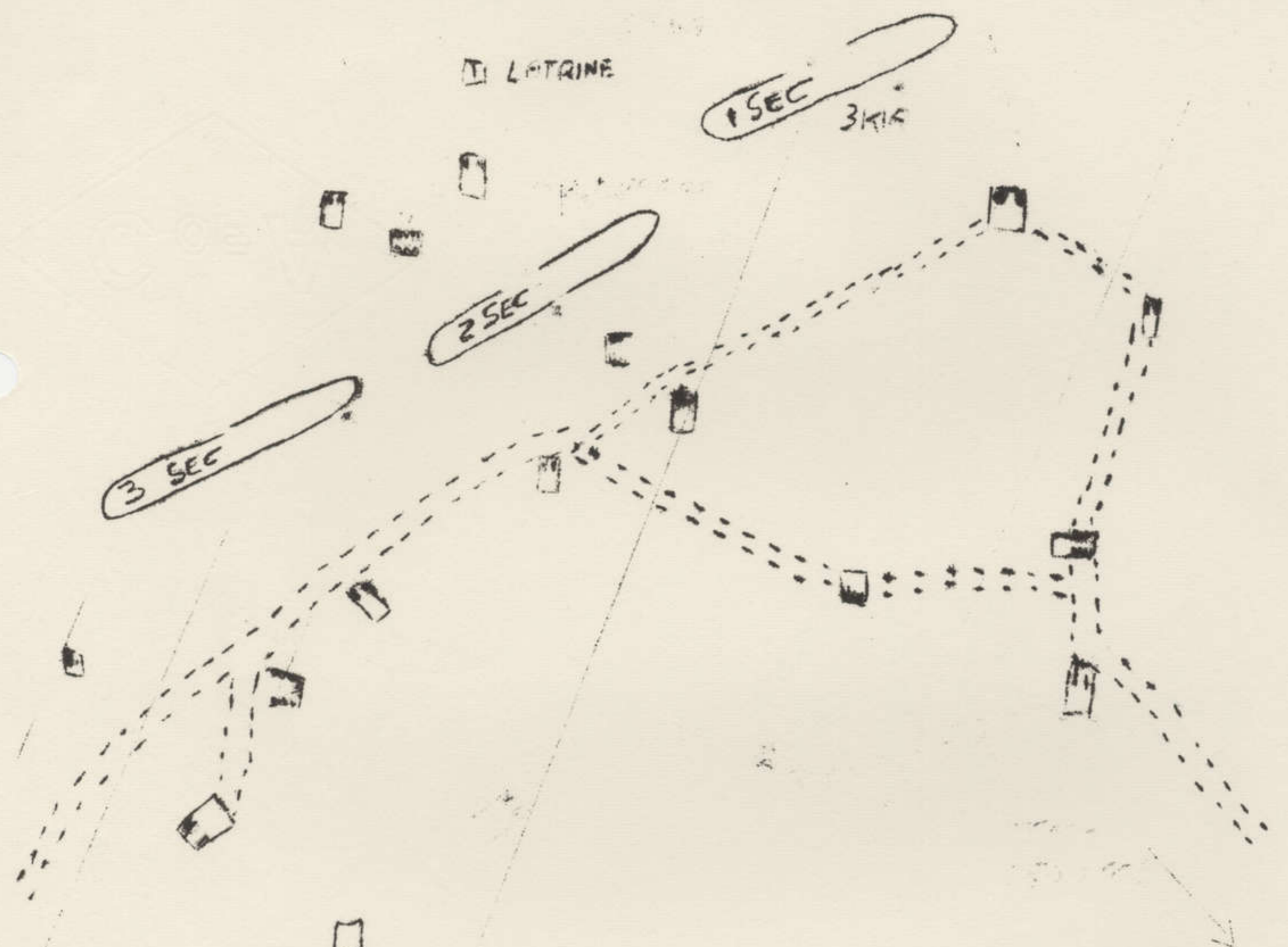
Arty Sp. At approx 0930 hrs 8 Mar 70 after this coy was warned for the task in which this action occurred, air arty fire mission was requested with a view to having a registred target in YS 6161. This request was denied because of negative air clearance until 1030. The coy moved on tis task which had been given as an urgent one. On reaching YS 616619 some twenty minutes later advice was received that ten minutes intence arty was to be fired on YS 608609. It is difficult to understand the earlier denial of the mission requested in sp of our operation. This resulted in undue delay in producing effective arty fire on contact.

Andrew Mapp
..... Coy Comd

10 PLATOON INITIAL DEPLOYMENT AND DETAIL
OF BUNKERS

Fig 1

↑
COY MOVING
ON 3800 MILS
CHQ

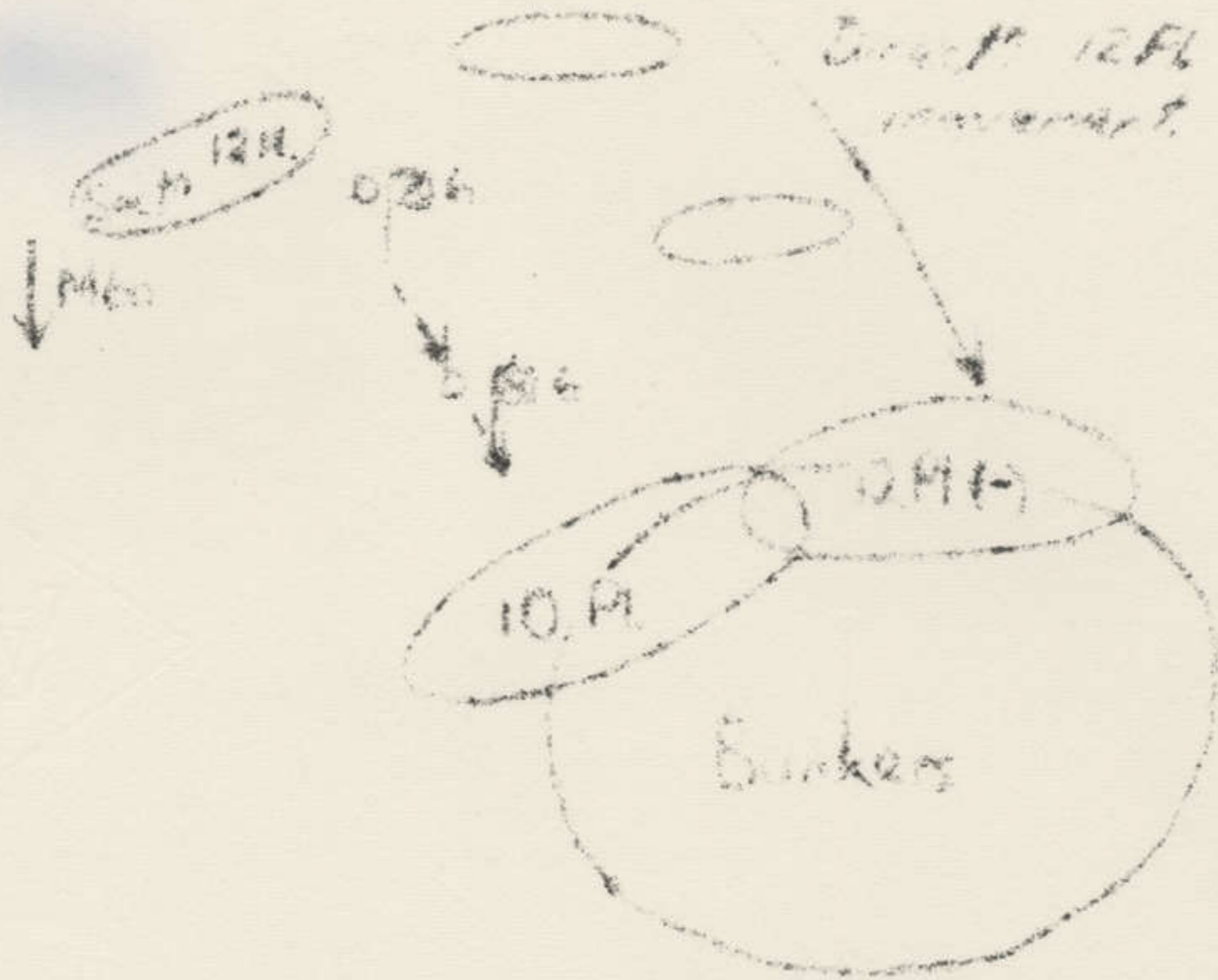


WATER SYSTEM
HQB LOCATION
SSM - 150M

- = 10 METRES
- ◻ BUNKER
- ▣ FIREPLACE
- ▢ LATRINE
- M60
- /// SECONDARY JUNGLE
- VISIBILITY 2-3 METRES

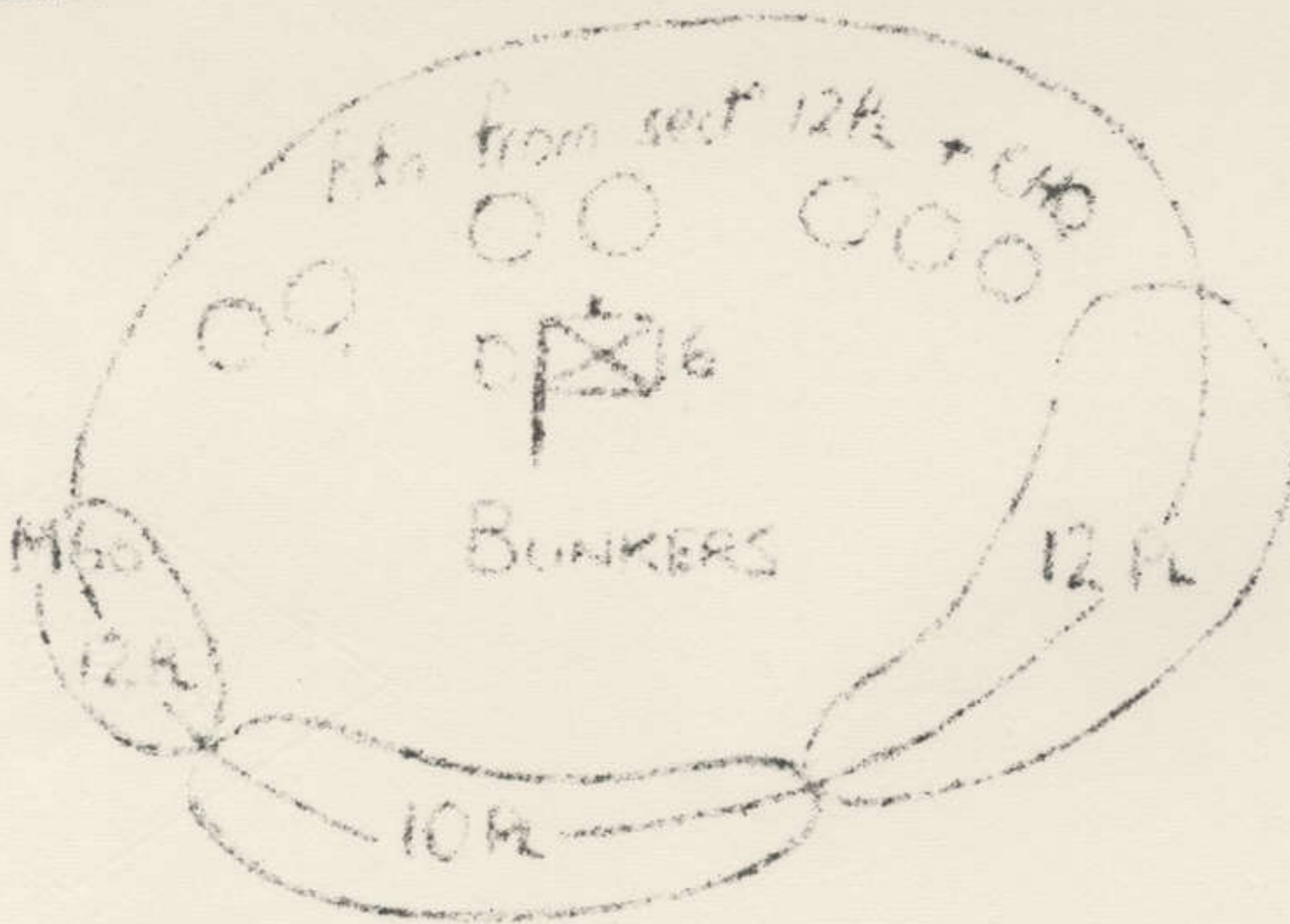
12 M DEPLOYMENT

FIG 2



Final Locations

FIG 3



ANNEX B TO 6 RAR
AFTER ACTION REPORT
OF GISBORNE

3/ MAR 70

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

1. Day 1 28 Feb 70

- a. 0830 hrs B Coy heli lifted from PZ's GR 383886 and GR 390897 to secure FSPB WILTON.
- b. 0940 hrs elements 6 RAR recce gp heli lifted from FSPB PEGGY to FSPB WILTON.
- c. 0930 hrs D Coy air inserted into LZ in GS 5270 from Nui Dat.
- d. 1000 hrs V Coy air inserted into LZ in GS 5270 from PZ GS 4880.
- e. 1110 hrs PNR/SP/6 and ATK/SP/6 air inserted into LZ in GS 5270 from PZ GS 4489.
- f. 1115 hrs 1/Sect/mor/Sn/6 air inserted into LZ in GS 5270 from Nui Dat.
- g. 1115 hrs A Coy air inserted into LZ in GS 5274.
- h. Throughout the remainder of the day 1 elemt of Bn HQ, Mor Pl (-) 101 Fd Bty (-) and 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn (-) air inserted from FSPB PEGGY to FSPB WILTON.
- i. 3 Sect 2 Tp P Sqn 3 Cav Regt, under Op Con 6 RAR.
- j. AO Bayswater cancelled.

2. Day 2 1 Mar 70

- a. 1442 hrs 4 Tp A Sqn 1 Armd Regt joined ATK/Pl at GR 528702.
- b. 1500 hrs B Coy (-) heli lifted into LZ at GS 5769.

3. Day 3 2 Mar 70

- a. 1400 hrs ATK/Pl and 4 Tp A Sqn 1 Armd Regt placed under Op Con B Coy.
- b. 1500 hrs FSPB PEGGY closed.
- c. 1535 hrs 3 Tp A Sqn 1 Armd Regt returned to Nui Dat.

b. 0800 hrs D&E Pl air inserted into AO Kurrajong under Op Con 6 RAR.

5. Day 5 4 Mar 70

a. 0815 hrs PNR/Pl and 1/sect/Mor/Sp/6 heli lifted from PZ GS 5270 to Nui Dat.

b. 4 Tp A Sqn 1 Armd Regt departed AO Kurrajong for Nui Dat.

6. Day 6 5 Mar 70

a. 1145 hrs B Coy heli lifted from PZ'S GR 577663 and 568770 to Nui Dat.

b. 3/W/6 heli lifted from PZ 574658 to Horseshoe.

7. Day 7 6 Mar 70

a. 0800 hrs ATK/Pl heli lifted from PZ GR 548657 to Nui Dat.

8. Day 8 7 Mar 70

a. D Coy placed under Op Con 8 RAR at 1210 hrs.

9. Day 9 8 Mar 70

a. 0917 D&E Pl picked up by 2 Sect 3 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt and transported to FSPB WILTON for evacuation by road to Nui Dat.

10. Day 10 9 Mar 70.

a. 0830 hrs 2 Sect B Sqn 3 Cav Regt departed FSPB WILTON to pickup Composite platoon at GR 554776 and secured FSPB ANNE for 7 RAR.

11. Day 11 10 Mar 70

a. V Coy moved by TCV from GR 565620 to Nui Dat.

b. D Coy moved by TCV from GR 599637 to Nui Dat.

c. A Coy moved by TCV from GS 4865 to Nui Dat.

d. 2 Sect 3 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt and 101 Fd Bty (-) departed FSPB WILTON for Nui Dat.

e. Bn HQ moved by convoy from FSPB WILTON to Nui Dat and OP GISBORNE ceases at 1515 hrs.